

TCNOpen TRDP Light  
ReleaseV1.3.3

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>The TRDP Light Library API Specification</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	General Information . . . . .	1
1.1.1	Purpose . . . . .	1
1.1.2	Scope . . . . .	1
1.1.3	Related documents . . . . .	1
1.1.4	Abbreviations and Definitions . . . . .	2
1.2	Terminology . . . . .	2
1.3	Conventions of the API . . . . .	3
<b>2</b>	<b>Data Structure Index</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	Data Structures . . . . .	5
<b>3</b>	<b>File Index</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1	File List . . . . .	7
<b>4</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation</b>	<b>9</b>
4.1	GNU_PACKED Struct Reference . . . . .	9
4.1.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	14
4.1.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	15
4.1.2.1	confVehCnt . . . . .	15
4.1.2.2	confVehList . . . . .	15
4.1.2.3	cstList . . . . .	15
4.1.2.4	cstUUID . . . . .	15
4.1.2.5	datasetLength . . . . .	16
4.1.2.6	deviceName . . . . .	16

4.1.2.7	etbld	16
4.1.2.8	etbTopoCnt	16
4.1.2.9	inhibit	16
4.1.2.10	isLead	16
4.1.2.11	leadDir	17
4.1.2.12	leadVehOfCst	17
4.1.2.13	lifesign	17
4.1.2.14	msgType	17
4.1.2.15	opCstList	17
4.1.2.16	opTrnDirState	17
4.1.2.17	opTrnTopoCnt	18
4.1.2.18	opVehList	18
4.1.2.19	ownOpCstNo	18
4.1.2.20	protocolVersion	18
4.1.2.21	reserved01 [1/2]	18
4.1.2.22	reserved01 [2/2]	19
4.1.2.23	reserved02 [1/2]	19
4.1.2.24	reserved02 [2/2]	19
4.1.2.25	reserved03	19
4.1.2.26	reserved04	19
4.1.2.27	reserved06	19
4.1.2.28	safetyTrail	20
4.1.2.29	trnCstNo	20
4.1.2.30	trnDirState	20
4.1.2.31	trnId	20
4.1.2.32	trnNetDir	20
4.1.2.33	trnOperator	21
4.1.2.34	trnTopoCnt	21
4.1.2.35	trnVehNo	21
4.1.2.36	vehId	21

4.1.2.37	vehOrient . . . . .	21
4.1.2.38	version . . . . .	22
4.2	PD_ELE Struct Reference . . . . .	22
4.2.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	24
4.2.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	24
4.2.2.1	pFrame . . . . .	24
4.3	TAU_MARSHALL_INFO_T Struct Reference . . . . .	24
4.3.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	25
4.4	TRDP_CLTR_CST_INFO_T Struct Reference . . . . .	25
4.4.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	25
4.5	TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T Struct Reference . . . . .	25
4.5.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	26
4.6	TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T Struct Reference . . . . .	26
4.6.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	27
4.6.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	27
4.6.2.1	cstId . . . . .	27
4.6.2.2	cstOwner . . . . .	27
4.7	TRDP_DATASET Struct Reference . . . . .	28
4.7.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	28
4.8	TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T Struct Reference . . . . .	29
4.8.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	29
4.9	TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T Struct Reference . . . . .	29
4.9.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	30
4.10	TRDP_ETB_INFO_T Struct Reference . . . . .	30
4.10.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	30
4.10.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	30
4.10.2.1	cnCnt . . . . .	31
4.11	TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T Struct Reference . . . . .	31
4.11.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	31
4.11.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	31

4.11.2.1	cnld	32
4.11.2.2	cstVehNo	32
4.11.2.3	etbld	32
4.11.2.4	fcld	32
4.12	TRDP_HANDLE Struct Reference	32
4.12.1	Detailed Description	33
4.13	TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	33
4.13.1	Detailed Description	34
4.14	TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	34
4.14.1	Detailed Description	34
4.15	TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	35
4.15.1	Detailed Description	36
4.16	TRDP_MD_INFO_T Struct Reference	36
4.16.1	Detailed Description	37
4.17	TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	37
4.17.1	Detailed Description	38
4.18	TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	38
4.18.1	Detailed Description	38
4.19	TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	39
4.19.1	Detailed Description	39
4.20	TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	39
4.20.1	Detailed Description	40
4.21	TRDP_PD_INFO_T Struct Reference	40
4.21.1	Detailed Description	41
4.22	TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	41
4.22.1	Detailed Description	42
4.23	TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	42
4.23.1	Detailed Description	42
4.24	TRDP_PROP_T Struct Reference	43
4.24.1	Detailed Description	43

4.25	TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	43
4.25.1	Detailed Description	44
4.25.2	Field Documentation	44
4.25.2.1	destAddr	44
4.26	TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	44
4.26.1	Detailed Description	44
4.27	TRDP_SDT_PAR_T Struct Reference	44
4.27.1	Detailed Description	45
4.28	TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T Struct Reference	45
4.28.1	Detailed Description	46
4.29	TRDP_SEQ_CNT_ENTRY_T Struct Reference	46
4.29.1	Detailed Description	46
4.30	TRDP_SESSION Struct Reference	46
4.30.1	Detailed Description	47
4.31	TRDP_SOCKET_TCP Struct Reference	48
4.31.1	Detailed Description	48
4.32	TRDP_SOCKETS Struct Reference	48
4.32.1	Detailed Description	49
4.32.2	Field Documentation	49
4.32.2.1	usage	49
4.33	TRDP_STATISTICS_REQUEST_T Struct Reference	49
4.33.1	Detailed Description	50
4.34	TRDP_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	50
4.34.1	Detailed Description	51
4.35	TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	51
4.35.1	Detailed Description	52
4.35.2	Field Documentation	52
4.35.2.1	filterAddr	52
4.35.2.2	timeout	52
4.35.2.3	toBehav	53
4.36	TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T Struct Reference	53
4.36.1	Detailed Description	54
4.36.2	Field Documentation	54
4.36.2.1	vehId	54
4.37	TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T Struct Reference	54
4.37.1	Detailed Description	54
4.38	VOS SOCK_OPT_T Struct Reference	54
4.38.1	Detailed Description	55
4.39	VOS_VERSION_T Struct Reference	55
4.39.1	Detailed Description	55

<b>5</b>	<b>File Documentation</b>	<b>57</b>
5.1	iec61375-2-3.h File Reference	57
5.1.1	Detailed Description	61
5.1.2	Macro Definition Documentation	61
5.1.2.1	ETB_CTRL_COMID	62
5.1.2.2	TDRP_MD_INFINITE_TIME	62
5.1.2.3	TRDP_DEST_URI_SIZE	62
5.1.2.4	TRDP_ETBCTRL_DSID	62
5.1.2.5	TRDP_MAX_FILE_NAME_LEN	62
5.1.2.6	TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN	62
5.1.2.7	TRDP_MAX_MD_DATA_SIZE	63
5.1.2.8	TRDP_MAX_URI_HOST_LEN	63
5.1.2.9	TRDP_MAX_URI_LEN	63
5.1.2.10	TRDP_MAX_URI_USER_LEN	63
5.1.2.11	TRDP_MD_DEFAULT_REPLY_TIMEOUT	63
5.1.2.12	TRDP_MIN_PD_HEADER_SIZE	63
5.1.2.13	TRDP_MSG_PD	64
5.1.2.14	TRDP_PD_UDP_PORT	64
5.1.2.15	TRDP_PROCESS_DEFAULT_CYCLE_TIME	64
5.1.2.16	TTDB_NET_DIR_REQ_COMID	64
5.1.2.17	TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_COMID	64
5.1.2.18	TTDB_STAT_CST_REQ_COMID	64
5.1.2.19	TTDB_TRN_DIR_REQ_COMID	65
5.2	tau_cstinfo.c File Reference	65
5.2.1	Detailed Description	66
5.2.2	Function Documentation	66
5.2.2.1	cstInfoGetPropSize()	66
5.3	tau_ctrl.c File Reference	67
5.3.1	Detailed Description	68
5.3.2	Function Documentation	69



5.3.2.1	<a href="#">tau_getEcspStat()</a>	69
5.3.2.2	<a href="#">tau_initEcspCtrl()</a>	69
5.3.2.3	<a href="#">tau_requestEcspConfirm()</a>	70
5.3.2.4	<a href="#">tau_setEcspCtrl()</a>	70
5.3.2.5	<a href="#">tau_terminateEcspCtrl()</a>	71
5.4	<a href="#">tau_ctrl.h File Reference</a>	71
5.4.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	73
5.4.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	74
5.4.2.1	<a href="#">tau_getEcspStat()</a>	74
5.4.2.2	<a href="#">tau_initEcspCtrl()</a>	74
5.4.2.3	<a href="#">tau_requestEcspConfirm()</a>	75
5.4.2.4	<a href="#">tau_setEcspCtrl()</a>	75
5.4.2.5	<a href="#">tau_terminateEcspCtrl()</a>	76
5.5	<a href="#">tau_ctrl_types.h File Reference</a>	76
5.5.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	78
5.6	<a href="#">tau_dnr.c File Reference</a>	79
5.6.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	80
5.6.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	81
5.6.2.1	<a href="#">tau_addr2Uri()</a>	81
5.6.2.2	<a href="#">tau_delInitDnr()</a>	81
5.6.2.3	<a href="#">tau_DNRstatus()</a>	82
5.6.2.4	<a href="#">tau_getOwnAddr()</a>	82
5.6.2.5	<a href="#">tau_getOwnIds()</a>	82
5.6.2.6	<a href="#">tau_initDnr()</a>	84
5.6.2.7	<a href="#">tau_uri2Addr()</a>	84
5.7	<a href="#">tau_dnr.h File Reference</a>	85
5.7.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	86
5.7.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	87
5.7.2.1	<a href="#">tau_addr2Uri()</a>	87
5.7.2.2	<a href="#">tau_delInitDnr()</a>	88

5.7.2.3	<a href="#">tau_DNRstatus()</a>	88
5.7.2.4	<a href="#">tau_getOwnAddr()</a>	89
5.7.2.5	<a href="#">tau_getOwnIds()</a>	89
5.7.2.6	<a href="#">tau_initDnr()</a>	90
5.7.2.7	<a href="#">tau_uri2Addr()</a>	91
5.8	<a href="#">tau_marshall.c File Reference</a>	92
5.8.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	93
5.8.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	94
5.8.2.1	<a href="#">tau_calcDatasetSize()</a>	94
5.8.2.2	<a href="#">tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId()</a>	94
5.8.2.3	<a href="#">tau_initMarshall()</a>	95
5.8.2.4	<a href="#">tau_marshall()</a>	96
5.8.2.5	<a href="#">tau_marshallIds()</a>	96
5.8.2.6	<a href="#">tau_unmarshall()</a>	97
5.8.2.7	<a href="#">tau_unmarshallIds()</a>	98
5.9	<a href="#">tau_marshall.h File Reference</a>	98
5.9.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	100
5.9.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	100
5.9.2.1	<a href="#">tau_calcDatasetSize()</a>	101
5.9.2.2	<a href="#">tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId()</a>	102
5.9.2.3	<a href="#">tau_initMarshall()</a>	103
5.9.2.4	<a href="#">tau_marshall()</a>	104
5.9.2.5	<a href="#">tau_marshallIds()</a>	105
5.9.2.6	<a href="#">tau_unmarshall()</a>	106
5.9.2.7	<a href="#">tau_unmarshallIds()</a>	107
5.10	<a href="#">tau_tti.c File Reference</a>	108
5.10.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	109
5.10.2	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	110
5.10.2.1	<a href="#">TTI_CACHED_CONSISTS</a>	110
5.10.3	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	110

5.10.3.1	<a href="#">tau_delInitTTI()</a>	110
5.10.3.2	<a href="#">tau_getCstFctCnt()</a>	111
5.10.3.3	<a href="#">tau_getCstFctInfo()</a>	111
5.10.3.4	<a href="#">tau_getCstInfo()</a>	112
5.10.3.5	<a href="#">tau_getCstVehCnt()</a>	112
5.10.3.6	<a href="#">tau_getOpTrDirectory()</a>	113
5.10.3.7	<a href="#">tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo()</a>	113
5.10.3.8	<a href="#">tau_getStaticCstInfo()</a>	114
5.10.3.9	<a href="#">tau_getTrDirectory()</a>	114
5.10.3.10	<a href="#">tau_getTrnCstCnt()</a>	114
5.10.3.11	<a href="#">tau_getTrnVehCnt()</a>	115
5.10.3.12	<a href="#">tau_getTTI()</a>	115
5.10.3.13	<a href="#">tau_getVehInfo()</a>	116
5.10.3.14	<a href="#">tau_getVehOrient()</a>	116
5.10.3.15	<a href="#">tau_initTTIaccess()</a>	117
5.11	<a href="#">tau_tti.h File Reference</a>	117
5.11.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	120
5.11.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	120
5.11.2.1	<a href="#">tau_delInitTTI()</a>	120
5.11.2.2	<a href="#">tau_getCstFctCnt()</a>	121
5.11.2.3	<a href="#">tau_getCstFctInfo()</a>	121
5.11.2.4	<a href="#">tau_getCstInfo()</a>	122
5.11.2.5	<a href="#">tau_getCstVehCnt()</a>	122
5.11.2.6	<a href="#">tau_getOpTrDirectory()</a>	123
5.11.2.7	<a href="#">tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo()</a>	124
5.11.2.8	<a href="#">tau_getStaticCstInfo()</a>	124
5.11.2.9	<a href="#">tau_getTrDirectory()</a>	125
5.11.2.10	<a href="#">tau_getTrnCstCnt()</a>	125
5.11.2.11	<a href="#">tau_getTrnVehCnt()</a>	126
5.11.2.12	<a href="#">tau_getTTI()</a>	127

5.11.2.13 tau_getVehInfo()	127
5.11.2.14 tau_getVehOrient()	128
5.11.2.15 tau_initTTIaccess()	128
5.12 tau_tti_types.h File Reference	129
5.12.1 Detailed Description	132
5.13 tau_xml.c File Reference	133
5.13.1 Detailed Description	134
5.13.2 Macro Definition Documentation	135
5.13.2.1 TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_CMTHR	135
5.13.3 Function Documentation	135
5.13.3.1 tau_freeTelegrams()	135
5.13.3.2 tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig()	135
5.13.3.3 tau_freeXmlDoc()	136
5.13.3.4 tau_prepareXmlDoc()	136
5.13.3.5 tau_readXmlDatasetConfig()	136
5.13.3.6 tau_readXmlDeviceConfig()	137
5.13.3.7 tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig()	138
5.14 tau_xml.h File Reference	138
5.14.1 Detailed Description	141
5.14.2 Macro Definition Documentation	141
5.14.2.1 TRDP_DBG_DEFAULT	141
5.14.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	141
5.14.3.1 TRDP_EXCHG_OPTION_T	141
5.14.4 Function Documentation	142
5.14.4.1 tau_freeTelegrams()	142
5.14.4.2 tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig()	142
5.14.4.3 tau_freeXmlDoc()	143
5.14.4.4 tau_prepareXmlDoc()	143
5.14.4.5 tau_readXmlDatasetConfig()	144
5.14.4.6 tau_readXmlDeviceConfig()	144

5.14.4.7 tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig()	145
5.15 trdp_dllmain.c File Reference	146
5.15.1 Detailed Description	146
5.16 trdp_if.c File Reference	147
5.16.1 Detailed Description	149
5.16.2 Function Documentation	150
5.16.2.1 tlc_closeSession()	150
5.16.2.2 tlc_configSession()	150
5.16.2.3 tlc_getETBTopoCount()	151
5.16.2.4 tlc_getInterval()	151
5.16.2.5 tlc_getOpTrainTopoCount()	152
5.16.2.6 tlc_getOwnIpAddress()	152
5.16.2.7 tlc_getVersion()	153
5.16.2.8 tlc_getVersionString()	153
5.16.2.9 tlc_init()	153
5.16.2.10 tlc_openSession()	154
5.16.2.11 tlc_process()	155
5.16.2.12 tlc_reinitSession()	155
5.16.2.13 tlc_setETBTopoCount()	155
5.16.2.14 tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount()	156
5.16.2.15 tlc_terminate()	156
5.16.2.16 tlp_get()	157
5.16.2.17 tlp_getRedundant()	157
5.16.2.18 tlp_publish()	158
5.16.2.19 tlp_put()	159
5.16.2.20 tlp_republish()	159
5.16.2.21 tlp_request()	160
5.16.2.22 tlp_resubscribe()	161
5.16.2.23 tlp_setRedundant()	162
5.16.2.24 tlp_subscribe()	162

5.16.2.25 tlp_unpublish()	163
5.16.2.26 tlp_unsubscribe()	163
5.16.2.27 trdp_isValidSession()	164
5.16.2.28 trdp_sessionQueue()	164
5.17 trdp_if.h File Reference	165
5.17.1 Detailed Description	166
5.17.2 Function Documentation	166
5.17.2.1 trdp_isValidSession()	166
5.17.2.2 trdp_sessionQueue()	167
5.18 trdp_if_light.h File Reference	167
5.18.1 Detailed Description	171
5.18.2 Function Documentation	172
5.18.2.1 tlc_closeSession()	172
5.18.2.2 tlc_configSession()	172
5.18.2.3 tlc_freeBuf()	173
5.18.2.4 tlc_getETBTopoCount()	174
5.18.2.5 tlc_getInterval()	174
5.18.2.6 tlc_getJoinStatistics()	175
5.18.2.7 tlc_getOpTrainTopoCount()	176
5.18.2.8 tlc_getOwnIpAddress()	176
5.18.2.9 tlc_getPubStatistics()	176
5.18.2.10 tlc_getRedStatistics()	177
5.18.2.11 tlc_getStatistics()	178
5.18.2.12 tlc_getSubsStatistics()	179
5.18.2.13 tlc_getTcpListStatistics()	180
5.18.2.14 tlc_getUdpListStatistics()	180
5.18.2.15 tlc_getVersion()	182
5.18.2.16 tlc_getVersionString()	182
5.18.2.17 tlc_init()	183
5.18.2.18 tlc_openSession()	184

5.18.2.19	<code>tlc_process()</code>	184
5.18.2.20	<code>tlc_reinitSession()</code>	185
5.18.2.21	<code>tlc_resetStatistics()</code>	185
5.18.2.22	<code>tlc_setETBTopoCount()</code>	186
5.18.2.23	<code>tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount()</code>	186
5.18.2.24	<code>tlc_terminate()</code>	187
5.18.2.25	<code>tIm_abortSession()</code>	187
5.18.2.26	<code>tIm_addListener()</code>	188
5.18.2.27	<code>tIm_confirm()</code>	188
5.18.2.28	<code>tIm_delListener()</code>	189
5.18.2.29	<code>tIm_notify()</code>	189
5.18.2.30	<code>tIm_readdListener()</code>	190
5.18.2.31	<code>tIm_reply()</code>	191
5.18.2.32	<code>tIm_replyQuery()</code>	192
5.18.2.33	<code>tIm_request()</code>	192
5.18.2.34	<code>tIp_get()</code>	193
5.18.2.35	<code>tIp_getRedundant()</code>	194
5.18.2.36	<code>tIp_publish()</code>	195
5.18.2.37	<code>tIp_put()</code>	197
5.18.2.38	<code>tIp_republish()</code>	198
5.18.2.39	<code>tIp_request()</code>	199
5.18.2.40	<code>tIp_resubscribe()</code>	200
5.18.2.41	<code>tIp_setRedundant()</code>	201
5.18.2.42	<code>tIp_subscribe()</code>	202
5.18.2.43	<code>tIp_unpublish()</code>	204
5.18.2.44	<code>tIp_unsubscribe()</code>	204
5.19	<code>trdp_mdcom.c</code> File Reference	205
5.19.1	Detailed Description	207
5.19.2	Function Documentation	207
5.19.2.1	<code>trdp_mdCall()</code>	208

5.19.2.2	trdp_mdCheckListenSocks()	209
5.19.2.3	trdp_mdCheckPending()	209
5.19.2.4	trdp_mdCheckTimeouts()	209
5.19.2.5	trdp_mdConfirm()	210
5.19.2.6	trdp_mdFreeSession()	210
5.19.2.7	trdp_mdGetTCPSocket()	211
5.19.2.8	trdp_mdReply()	211
5.19.2.9	trdp_mdSend()	212
5.20	trdp_mdcom.h File Reference	212
5.20.1	Detailed Description	214
5.20.2	Function Documentation	215
5.20.2.1	trdp_mdCall()	215
5.20.2.2	trdp_mdCheckListenSocks()	216
5.20.2.3	trdp_mdCheckPending()	216
5.20.2.4	trdp_mdCheckTimeouts()	216
5.20.2.5	trdp_mdConfirm()	217
5.20.2.6	trdp_mdFreeSession()	217
5.20.2.7	trdp_mdGetTCPSocket()	218
5.20.2.8	trdp_mdReply()	218
5.20.2.9	trdp_mdSend()	219
5.21	trdp_pdcom.c File Reference	219
5.21.1	Detailed Description	221
5.21.2	Function Documentation	222
5.21.2.1	trdp_pdCheck()	222
5.21.2.2	trdp_pdCheckListenSocks()	222
5.21.2.3	trdp_pdCheckPending()	223
5.21.2.4	trdp_pdDistribute()	223
5.21.2.5	trdp_pdHandleTimeOuts()	224
5.21.2.6	trdp_pdInit()	224
5.21.2.7	trdp_pdPut()	225



5.21.2.8	<code>trdp_pdReceive()</code>	226
5.21.2.9	<code>trdp_pdSend()</code>	226
5.21.2.10	<code>trdp_pdSendQueued()</code>	227
5.21.2.11	<code>trdp_pdUpdate()</code>	228
5.22	<code>trdp_pdcom.h</code> File Reference	228
5.22.1	Detailed Description	230
5.22.2	Function Documentation	231
5.22.2.1	<code>trdp_pdCheck()</code>	231
5.22.2.2	<code>trdp_pdCheckListenSocks()</code>	231
5.22.2.3	<code>trdp_pdCheckPending()</code>	232
5.22.2.4	<code>trdp_pdDistribute()</code>	232
5.22.2.5	<code>trdp_pdHandleTimeOuts()</code>	233
5.22.2.6	<code>trdp_pdInit()</code>	233
5.22.2.7	<code>trdp_pdPut()</code>	234
5.22.2.8	<code>trdp_pdReceive()</code>	235
5.22.2.9	<code>trdp_pdSend()</code>	235
5.22.2.10	<code>trdp_pdSendQueued()</code>	236
5.22.2.11	<code>trdp_pdUpdate()</code>	237
5.23	<code>trdp_private.h</code> File Reference	237
5.23.1	Detailed Description	240
5.23.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	241
5.23.2.1	<code>TRDP_MD_ELE_ST_T</code>	241
5.23.2.2	<code>TRDP SOCK_TYPE_T</code>	241
5.24	<code>trdp_stats.c</code> File Reference	241
5.24.1	Detailed Description	243
5.24.2	Function Documentation	243
5.24.2.1	<code>tlc_getJoinStatistics()</code>	243
5.24.2.2	<code>tlc_getPubStatistics()</code>	244
5.24.2.3	<code>tlc_getRedStatistics()</code>	244
5.24.2.4	<code>tlc_getStatistics()</code>	246

5.24.2.5	<a href="#">tlc_getSubsStatistics()</a> . . . . .	246
5.24.2.6	<a href="#">tlc_resetStatistics()</a> . . . . .	247
5.24.2.7	<a href="#">trdp_initStats()</a> . . . . .	247
5.24.2.8	<a href="#">trdp_pdPrepareStats()</a> . . . . .	248
5.24.2.9	<a href="#">trdp_UpdateStats()</a> . . . . .	248
5.25	<a href="#">trdp_stats.h</a> File Reference . . . . .	249
5.25.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	250
5.25.2	Function Documentation . . . . .	250
5.25.2.1	<a href="#">trdp_initStats()</a> . . . . .	250
5.25.2.2	<a href="#">trdp_pdPrepareStats()</a> . . . . .	251
5.26	<a href="#">trdp_types.h</a> File Reference . . . . .	251
5.26.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	256
5.26.2	Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	256
5.26.2.1	<a href="#">TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT</a> . . . . .	257
5.26.3	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	257
5.26.3.1	<a href="#">TRDP_IP_ADDR_T</a> . . . . .	257
5.26.3.2	<a href="#">TRDP_MARSHALL_T</a> . . . . .	257
5.26.3.3	<a href="#">TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T</a> . . . . .	258
5.26.3.4	<a href="#">TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T</a> . . . . .	258
5.26.3.5	<a href="#">TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T</a> . . . . .	258
5.26.3.6	<a href="#">TRDP_TIME_T</a> . . . . .	258
5.26.3.7	<a href="#">TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T</a> . . . . .	259
5.26.4	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	259
5.26.4.1	<a href="#">TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T</a> . . . . .	259
5.26.4.2	<a href="#">TRDP_ERR_T</a> . . . . .	260
5.26.4.3	<a href="#">TRDP_RED_STATE_T</a> . . . . .	261
5.26.4.4	<a href="#">TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T</a> . . . . .	261
5.26.4.5	<a href="#">TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T</a> . . . . .	261
5.27	<a href="#">trdp_utils.c</a> File Reference . . . . .	262
5.27.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	263

5.27.2	Function Documentation	264
5.27.2.1	trdp_checkSequenceCounter()	264
5.27.2.2	trdp_getSeqCnt()	264
5.27.2.3	trdp_initSockets()	265
5.27.2.4	trdp_isAddressed()	265
5.27.2.5	trdp_packetSizeMD()	266
5.27.2.6	trdp_packetSizePD()	266
5.27.2.7	trdp_queueAppLast()	266
5.27.2.8	trdp_queueDelElement()	267
5.27.2.9	trdp_queueFindComId()	267
5.27.2.10	trdp_queueFindPubAddr()	267
5.27.2.11	trdp_queueFindSubAddr()	268
5.27.2.12	trdp_queueInsFirst()	268
5.27.2.13	trdp_releaseSocket()	269
5.27.2.14	trdp_requestSocket()	269
5.27.2.15	trdp_resetSequenceCounter()	270
5.27.2.16	trdp_validTopoCounters()	271
5.28	trdp_utils.h File Reference	271
5.28.1	Detailed Description	273
5.28.2	Function Documentation	274
5.28.2.1	trdp_checkSequenceCounter()	274
5.28.2.2	trdp_getSeqCnt()	274
5.28.2.3	trdp_initSockets()	275
5.28.2.4	trdp_initUncompletedTCP()	276
5.28.2.5	trdp_isAddressed()	276
5.28.2.6	trdp_packetSizeMD()	276
5.28.2.7	trdp_packetSizePD()	277
5.28.2.8	trdp_queueAppLast()	277
5.28.2.9	trdp_queueDelElement()	277
5.28.2.10	trdp_queueFindComId()	278

5.28.2.11	<code>trdp_queueFindPubAddr()</code>	278
5.28.2.12	<code>trdp_queueFindSubAddr()</code>	279
5.28.2.13	<code>trdp_queueInsFirst()</code>	279
5.28.2.14	<code>trdp_releaseSocket()</code>	279
5.28.2.15	<code>trdp_requestSocket()</code>	280
5.28.2.16	<code>trdp_resetSequenceCounter()</code>	281
5.28.2.17	<code>trdp_validTopoCounters()</code>	282
5.29	<code>trdp_xml.c</code> File Reference	282
5.29.1	Detailed Description	284
5.29.2	Function Documentation	284
5.29.2.1	<code>trdp_XMLClose()</code>	284
5.29.2.2	<code>trdp_XMLCountStartTag()</code>	285
5.29.2.3	<code>trdp_XMLEnter()</code>	285
5.29.2.4	<code>trdp_XMLGetAttribute()</code>	285
5.29.2.5	<code>trdp_XMLLeave()</code>	286
5.29.2.6	<code>trdp_XMLOpen()</code>	286
5.29.2.7	<code>trdp_XMLRewind()</code>	287
5.29.2.8	<code>trdp_XMLSeekStartTag()</code>	287
5.29.2.9	<code>trdp_XMLSeekStartTagAny()</code>	287
5.30	<code>trdp_xml.h</code> File Reference	288
5.30.1	Detailed Description	289
5.30.2	Function Documentation	290
5.30.2.1	<code>trdp_XMLClose()</code>	290
5.30.2.2	<code>trdp_XMLCountStartTag()</code>	290
5.30.2.3	<code>trdp_XMLEnter()</code>	291
5.30.2.4	<code>trdp_XMLGetAttribute()</code>	291
5.30.2.5	<code>trdp_XMLLeave()</code>	291
5.30.2.6	<code>trdp_XMLOpen()</code>	292
5.30.2.7	<code>trdp_XMLRewind()</code>	292
5.30.2.8	<code>trdp_XMLSeekStartTag()</code>	293

5.30.2.9	trdp_XMLSeekStartTagAny()	293
5.31	vos_mem.c File Reference	293
5.31.1	Detailed Description	295
5.31.2	Function Documentation	295
5.31.2.1	vos_bsearch()	295
5.31.2.2	vos_memAlloc()	296
5.31.2.3	vos_memCount()	296
5.31.2.4	vos_memDelete()	297
5.31.2.5	vos_memFree()	297
5.31.2.6	vos_memInit()	298
5.31.2.7	vos_qsort()	298
5.31.2.8	vos_queueCreate()	299
5.31.2.9	vos_queueDestroy()	299
5.31.2.10	vos_queueReceive()	300
5.31.2.11	vos_queueSend()	300
5.31.2.12	vos_strncat()	301
5.31.2.13	vos_strncpy()	301
5.31.2.14	vos_strnicmp()	302
5.32	vos_mem.h File Reference	302
5.32.1	Detailed Description	304
5.32.2	Macro Definition Documentation	305
5.32.2.1	VOS_MEM_BLOCKSIZE	305
5.32.2.2	VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE	305
5.32.3	Function Documentation	305
5.32.3.1	vos_bsearch()	305
5.32.3.2	vos_memAlloc()	306
5.32.3.3	vos_memCount()	306
5.32.3.4	vos_memDelete()	307
5.32.3.5	vos_memFree()	307
5.32.3.6	vos_memInit()	308

5.32.3.7	<a href="#">vos_qsort()</a>	309
5.32.3.8	<a href="#">vos_queueCreate()</a>	309
5.32.3.9	<a href="#">vos_queueDestroy()</a>	310
5.32.3.10	<a href="#">vos_queueReceive()</a>	310
5.32.3.11	<a href="#">vos_queueSend()</a>	311
5.32.3.12	<a href="#">vos_strncat()</a>	311
5.32.3.13	<a href="#">vos_strncpy()</a>	312
5.32.3.14	<a href="#">vos_strnicmp()</a>	312
5.33	<a href="#">vos_shared_mem.h File Reference</a>	312
5.33.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	313
5.33.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	314
5.33.2.1	<a href="#">vos_sharedClose()</a>	314
5.33.2.2	<a href="#">vos_sharedOpen()</a>	314
5.34	<a href="#">vos_sock.h File Reference</a>	315
5.34.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	317
5.34.2	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	318
5.34.2.1	<a href="#">VOS_MAX_SOCKET_CNT</a>	318
5.34.2.2	<a href="#">VOS_TTL_MULTICAST</a>	318
5.34.3	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	318
5.34.3.1	<a href="#">vos_determineBindAddr()</a>	318
5.34.3.2	<a href="#">vos_dottedIP()</a>	319
5.34.3.3	<a href="#">vos_getInterfaces()</a>	319
5.34.3.4	<a href="#">vos_htonl()</a>	320
5.34.3.5	<a href="#">vos_htons()</a>	320
5.34.3.6	<a href="#">vos_ipDotted()</a>	320
5.34.3.7	<a href="#">vos_isMulticast()</a>	321
5.34.3.8	<a href="#">vos_netIfUp()</a>	321
5.34.3.9	<a href="#">vos_ntohl()</a>	322
5.34.3.10	<a href="#">vos_ntohs()</a>	322
5.34.3.11	<a href="#">vos_select()</a>	322

5.34.3.12	<a href="#">vos_sockAccept()</a>	323
5.34.3.13	<a href="#">vos_sockBind()</a>	323
5.34.3.14	<a href="#">vos_sockClose()</a>	325
5.34.3.15	<a href="#">vos_sockConnect()</a>	325
5.34.3.16	<a href="#">vos_sockGetMAC()</a>	326
5.34.3.17	<a href="#">vos_sockInit()</a>	326
5.34.3.18	<a href="#">vos_sockJoinMC()</a>	326
5.34.3.19	<a href="#">vos_sockLeaveMC()</a>	327
5.34.3.20	<a href="#">vos_sockListen()</a>	328
5.34.3.21	<a href="#">vos_sockOpenTCP()</a>	328
5.34.3.22	<a href="#">vos_sockOpenUDP()</a>	328
5.34.3.23	<a href="#">vos_sockReceiveTCP()</a>	329
5.34.3.24	<a href="#">vos_sockReceiveUDP()</a>	330
5.34.3.25	<a href="#">vos_sockSendTCP()</a>	330
5.34.3.26	<a href="#">vos_sockSendUDP()</a>	331
5.34.3.27	<a href="#">vos_sockSetMulticastIff()</a>	331
5.34.3.28	<a href="#">vos_sockSetOptions()</a>	332
5.34.3.29	<a href="#">vos_sockTerm()</a>	332
5.35	<a href="#">vos_thread.h File Reference</a>	333
5.35.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	335
5.35.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	335
5.35.2.1	<a href="#">vos_addTime()</a>	335
5.35.2.2	<a href="#">vos_clearTime()</a>	336
5.35.2.3	<a href="#">vos_cmpTime()</a>	336
5.35.2.4	<a href="#">vos_cyclicThread()</a>	336
5.35.2.5	<a href="#">vos_divTime()</a>	337
5.35.2.6	<a href="#">vos_getTime()</a>	337
5.35.2.7	<a href="#">vos_getTimeStamp()</a>	337
5.35.2.8	<a href="#">vos_getUuid()</a>	338
5.35.2.9	<a href="#">vos_mulTime()</a>	338

5.35.2.10	<code>vos_mutexCreate()</code>	338
5.35.2.11	<code>vos_mutexDelete()</code>	339
5.35.2.12	<code>vos_mutexLock()</code>	339
5.35.2.13	<code>vos_mutexTryLock()</code>	340
5.35.2.14	<code>vos_mutexUnlock()</code>	340
5.35.2.15	<code>vos_semaCreate()</code>	340
5.35.2.16	<code>vos_semaDelete()</code>	341
5.35.2.17	<code>vos_semaGive()</code>	341
5.35.2.18	<code>vos_semaTake()</code>	342
5.35.2.19	<code>vos_subTime()</code>	342
5.35.2.20	<code>vos_threadCreate()</code>	342
5.35.2.21	<code>vos_threadDelay()</code>	343
5.35.2.22	<code>vos_threadInit()</code>	343
5.35.2.23	<code>vos_threadIsActive()</code>	344
5.35.2.24	<code>vos_threadTerm()</code>	344
5.35.2.25	<code>vos_threadTerminate()</code>	344
5.36	<code>vos_types.h</code> File Reference	345
5.36.1	Detailed Description	347
5.36.2	Typedef Documentation	347
5.36.2.1	<code>VOS_PRINT_DBG_T</code>	347
5.36.2.2	<code>VOS_TIMEVAL_T</code>	348
5.36.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	348
5.36.3.1	<code>VOS_ERR_T</code>	348
5.36.3.2	<code>VOS_LOG_T</code>	348
5.37	<code>vos_utils.c</code> File Reference	349
5.37.1	Detailed Description	350
5.37.2	Function Documentation	350
5.37.2.1	<code>vos_crc32()</code>	350
5.37.2.2	<code>vos_getErrorString()</code>	351
5.37.2.3	<code>vos_getVersion()</code>	351



5.37.2.4	<a href="#">vos_getVersionString()</a>	352
5.37.2.5	<a href="#">vos_init()</a>	352
5.37.2.6	<a href="#">vos_sc32()</a>	352
5.37.2.7	<a href="#">vos_terminate()</a>	353
5.38	<a href="#">vos_utils.h File Reference</a>	353
5.38.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	355
5.38.2	<a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a>	355
5.38.2.1	<a href="#">INITFCS</a>	355
5.38.2.2	<a href="#">VOS_MAX_ERR_STR_SIZE</a>	355
5.38.2.3	<a href="#">VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE</a>	356
5.38.2.4	<a href="#">VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE</a>	356
5.38.3	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	356
5.38.3.1	<a href="#">vos_crc32()</a>	356
5.38.3.2	<a href="#">vos_getErrorString()</a>	357
5.38.3.3	<a href="#">vos_getVersion()</a>	357
5.38.3.4	<a href="#">vos_getVersionString()</a>	358
5.38.3.5	<a href="#">vos_init()</a>	358
5.38.3.6	<a href="#">vos_sc32()</a>	359
5.38.3.7	<a href="#">vos_terminate()</a>	359
<b>Index</b>		<b>361</b>



## Chapter 1

# The TRDP Light Library API Specification

# TCN *Open*

### 1.1 General Information

#### 1.1.1 Purpose

The TRDP protocol has been defined as the standard communication protocol in IP-enabled trains. It allows communication via process data (periodically transmitted data using UDP/IP) and message data (client - server messaging using UDP/IP or TCP/IP) This document describes the light API of the TRDP Library.

#### 1.1.2 Scope

The intended audience of this document is the developers and project members of the TRDP project. TRDP Client Applications are programs using the TRDP protocol library to access the services of TRDP. Programmers developing such applications are the main target audience for this documentation.

#### 1.1.3 Related documents

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-004-01 IEC61375-2-3\_CD\_ANNEXA Protocol definition of the TRDP standard

### 1.1.4 Abbreviations and Definitions

-*API* Application Programming Interface

-*ECN* Ethernet Consist Network

-*TRDP* Train Real-time Data Protocol

-*TCMS* Train Control Management System

## 1.2 Terminology

The API documented here is mainly concerned with three bodies of code:

- *TRDP Client Applications* (or 'client applications' for short): These are programs using the API to access the services of TRDP. Programmers developing such applications are the main target audience for this documentation.
- *TRDP Light Implementations* (or just 'TRDP implementation'): These are libraries realising the API as documented here. Programmers developing such implementations will find useful definitions about syntax and semantics of the API within this documentation.
- *VOS Subsystem* (Virtual Operating System): An OS and hardware abstraction layer which offers memory, networking, threading, queues and debug functions. The VOS API is documented here.

The following diagram shows how these pieces of software are interrelated.

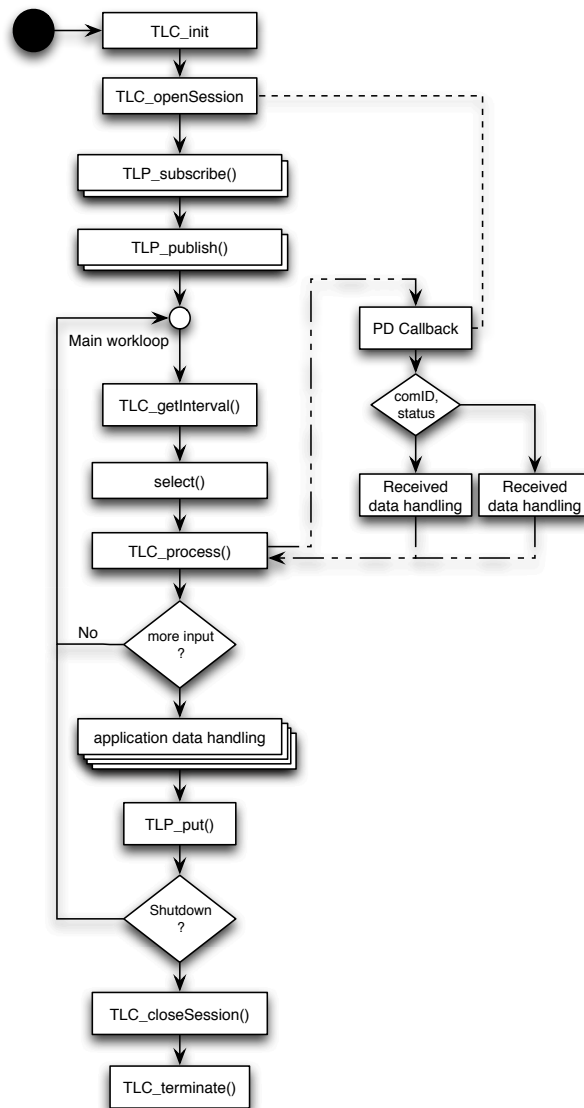


Figure 1.1 Sample client workflow

## 1.3 Conventions of the API

The API comprises a set of C header files that can also be used from client applications written in C++. These header files are contained in a directory named `trdp/api` and a subdirectory called `trdp/vos/api` with declarations not topical to TRDP but needed by the stack. Client applications shall include these header files like:

```
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
```

and, if VOS functions are needed, also the corresponding headers:

```
#include "vos_thread.h"
```

for example.

The subdirectory `trdp/doc` contains files needed for the API documentation.

Generally client application source code including API headers will only compile if the parent directory of the `trdp` directory is part of the include path of the used compiler. No other subdirectories of the API should be added to the compiler's include path.

The client API doesn't support a "catch-all" header file that includes all declarations in one step; rather the client application has to include individual headers for each feature set it wants to use.

## Chapter 2

# Data Structure Index

### 2.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">GNU_PACKED</a>	Types for ETB control . . . . .	9
<a href="#">PD_ELE</a>	Queue element for PD packets to send or receive . . . . .	22
<a href="#">TAU_MARSHALL_INFO_T</a>	Marshalling info, used to and from wire . . . . .	24
<a href="#">TRDP_CLTR_CST_INFO_T</a>	Closed train consists information . . . . .	25
<a href="#">TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T</a>	ComId - data set mapping element definition . . . . .	25
<a href="#">TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T</a>	Consist information structure . . . . .	26
<a href="#">TRDP_DATASET</a>	Dataset definition . . . . .	28
<a href="#">TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T</a>	Dataset element definition . . . . .	29
<a href="#">TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T</a>	Control for debug output device/file on application level . . . . .	29
<a href="#">TRDP_ETB_INFO_T</a>	Types for train configuration information . . . . .	30
<a href="#">TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T</a>	Function/device information structure . . . . .	31
<a href="#">TRDP_HANDLE</a>	Hidden handle definition, used as unique addressing item . . . . .	32
<a href="#">TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T</a>	Information about a particular MD listener . . . . .	33
<a href="#">TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T</a>	Marshaling/unmarshalling configuration . . . . .	34
<a href="#">TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T</a>	Default MD configuration . . . . .	35
<a href="#">TRDP_MD_INFO_T</a>	Message data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses . . . . .	36
<a href="#">TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T</a>	Structure containing all general MD statistics information . . . . .	37
<a href="#">TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T</a>	Enumeration type for memory pre-fragmentation, reuse of VOS definition . . . . .	38

<a href="#">TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T</a>	Structure containing all general memory statistics information . . . . .	39
<a href="#">TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T</a>	Default PD configuration . . . . .	39
<a href="#">TRDP_PD_INFO_T</a>	Process data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses . . . .	40
<a href="#">TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T</a>	Structure containing all general PD statistics information . . . . .	41
<a href="#">TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T</a>	Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization . . . . .	42
<a href="#">TRDP_PROP_T</a>	Application defined properties . . . . .	43
<a href="#">TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T</a>	Table containing particular PD publishing information . . . . .	43
<a href="#">TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T</a>	A table containing PD redundant group information . . . . .	44
<a href="#">TRDP_SDT_PAR_T</a>	Types to read out the XML configuration . . . . .	44
<a href="#">TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T</a>	Quality/type of service and time to live . . . . .	45
<a href="#">TRDP_SEQ_CNT_ENTRY_T</a>	Tuples of last received sequence counter per comld . . . . .	46
<a href="#">TRDP_SESSION</a>	Session/application variables store . . . . .	46
<a href="#">TRDP_SOCKET_TCP</a>	TCP parameters . . . . .	48
<a href="#">TRDP_SOCKETS</a>	Socket item . . . . .	48
<a href="#">TRDP_STATISTICS_REQUEST_T</a>	TRDP statistics type definitions . . . . .	49
<a href="#">TRDP_STATISTICS_T</a>	Structure containing all general memory, PD and MD statistics information . . . . .	50
<a href="#">TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T</a>	Table containing particular PD subscription information . . . . .	51
<a href="#">TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T</a>	Vehicle information structure . . . . .	53
<a href="#">TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T</a>	Parsed XML document handle . . . . .	54
<a href="#">VOS SOCK_OPT_T</a>	Common socket options . . . . .	54
<a href="#">VOS_VERSION_T</a>	Version information . . . . .	55



## Chapter 3

# File Index

### 3.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">iec61375-2-3.h</a>	All definitions from IEC 61375-2-3 . . . . .	57
<a href="#">tau_cstinfo.c</a>	Functions for consist information access . . . . .	65
<a href="#">tau_ctrl.c</a>	Functions for train switch control . . . . .	67
<a href="#">tau_ctrl.h</a>	TRDP utility interface definitions . . . . .	71
<a href="#">tau_ctrl_types.h</a>	TRDP utility interface definitions . . . . .	76
<a href="#">tau_dnr.c</a>	Functions for domain name resolution . . . . .	79
<a href="#">tau_dnr.h</a>	TRDP utility interface definitions . . . . .	85
<a href="#">tau_marshall.c</a>	Marshalling functions for TRDP . . . . .	92
<a href="#">tau_marshall.h</a>	TRDP utility interface definitions . . . . .	98
<a href="#">tau_tti.c</a>	Functions for train topology information access . . . . .	108
<a href="#">tau_tti.h</a>	TRDP utility interface definitions . . . . .	117
<a href="#">tau_tti_types.h</a>	TRDP utility interface definitions . . . . .	129
<a href="#">tau_xml.c</a>	Functions for XML file parsing . . . . .	133
<a href="#">tau_xml.h</a>	TRDP utility interface definitions . . . . .	138
<a href="#">trdp_dllmain.c</a>	Windows DLL main function . . . . .	146
<a href="#">trdp_if.c</a>	Functions for ECN communication . . . . .	147
<a href="#">trdp_if.h</a>	Typedefs for TRDP communication . . . . .	165
<a href="#">trdp_if_light.h</a>	TRDP Light interface functions (API) . . . . .	167

<a href="#">trdp_mdcom.c</a>	
Functions for MD communication . . . . .	205
<a href="#">trdp_mdcom.h</a>	
Functions for MD communication . . . . .	212
<a href="#">trdp_pdcom.c</a>	
Functions for PD communication . . . . .	219
<a href="#">trdp_pdcom.h</a>	
Functions for PD communication . . . . .	228
<a href="#">trdp_private.h</a>	
Typedefs for TRDP communication . . . . .	237
<a href="#">trdp_stats.c</a>	
Statistics functions for TRDP communication . . . . .	241
<a href="#">trdp_stats.h</a>	
Statistics for TRDP communication . . . . .	249
<a href="#">trdp_types.h</a>	
Typedefs for TRDP communication . . . . .	251
<a href="#">trdp_utils.c</a>	
Helper functions for TRDP communication . . . . .	262
<a href="#">trdp_utils.h</a>	
Common utilities for TRDP communication . . . . .	271
<a href="#">trdp_xml.c</a>	
Simple XML parser . . . . .	282
<a href="#">trdp_xml.h</a>	
Simple XML parser . . . . .	288
<a href="#">vos_mem.c</a>	
Memory functions . . . . .	293
<a href="#">vos_mem.h</a>	
Memory and queue functions for OS abstraction . . . . .	302
<a href="#">vos_shared_mem.h</a>	
Shared Memory functions for OS abstraction . . . . .	312
<a href="#">vos_sock.h</a>	
Typedefs for OS abstraction . . . . .	315
<a href="#">vos_thread.h</a>	
Threading functions for OS abstraction . . . . .	333
<a href="#">vos_types.h</a>	
Typedefs for OS abstraction . . . . .	345
<a href="#">vos_utils.c</a>	
Common functions for VOS . . . . .	349
<a href="#">vos_utils.h</a>	
Typedefs for OS abstraction . . . . .	353

## Chapter 4

# Data Structure Documentation

### 4.1 GNU\_PACKED Struct Reference

Types for ETB control.

```
#include <trdp_private.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 [trnVehNo](#)  
*vehicle sequence number within the train with vehicle 01 being the first vehicle in ETB reference direction 1 as defined in IEC61375-2-5 value range: 0..63 a value of 0 indicates that this vehicle has been inserted by correction*
- ANTIVALENT8 [isLead](#)  
*vehicle is leading*
- UINT8 [leadDir](#)  
*vehicle leading direction 0 = not relevant 1 = leading direction 1 2 = leading direction 2*
- UINT8 [vehOrient](#)  
*vehicle orientation 0 = not known (corrected vehicle) 1 = same as operational train direction 2 = inverse to operational train direction*
- TRDP\_SHORT\_VERSION\_T [version](#)  
*telegram version information, main\_version = 1, sub\_version = 0*
- UINT16 [reserved01](#)  
*reserved (=0)*
- UINT8 [trnCstNo](#)  
*own TCN consist number (= 1..32)*
- UINT8 [reserved02](#)  
*reserved (=0)*
- UINT8 [ownOpCstNo](#)  
*own operational address (= 1..32) = 0 if unknown (e.g.*
- UINT8 [reserved03](#)  
*reserved (=0)*
- UINT32 [cstTopoCount](#)  
*Consist topology counter.*
- UINT32 [trnTopoCount](#)  
*Train directory topology counter.*

- UINT32 [opTrnTopoCount](#)  
*Operational Train topology counter.*
- ANTIVALENT8 [wasLead](#)  
*consist was leading, '01'B = false, '10'B = true*
- ANTIVALENT8 [reqLead](#)  
*leading request, '01'B = false, '10'B = true*
- UINT8 [reqLeadDir](#)  
*(request) leading direction, '01'B = consist direction 1, '10'B = consist direction 2*
- ANTIVALENT8 [accLead](#)  
*accept remote leading request, '01'B = false/not accepted, '10'B = true/accepted*
- ANTIVALENT8 [clearConfComp](#)  
*clear confirmed composition, '01'B = false, '10'B = true*
- ANTIVALENT8 [corrRequest](#)  
*request confirmation, '01'B = false, '10'B = true*
- ANTIVALENT8 [corrInfoSet](#)  
*correction info set, '01'B = false, '10'B = true*
- ANTIVALENT8 [compStored](#)  
*corrected composition stored, '01'B = false, '10'B = true*
- ANTIVALENT8 [sleepRequest](#)  
*request sleep mode, '01'B = false, '10'B = true*
- UINT8 [leadVehOfCst](#)  
*position of leading vehicle in consist, 0..31 (1: first vehicle in consist in Direction 1, 2: second vehicle, etc.)*
- UINT8 [reserved04](#)  
*reserved (=0)*
- UINT16 [reserved05](#)  
*reserved (=0)*
- UINT8 [reserved06](#)  
*reserved (=0)*
- UINT8 [confVehCnt](#)  
*number of confirmed vehicles in train (1..63)*
- TRDP\_CONF\_VEHICLE\_T [confVehList](#) [TRDP\_MAX\_VEH\_CNT]  
*dynamic ordered list of confirmed vehicles in train, starting with vehicle at train head, see sub-clause 5.3.3.2.6*
- TRDP\_ETB\_CTRL\_VDP\_T [safetyTrail](#)  
*ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, completely set to 0 == not used.*
- UINT8 [reserved01](#)  
*reserved (=0)*
- TRDP\_LABEL\_T [deviceName](#)  
*function device of ECSC which sends the telegram*
- UINT8 [inhibit](#)  
*inauguration inhibit 0 = no inhibit request 1 = inhibit request*
- UINT8 [leadingReq](#)  
*leading request 0 = no leading request 1 = leading request*
- UINT8 [leadingDir](#)  
*leading direction 0 = no leading request 1 = leading request direction 1 2 = leading request direction 2*
- UINT8 [sleepReq](#)  
*sleep request 0 = no sleep request 1 = sleep request*
- UINT16 [lifesign](#)  
*wrap-around counter, incremented with each produced datagram.*
- UINT8 [ecspState](#)  
*ECSP state indication 0 = ECSP not operational(initial value) 1 = ECSP in operation.*
- UINT8 [etbInhibit](#)

- inauguration inhibit indication 0 = n/a (default) 1 = inhibit not requested on ETB 2 = inhibit set on local ETBN 3 = inhibit set on remote ETBN 4 = inhibit set on local and remote ETBN
- **UINT8 etbLength**  
indicates train lengthening in case train inauguration is inhibit 0 = no lengthening (default) 1 = lengthening detected
  - **UINT8 etbShort**  
indicates train shortening in case train inauguration is inhibit 0 = no shortening (default) 1 = shortening detected
  - **UINT16 reserved02**  
reserved (=0)
  - **UINT8 etbLeadState**  
indication of local consist leadership 5 = consist not leading (initial value) 6 = consist is leading requesting 9 = consist is leading 10 = leading conflict other values are not allowed
  - **UINT8 etbLeadDir**  
direction of the leading end car in the local consist 0 = unknown (default) 1 = TCN direction 1 2 = TCN direction 2 other values are not allowed
  - **UINT8 ttdbSrvState**  
TTDB server state indication 0 = n/a (initial value) 1 = Leader (default) 2 = Follower 3 = Error.
  - **UINT8 dnsSrvState**  
DNS server state indication 0 = n/a (initial value) 1 = Leader (default) 2 = Follower 3 = Error.
  - **UINT8 trnDirState**  
train directory state 1 = UNCONFIRMED 2 = CONFIRMED other values are not allowed
  - **UINT8 opTrnDirState**  
train directory state 1 = INVALID 2 = VALID 4 = SHARED other values are not allowed
  - **UINT8 sleepCtrlState**  
sleep control state (option) 0 = option not available 1 = RegularOperation 2 = WaitForSleepMode 3 = PrepareFor↔SleepMode
  - **UINT8 sleepReqCnt**  
number of sleep requests (option) value range: 0..63, not used = 0
  - **UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt**  
operational train topology counter
  - **UINT8 command**  
confirmation order 1 = confirmation/correction request 2 = un-confirmation request
  - **UINT16 confVehCnt**  
number of confirmed vehicles in the train (1..63).
  - **TRDP\_OP\_VEHICLE\_T confVehList [TRDP\_MAX\_VEH\_CNT]**  
ordered list of confirmed vehicles in the train, starting with vehicle at train head, see chapter 5.3.3.2.10.
  - **UINT8 status**  
status of storing correction info 0 = correctly stored 1 = not stored
  - **UINT32 reqSafetyCode**  
SC-32 value of the request message.
  - **UINT8 byPassCtrl**  
ETBN bypass control 0 = no action (keep old state) 1 = no bypass 2 = activate bypass.
  - **UINT8 txCtrl**  
ETBN transmission control 0 = no action (keep old state) 1 = activate sending on ETB (default) 2 = stop sending on ETB.
  - **UINT8 slCtrl**  
sleep mode control (option) 0 = no action (keep old state) 1 = deactivate sleep mode 2 = activate sleep mode (line activity sensing)
  - **UINT8 etbnState**  
state indication of the (active) ETBN 0 = ETBN not operational(initial value) 1 = ETBN in operation
  - **UINT8 etbnInaugState**  
ETBN inauguration state as defined in IEC61375-2-5 0 = init 1 = not inaugurated 2 = inaugurated 3 = ready for inauguration.

- **UINT8 etbnPosition**  
*position of the ETBN 0 = unknown (default) 1 = single node 2 = middle node 3 = end node TCN direction 1 4 = end node TCN direction 2*
- **UINT8 etbnRole**  
*ETBN node role as defined in IEC61375-2-5 0 = undefined 1 = master (redundancy leader) 2 = backup (redundancy follower) 3 = not redundant.*
- **BITSET8 etbLineState**  
*indication of ETB line status (FALSE == not trusted, TRUE == trusted) bit0 = line A ETBN direction 1 bit1 = line B ETBN direction 1 bit2 = line C ETBN direction 1 bit3 = line D ETBN direction 1 bit4 = line A ETBN direction 2 bit5 = line B ETBN direction 2 bit6 = line C ETBN direction 2 bit7 = line D ETBN direction 2*
- **UINT8 byPassState**  
*state of bypass function 0 = bypass disabled 1 = bypass enabled*
- **UINT8 slState**  
*sleep mode state (option) 0 = no sleep mode 1 = sleep mode active (line activity sensing)*
- **UINT32 etbTopoCnt**  
*ETB topography counter.*
- **TRDP\_TRAIN\_NET\_DIR\_T trnNetDir**  
*dynamic train info*
- **UINT8 ver**  
*Version - incremented for incompatible changes.*
- **UINT8 rel**  
*Release - incremented for compatible changes.*
- **UINT32 reserved01**  
*reserved (=0)*
- **TRDP\_SHORT\_VERSION\_T userDataVersion**  
*version of the vital ETBCTRL telegram mainVersion = 1, subVersion = 0*
- **UINT32 safeSeqCount**  
*safe sequence counter, as defined in B.9*
- **UINT32 safetyCode**  
*checksum, as defined in B.9*
- **TRDP\_UUID\_T cstUUID**  
*UUID of the consist, provided by ETBN (TrainNetworkDirectory) Reference to static consist attributes 0 if not available (e.g.*
- **UINT32 cstTopoCnt**  
*consist topology counter provided with the CSTINFO 0 if no CSTINFO available*
- **UINT8 cstOrient**  
*consist orientation '01'B = same as train direction '10'B = inverse to train direction*
- **UINT8 cstCnt**  
*number of consists in train; range: 1..63*
- **TRDP\_CONSIST\_T cstList [TRDP\_MAX\_CST\_CNT]**  
*consist list.*
- **UINT32 trnTopoCnt**  
*trnTopoCnt value ctrlType == 0: actual value ctrlType == 1: set to 0*
- **UINT8 etbld**  
*identification of the ETB the TTDB is computed for bit0: ETB0 (operational network) bit1: ETB1 (multimedia network) bit2: ETB2 (other network) bit3: ETB3 (other network)*
- **TRDP\_LABEL\_T vehId**  
*Unique vehicle identifier, application defined (e.g.*
- **UINT8 opVehNo**  
*operational vehicle sequence number in train value range 1..63*
- **UINT8 opCstNo**  
*operational consist number in train (1..63)*

- [UINT8 opCstOrient](#)  
*consist orientation '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction*
- [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T trnId](#)  
*train identifier, application defined (e.g.*
- [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T trnOperator](#)  
*train operator, e.g.*
- [UINT32 crc](#)  
*sc-32 computed over record (seed value: 'FFFFFFFF'H)*
- [UINT8 opTrnOrient](#)  
*operational train orientation '00'B = unknown '01'B = same as train direction '10'B = inverse to train direction*
- [UINT8 opCstCnt](#)  
*number of consists in train (1..63)*
- [TRDP\\_OP\\_CONSIST\\_T opCstList](#) [[TRDP\\_MAX\\_CST\\_CNT](#)]  
*operational consist list starting with op.*
- [UINT8 reserved05](#)  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*
- [UINT8 opVehCnt](#)  
*number of vehicles in train (1..63)*
- [TRDP\\_OP\\_VEHICLE\\_T opVehList](#) [[TRDP\\_MAX\\_CST\\_CNT](#)]  
*operational vehicle list starting with op.*
- [TRDP\\_OP\\_TRAIN\\_DIR\\_STATE\\_T state](#)  
*operational state of the train*
- [UINT32 cstNetProp](#)  
*consist network properties bit0..1: consist orientation bit2..7: 0 bit8..13: ETBN Id bit14..15: 0 bit16..21: subnet Id bit24..29: CN Id bit30..31: 0*
- [UINT16 entryCnt](#)  
*number of entries in train network directory*
- [TRDP\\_TRAIN\\_NET\\_DIR\\_ENTRY\\_T trnNetDir](#) [[TRDP\\_MAX\\_CST\\_CNT](#)]  
*train network directory*
- [TRDP\\_OP\\_TRAIN\\_DIR\\_T opTrnDir](#)  
*operational directory*
- [TRDP\\_TRAIN\\_DIR\\_T trnDir](#)  
*train directory*
- [UINT32 sequenceCounter](#)  
*Unique counter (autom incremented)*
- [UINT16 protocolVersion](#)  
*fix value for compatibility (set by the API)*
- [UINT16 msgType](#)  
*of datagram: PD Request (0x5072) or PD\_MSG (0x5064)*
- [UINT32 comId](#)  
*set by user: unique id*
- [UINT32 datasetLength](#)  
*length of the data to transmit 0...1432*
- [UINT32 reserved](#)  
*before used for ladder support*
- [UINT32 replyComId](#)  
*used in PD request*
- [UINT32 replyIpAddress](#)  
*used for PD request*
- [UINT32 frameChecksum](#)

- CRC32 of header.*
- INT32 [replyStatus](#)
  - 0 = OK*
- UINT8 [sessionID](#) [16u]
  - UUID as a byte stream.*
- UINT32 [replyTimeout](#)
  - in us*
- UINT8 [sourceURI](#) [32u]
  - User part of URI.*
- UINT8 [destinationURI](#) [32u]
  - User part of URI.*
- PD\_HEADER\_T [frameHead](#)
  - Packet header in network byte order.*
- UINT8 [data](#) [TRDP\_MAX\_PD\_DATA\_SIZE]
  - data ready to be sent or received (with CRCs)*

#### 4.1.1 Detailed Description

Types for ETB control.

TRDP PD packet.

TRDP message data header - network order and alignment.

TRDP process data header - network order and alignment.

Complete TTDB structure.

Train network directory structure.

Train network directory entry structure acc.

Operational Train directory status info structure.

Operational train structure.

Operational train directory state.

Operational consist structure.

Operational vehicle structure.

TCN train directory.

CSTINFO Control telegram.

TCN consist structure.

Version information for communication buffers.

to IEC61375-2-5



## 4.1.2 Field Documentation

### 4.1.2.1 confVehCnt

UINT16 GNU\_PACKED::confVehCnt

number of confirmed vehicles in the train (1..63).

### 4.1.2.2 confVehList

TRDP\_OP\_VEHICLE\_T GNU\_PACKED::confVehList[TRDP\_MAX\_VEH\_CNT]

ordered list of confirmed vehicles in the train, starting with vehicle at train head, see chapter 5.3.3.2.10.

Parameters 'isLead' and 'leadDir' to be set to 0

### 4.1.2.3 cstList

TRDP\_CONSIST\_T GNU\_PACKED::cstList

consist list.

consist list ordered list starting with trnCstNo == 1 Note: This is a variable size array, only opCstCnt array elements are present on the network and for crc computation

If trnCstNo > 0 this shall be an ordered list starting with trnCstNo == 1 (exactly the same as in structure TRAIN↔\_DIRECTORY). If trnCstNo == 0 it is not mandatory to list all consists (only consists which should send CSTINFO telegram). The parameters 'trnCstNo' and 'cstOrient' are optional and can be set to 0.

### 4.1.2.4 cstUUID

TRDP\_UUID\_T GNU\_PACKED::cstUUID

UUID of the consist, provided by ETBN (TrainNetworkDirectory) Reference to static consist attributes 0 if not available (e.g.

unique consist identifier

Reference to static consist attributes, 0 if not available (e.g.

correction)

#### 4.1.2.5 datasetLength

UINT32 GNU\_PACKED::datasetLength

length of the data to transmit 0...1432

defined by user: length of data to transmit

#### 4.1.2.6 deviceName

TRDP\_LABEL\_T GNU\_PACKED::deviceName

function device of ECSC which sends the telegram

function device of ED which sends the telegram

#### 4.1.2.7 etbld

UINT8 GNU\_PACKED::etbId

identification of the ETB the TTDB is computed for bit0: ETB0 (operational network) bit1: ETB1 (multimedia network) bit2: ETB2 (other network) bit3: ETB3 (other network)

identification of the ETB the TTDB is computed for 0: ETB0 (operational network) 1: ETB1 (multimedia network) 2: ETB2 (other network) 3: ETB3 (other network)

#### 4.1.2.8 etbTopoCnt

UINT32 GNU\_PACKED::etbTopoCnt

ETB topography counter.

set by user: ETB to use, '0' for consist local traffic

train network directory CRC

#### 4.1.2.9 inhibit

UINT8 GNU\_PACKED::inhibit

inauguration inhibit 0 = no inhibit request 1 = inhibit request

ETBN inhibit 0 = no action (keep old state) 1 = no inhibit request 2 = inhibit request.

#### 4.1.2.10 isLead

ANTIVALENT8 GNU\_PACKED::isLead

vehicle is leading

consist contains leading vehicle, '01'B = false, '10'B = true

## 4.1.2.11 leadDir

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::leadDir
```

vehicle leading direction 0 = not relevant 1 = leading direction 1 2 = leading direction 2

'vehicle leading direction 0 = not relevant 1 = leading direction 1 2 = leading direction 2

## 4.1.2.12 leadVehOfCst

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::leadVehOfCst
```

position of leading vehicle in consist, 0..31 (1: first vehicle in consist in Direction 1, 2: second vehicle, etc.)

position of leading vehicle in consist range 0...32 0 = not defined 1 = first vehicle in consist in direction 1 2 = second vehicle etc.

## 4.1.2.13 lifesign

```
UINT16 GNU_PACKED::lifesign
```

wrap-around counter, incremented with each produced datagram.

## 4.1.2.14 msgType

```
UINT16 GNU_PACKED::msgType
```

of datagram: PD Request (0x5072) or PD\_MSG (0x5064)

of datagram: Mn, Mr, Mp, Mq, Mc or Me

## 4.1.2.15 opCstList

```
TRDP_OP_CONSIST_T GNU_PACKED::opCstList [TRDP_MAX_CST_CNT]
```

operational consist list starting with op.

consist #1 Note: This is a variable size array, only opCstCnt array elements are present

## 4.1.2.16 opTrnDirState

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::opTrnDirState
```

train directory state 1 = INVALID 2 = VALID 4 = SHARED other values are not allowed

Operational train directory status: '01'B == invalid, '10'B == valid, '100'B == shared.

**4.1.2.17 opTrnTopoCnt**

```
UINT32 GNU_PACKED::opTrnTopoCnt
```

operational train topology counter

set by user: direction/side critical, '0' if ignored

operational train topology counter computed as defined in 5.3.3.2.16 (seed value : trnTopoCnt)

operational train topology counter set to 0 if opTrnDirState == invalid

operational train topocounter value of the operational train directory the correction is based on

**4.1.2.18 opVehList**

```
TRDP_OP_VEHICLE_T GNU_PACKED::opVehList [TRDP_MAX_CST_CNT]
```

operational vehicle list starting with op.

vehicle #1 Note: This is a variable size array, only opCstCnt array elements are present

**4.1.2.19 ownOpCstNo**

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::ownOpCstNo
```

own operational address (= 1..32) = 0 if unknown (e.g.

operational consist number the vehicle belongs to

after Inauguration)

**4.1.2.20 protocolVersion**

```
UINT16 GNU_PACKED::protocolVersion
```

fix value for compatibility (set by the API)

fix value for compatibility

**4.1.2.21 reserved01 [1/2]**

```
UINT16 GNU_PACKED::reserved01
```

reserved (=0)

reserved for future use (= 0)

**4.1.2.22 reserved01** [2/2]

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::reserved01
```

reserved (=0)

reserved for future use (= 0)

**4.1.2.23 reserved02** [1/2]

```
UINT16 GNU_PACKED::reserved02
```

reserved (=0)

reserved (= 0)

reserved for future use (= 0)

**4.1.2.24 reserved02** [2/2]

```
UINT16 GNU_PACKED::reserved02
```

reserved (=0)

reserved (= 0)

**4.1.2.25 reserved03**

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::reserved03
```

reserved (=0)

reserved for future use (= 0)

**4.1.2.26 reserved04**

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::reserved04
```

reserved (=0)

reserved for future use (= 0)

**4.1.2.27 reserved06**

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::reserved06
```

reserved (=0)

reserved for future use (= 0)

**4.1.2.28 safetyTrail**

```
TRDP_ETB_CTRL_VDP_T GNU_PACKED::safetyTrail
```

ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, completely set to 0 == not used.

ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, parameter 'safeSequCount' == 0 completely set to 0 == not used.

ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, parameter 'safeSequCount' == 0 completely set to 0 == SDTv2 not used.

ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, completely set to 0 == SDTv2 not used.

**4.1.2.29 trnCstNo**

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::trnCstNo
```

own TCN consist number (= 1..32)

sequence number of consist in train with vehicle 01 being the first vehicle in ETB reference direction 1 as defined in IEC61375-2-5, value range: 1..63, 0 = inserted by correction

train consist number telegram control type 0 = with trnTopoCnt tracking 1 = without trnTopoCnt tracking

Sequence number of consist in train (1..63)

**4.1.2.30 trnDirState**

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::trnDirState
```

train directory state 1 = UNCONFIRMED 2 = CONFIRMED other values are not allowed

TTDB status: '01'B == unconfirmed, '10'B == confirmed.

**4.1.2.31 trnId**

```
TRDP_LABEL_T GNU_PACKED::trnId
```

train identifier, application defined (e.g.

'ICE75', 'IC346'), informal

**4.1.2.32 trnNetDir**

```
TRDP_TRAIN_NET_DIR_T GNU_PACKED::trnNetDir
```

dynamic train info

network directory

#### 4.1.2.33 trnOperator

TRDP\_LABEL\_T GNU\_PACKED::trnOperator

train operator, e.g.

'trenitalia.it', informal

#### 4.1.2.34 trnTopoCnt

UINT32 GNU\_PACKED::trnTopoCnt

trnTopoCnt value ctrlType == 0: actual value ctrlType == 1: set to 0

computed as defined in 5.3.3.2.16 (seed value: etbTopoCnt)

#### 4.1.2.35 trnVehNo

UINT8 GNU\_PACKED::trnVehNo

vehicle sequence number within the train with vehicle 01 being the first vehicle in ETB reference direction 1 as defined in IEC61375-2-5 value range: 0..63 a value of 0 indicates that this vehicle has been inserted by correction

vehicle sequence number within the train with vehicle 01 being the first vehicle in ETB reference direction 1 as defined in IEC61375-2-5, value range: 1..63, a value of 0 indicates that this vehicle has been inserted by correction

#### 4.1.2.36 vehId

TRDP\_LABEL\_T GNU\_PACKED::vehId

Unique vehicle identifier, application defined (e.g.

UIC Identifier)

#### 4.1.2.37 vehOrient

UINT8 GNU\_PACKED::vehOrient

vehicle orientation 0 = not known (corrected vehicle) 1 = same as operational train direction 2 = inverse to operational train direction

vehicle orientation, '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction





## Data Fields

- struct [PD\\_ELE](#) \* [pNext](#)  
*pointer to next element or NULL*
- [UINT32](#) [magic](#)  
*prevent acces through dangeling pointer*
- [TRDP\\_ADDRESSES\\_T](#) [addr](#)  
*handle of publisher/subscriber*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [lastSrcIP](#)  
*last source IP a subscribed packet was received from*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [pullIpAddress](#)  
*In case of pulling a PD this is the requested Ip.*
- [UINT32](#) [redId](#)  
*Redundancy group ID or zero.*
- [UINT32](#) [curSeqCnt](#)  
*the last sent or received sequence counter*
- [UINT32](#) [curSeqCnt4Pull](#)  
*the last sent sequence counter for PULL*
- [TRDP\\_SEQ\\_CNT\\_LIST\\_T](#) \* [pSeqCntList](#)  
*pointer to list of received sequence numbers per comId*
- [UINT32](#) [numRxTx](#)  
*Counter for received packets (statistics)*
- [UINT32](#) [updPkts](#)  
*Counter for updated packets (statistics)*
- [UINT32](#) [getPkts](#)  
*Counter for read packets (statistics)*
- [UINT32](#) [numMissed](#)  
*Counter for skipped sequence number (statistics)*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [lastErr](#)  
*Last error (timeout)*
- [TRDP\\_PRIV\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) [privFlags](#)  
*private flags*
- [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) [pktFlags](#)  
*flags*
- [TRDP\\_TIME\\_T](#) [interval](#)  
*time out value for received packets or interval for packets to send (set from ms)*
- [TRDP\\_TIME\\_T](#) [timeToGo](#)  
*next time this packet must be sent/rcv*
- [TRDP\\_TO\\_BEHAVIOR\\_T](#) [toBehavior](#)  
*timeout behavior for packets*
- [UINT32](#) [dataSize](#)  
*net data size*
- [UINT32](#) [grossSize](#)  
*complete packet size (header, data)*
- [UINT32](#) [sendSize](#)  
*data size sent out*
- [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \* [pCachedDS](#)  
*Pointer to dataset element if known.*
- [INT32](#) [socketIdx](#)  
*index into the socket list*
- const void \* [pUserRef](#)

- from subscribe()*
  - [TRDP\\_PD\\_CALLBACK\\_T](#) `pfCbFunction`  
*Pointer to PD callback function.*
  - `PD_PACKET_T * pFrame`  
*header ...*

### 4.2.1 Detailed Description

Queue element for PD packets to send or receive.

### 4.2.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.2.2.1 `pFrame`

```
PD_PACKET_T* PD_ELE::pFrame
```

header ...

data + FCS...

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_private.h](#)

## 4.3 TAU\_MARSHALL\_INFO\_T Struct Reference

Marshalling info, used to and from wire.

### Data Fields

- `INT32 level`  
*track recursive level*
- `UINT8 * pSrc`  
*source pointer*
- `UINT8 * pSrcEnd`  
*last source*
- `UINT8 * pDst`  
*destination pointer*
- `UINT8 * pDstEnd`  
*last destination*

### 4.3.1 Detailed Description

Marshalling info, used to and from wire.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau\\_marshall.c](#)

## 4.4 TRDP\_CLTR\_CST\_INFO\_T Struct Reference

Closed train consists information.

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [TRDP\\_UUID\\_T cltrCstUUID](#)  
*closed train consist UUID*
- [UINT8 cltrCstOrient](#)  
*closed train consist orientation '01'B = same as closed train direction '10'B = inverse to closed train direction*
- [UINT8 cltrCstNo](#)  
*sequence number of the consist within the closed train, value range 1..32*
- [UINT16 reserved01](#)  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*

### 4.4.1 Detailed Description

Closed train consists information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau\\_tti\\_types.h](#)

## 4.5 TRDP\_COMID\_DSID\_MAP\_T Struct Reference

ComId - data set mapping element definition.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [UINT32 comId](#)  
*comId*
- [UINT32 dataSetId](#)  
*corresponding dataset Id*

### 4.5.1 Detailed Description

ComId - data set mapping element definition.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

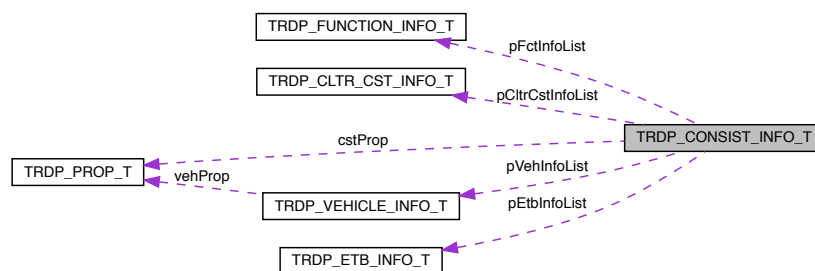
- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.6 TRDP\_CONSIST\_INFO\_T Struct Reference

consist information structure

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP\_CONSIST\_INFO\_T:



### Data Fields

- TRDP\_SHORT\_VERSION\_T [version](#)  
*ConsistInfo data structure version, application defined mainVersion = 1, subVersion = 0.*
- UINT8 [cstClass](#)  
*consist info classification 1 = (single) consist 2 = closed train 3 = closed train consist*
- UINT8 [reserved01](#)  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*
- TRDP\_LABEL\_T [cstId](#)  
*application defined consist identifier, e.g.*
- TRDP\_LABEL\_T [cstType](#)  
*consist type, application defined*
- TRDP\_LABEL\_T [cstOwner](#)  
*consist owner, e.g.*
- TRDP\_UUID\_T [cstUUID](#)  
*consist UUID*
- UINT32 [reserved02](#)  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*
- TRDP\_PROP\_T [cstProp](#)  
*static consist properties*
- UINT16 [reserved03](#)

- reserved for future use (= 0)*
- `UINT16 etbCnt`  
*number of ETB's, range: 1..4*
- `TRDP_ETB_INFO_T * pEtbInfoList`  
*ETB information list for the consist Ordered list starting with lowest etbld.*
- `UINT16 reserved04`  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*
- `UINT16 vehCnt`  
*number of vehicles in consist 1..32*
- `TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T * pVehInfoList`  
*vehicle info list for the vehicles in the consist Ordered list starting with cstVehNo==1*
- `UINT16 reserved05`  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*
- `UINT16 fctCnt`  
*number of consist functions value range 0..1024*
- `TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T * pFctInfoList`  
*function info list for the functions in consist lexicographical ordered by fctName*
- `UINT16 reserved06`  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*
- `UINT16 cltrCstCnt`  
*number of original consists in closed train value range: 0..32, 0 = consist is no closed train*
- `TRDP_CLTR_CST_INFO_T * pCltrCstInfoList`  
*info on closed train composition Ordered list starting with cltrCstNo == 1*
- `UINT32 cstTopoCnt`  
*consist topology counter computed as defined in 5.3.3.2.16, seed value: 'FFFFFFFF'H*

### 4.6.1 Detailed Description

consist information structure

### 4.6.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.6.2.1 cstId

`TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T::cstId`

application defined consist identifier, e.g.

UIC identifier

#### 4.6.2.2 cstOwner

`TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T::cstOwner`

consist owner, e.g.

"trenitalia.it", "snCF.fr", "db.de"

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

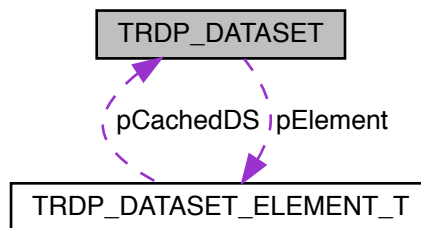
- [tau\\_tti\\_types.h](#)

## 4.7 TRDP\_DATASET Struct Reference

Dataset definition.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP\_DATASET:



### Data Fields

- `UINT32 id`  
*dataset identifier > 1000*
- `UINT16 reserved1`  
*Reserved for future use, must be zero.*
- `UINT16 numElement`  
*Number of elements.*
- `TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T pElement []`  
*Pointer to a dataset element, used as array.*

### 4.7.1 Detailed Description

Dataset definition.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

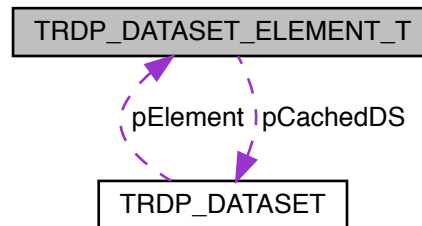
- `trdp_types.h`

## 4.8 TRDP\_DATASET\_ELEMENT\_T Struct Reference

Dataset element definition.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP\_DATASET\_ELEMENT\_T:



### Data Fields

- [UINT32 type](#)  
*Data type (TRDP\_DATA\_TYPE\_T 1...99) or dataset id > 1000.*
- [UINT32 size](#)  
*Number of items or TDRP\_VAR\_SIZE (0)*
- [CHAR8 \\* unit](#)  
*Unit text for visualisation.*
- [REAL32 scale](#)  
*Factor for visualisation.*
- [INT32 offset](#)  
*Offset for visualisation ( $val = scale * x + offset$ )*
- [struct TRDP\\_DATASET \\* pCachedDS](#)  
*Used internally for marshallng speed-up.*

### 4.8.1 Detailed Description

Dataset element definition.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.9 TRDP\_DBG\_CONFIG\_T Struct Reference

Control for debug output device/file on application level.

```
#include <tau_xml.h>
```

## Data Fields

- TRDP\_DBG\_OPTION\_T [option](#)  
*Debug printout options for application use.*
- UINT32 [maxFileSize](#)  
*Maximal file size.*
- TRDP\_FILE\_NAME\_T [fileName](#)  
*Debug file name and path.*

### 4.9.1 Detailed Description

Control for debug output device/file on application level.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau\\_xml.h](#)

## 4.10 TRDP\_ETB\_INFO\_T Struct Reference

Types for train configuration information.

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT8 [etbId](#)  
*identification of train backbone; value range: 0..3*
- UINT8 [cnCnt](#)  
*number of CNs within consist connected to this ETB value range 1..16 referring to cnId 0..15 acc.*
- UINT16 [reserved01](#)  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*

### 4.10.1 Detailed Description

Types for train configuration information.

ETB information

### 4.10.2 Field Documentation



## 4.10.2.1 cnCnt

```
UINT8 TRDP_ETB_INFO_T::cnCnt
```

number of CNs within consist connected to this ETB value range 1..16 referring to cnld 0..15 acc.

IEC61375-2-5

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau\\_tti\\_types.h](#)

## 4.11 TRDP\_FUNCTION\_INFO\_T Struct Reference

function/device information structure

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- TRDP\_LABEL\_T [fctName](#)  
*function device or group label*
- UINT16 [fctId](#)  
*host identification of the function device or group as defined in IEC 61375-2-5, application defined.*
- BOOL8 [grp](#)  
*is a function group and will be resolved as IP multicast address*
- UINT8 [reserved01](#)  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*
- UINT8 [cstVehNo](#)  
*Sequence number of the vehicle in the consist the function belongs to.*
- UINT8 [etbld](#)  
*number of connected train backbone.*
- UINT8 [cnld](#)  
*identifier of connected consist network in the consist, related to the etbld.*
- UINT8 [reserved02](#)  
*reserved for future use (= 0)*

## 4.11.1 Detailed Description

function/device information structure

## 4.11.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.11.2.1 cnId

```
UINT8 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T::cnId
```

identifier of connected consist network in the consist, related to the etbld.

Value range: 0..31

#### 4.11.2.2 cstVehNo

```
UINT8 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T::cstVehNo
```

Sequence number of the vehicle in the consist the function belongs to.

Value range: 1..16, 0 = not defined

#### 4.11.2.3 etbld

```
UINT8 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T::etbld
```

number of connected train backbone.

Value range: 0..3

#### 4.11.2.4 fctId

```
UINT16 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T::fctId
```

host identification of the function device or group as defined in IEC 61375-2-5, application defined.

Value range: 1..16383 (device), 256..16383 (group)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau\\_tti\\_types.h](#)

## 4.12 TRDP\_HANDLE Struct Reference

Hidden handle definition, used as unique addressing item.

```
#include <trdp_private.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [UINT32 comId](#)  
*comId for packets to send/receive*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T srcIpAddr](#)  
*source IP for PD*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T destIpAddr](#)  
*destination IP for PD*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T mcGroup](#)  
*multicast group to join for PD*
- [UINT32 etbTopoCnt](#)  
*etb topocount belongs to addressing item*
- [UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt](#)  
*opTrn topocount belongs to addressing item*

### 4.12.1 Detailed Description

Hidden handle definition, used as unique addressing item.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_private.h](#)

## 4.13 TRDP\_LIST\_STATISTICS\_T Struct Reference

Information about a particular MD listener.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [UINT32 comId](#)  
*ComId to listen to.*
- [TRDP\\_URI\\_USER\\_T uri](#)  
*URI user part to listen to.*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T joinedAddr](#)  
*Joined IP address.*
- [UINT32 callBack](#)  
*Call back function if used.*
- [UINT32 userRef](#)  
*User reference if used.*
- [UINT32 numSessions](#)  
*Number of sessions.*

### 4.13.1 Detailed Description

Information about a particular MD listener.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

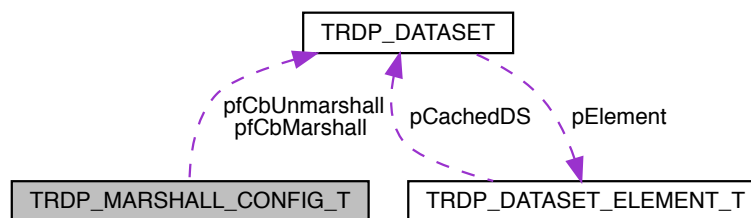
- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.14 TRDP\_MARSHALL\_CONFIG\_T Struct Reference

Marshaling/unmarshalling configuration.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP\_MARSHALL\_CONFIG\_T:



### Data Fields

- [TRDP\\_MARSHALL\\_T pfCbMarshall](#)  
*Pointer to marshall callback function.*
- [TRDP\\_UNMARSHALL\\_T pfCbUnmarshall](#)  
*Pointer to unmarshall callback function.*
- void \* [pRefCon](#)  
*Pointer to user context for call back.*

### 4.14.1 Detailed Description

Marshaling/unmarshalling configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)



### 4.15.1 Detailed Description

Default MD configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.16 TRDP\_MD\_INFO\_T Struct Reference

Message data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T srcIpAddr](#)  
*source IP address for filtering*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T destIpAddr](#)  
*destination IP address for filtering*
- [UINT32 seqCount](#)  
*sequence counter*
- [UINT16 protVersion](#)  
*Protocol version.*
- [TRDP\\_MSG\\_T msgType](#)  
*Protocol ('PD', 'MD', ...)*
- [UINT32 comId](#)  
*ComID.*
- [UINT32 etbTopoCnt](#)  
*received topocount*
- [UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt](#)  
*received topocount*
- [BOOL8 aboutToDie](#)  
*session is about to die*
- [UINT32 numRepliesQuery](#)  
*number of ReplyQuery received*
- [UINT32 numConfirmSent](#)  
*number of Confirm sent*
- [UINT32 numConfirmTimeout](#)  
*number of Confirm Timeouts (incremented by listeners)*
- [UINT16 userStatus](#)  
*error code, user stat*
- [TRDP\\_REPLY\\_STATUS\\_T replyStatus](#)  
*reply status*
- [TRDP\\_UUID\\_T sessionId](#)  
*for response*
- [UINT32 replyTimeout](#)  
*reply timeout in us given with the request*

- TRDP\_URI\_USER\_T [srcUserURI](#)  
*source URI user part from MD header*
- TRDP\_URI\_HOST\_T [srcHostURI](#)  
*source URI host part (unused)*
- TRDP\_URI\_USER\_T [destUserURI](#)  
*destination URI user part from MD header*
- TRDP\_URI\_HOST\_T [destHostURI](#)  
*destination URI host part (unused)*
- UINT32 [numExpReplies](#)  
*number of expected replies, 0 if unknown*
- UINT32 [numReplies](#)  
*actual number of replies for the request*
- const void \* [pUserRef](#)  
*User reference given with the local call.*
- TRDP\_ERR\_T [resultCode](#)  
*error code*

#### 4.16.1 Detailed Description

Message data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.

Note: Not all fields are relevant for each message type!

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.17 TRDP\_MD\_STATISTICS\_T Struct Reference

Structure containing all general MD statistics information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT32 [defQos](#)  
*default QoS for MD*
- UINT32 [defTtl](#)  
*default TTL for MD*
- UINT32 [defReplyTimeout](#)  
*default reply timeout in us for MD*
- UINT32 [defConfirmTimeout](#)  
*default confirm timeout in us for MD*
- UINT32 [numList](#)  
*number of listeners*
- UINT32 [numRcv](#)  
*number of received MD packets*
- UINT32 [numCrcErr](#)

- number of received MD packets with CRC err*
- UINT32 [numProtErr](#)
  - number of received MD packets with protocol err*
- UINT32 [numTopoErr](#)
  - number of received MD packets with wrong topo count*
- UINT32 [numNoListener](#)
  - number of received MD packets without listener*
- UINT32 [numReplyTimeout](#)
  - number of reply timeouts*
- UINT32 [numConfirmTimeout](#)
  - number of confirm timeouts*
- UINT32 [numSend](#)
  - number of sent MD packets*

#### 4.17.1 Detailed Description

Structure containing all general MD statistics information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

### 4.18 TRDP\_MEM\_CONFIG\_T Struct Reference

Enumeration type for memory pre-fragmentation, reuse of VOS definition.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 \* [p](#)
  - pointer to static or allocated memory*
- UINT32 [size](#)
  - size of static or allocated memory*
- UINT32 [prealloc](#) [[VOS\\_MEM\\_NBLOCKSIZES](#)]
  - memory block structure*

#### 4.18.1 Detailed Description

Enumeration type for memory pre-fragmentation, reuse of VOS definition.

Structure describing memory (and its pre-fragmentation)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)





## Data Fields

- [TRDP\\_PD\\_CALLBACK\\_T pfCbFunction](#)  
*Pointer to PD callback function.*
- `void *` [pRefCon](#)  
*Pointer to user context for call back.*
- [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T sendParam](#)  
*Default send parameters.*
- [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T flags](#)  
*Default flags for PD packets.*
- [UINT32 timeout](#)  
*Default timeout in us.*
- [TRDP\\_TO\\_BEHAVIOR\\_T toBehavior](#)  
*Default timeout behavior.*
- [UINT16 port](#)  
*Port to be used for PD communication.*

### 4.20.1 Detailed Description

Default PD configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.21 TRDP\_PD\_INFO\_T Struct Reference

Process data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T srcIpAddr](#)  
*source IP address for filtering*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T destIpAddr](#)  
*destination IP address for filtering*
- [UINT32 seqCount](#)  
*sequence counter*
- [UINT16 protVersion](#)  
*Protocol version.*
- [TRDP\\_MSG\\_T msgType](#)  
*Protocol ('PD', 'MD', ...)*
- [UINT32 comId](#)  
*ComID.*
- [UINT32 etbTopoCnt](#)  
*received ETB topocount*
- [UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt](#)

- received operational train directory topocount*
- UINT32 [replyComId](#)  
*ComID for reply (request only)*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [replyIpAddr](#)  
*IP address for reply (request only)*
- const void \* [pUserRef](#)  
*User reference given with the local subscribe.*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [resultCode](#)  
*error code*
- [TRDP\\_URI\\_HOST\\_T](#) [srcHostURI](#)  
*source URI host part (unused)*
- [TRDP\\_URI\\_HOST\\_T](#) [destHostURI](#)  
*destination URI host part (unused)*
- [TRDP\\_TO\\_BEHAVIOR\\_T](#) [toBehavior](#)  
*callback can decide about handling of data on timeout*

#### 4.21.1 Detailed Description

Process data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.

Note: Not all fields are relevant for each message type!

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.22 TRDP\_PD\_STATISTICS\_T Struct Reference

Structure containing all general PD statistics information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT32 [defQos](#)  
*default QoS for PD*
- UINT32 [defTtl](#)  
*default TTL for PD*
- UINT32 [defTimeout](#)  
*default timeout in us for PD*
- UINT32 [numSubs](#)  
*number of subscribed ComId's*
- UINT32 [numPub](#)  
*number of published ComId's*
- UINT32 [numRcv](#)  
*number of received PD packets*
- UINT32 [numCrcErr](#)  
*number of received PD packets with CRC err*

- UINT32 [numProtErr](#)  
*number of received PD packets with protocol err*
- UINT32 [numTopoErr](#)  
*number of received PD packets with wrong topo count*
- UINT32 [numNoSubs](#)  
*number of received PD push packets without subscription*
- UINT32 [numNoPub](#)  
*number of received PD pull packets without publisher*
- UINT32 [numTimeout](#)  
*number of PD timeouts*
- UINT32 [numSend](#)  
*number of sent PD packets*
- UINT32 [numMissed](#)  
*number of packets skipped*

#### 4.22.1 Detailed Description

Structure containing all general PD statistics information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

### 4.23 TRDP\_PROCESS\_CONFIG\_T Struct Reference

Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- TRDP\_LABEL\_T [hostName](#)  
*Host name.*
- TRDP\_LABEL\_T [leaderName](#)  
*Leader name dependant on redundancy concept.*
- UINT32 [cycleTime](#)  
*TRDP main process cycle time in us.*
- UINT32 [priority](#)  
*TRDP main process priority (0-255, 0=default, 255=highest)*
- TRDP\_OPTION\_T [options](#)  
*TRDP options.*

#### 4.23.1 Detailed Description

Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.24 TRDP\_PROP\_T Struct Reference

Application defined properties.

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- TRDP\_SHORT\_VERSION\_T [ver](#)  
*properties version information, application defined*
- UINT16 [len](#)  
*properties length in number of octets, application defined, must be a multiple of 4 octets for alignment reasons value range: 0..32768*
- UINT8 [prop](#) [1]  
*properties, application defined*

### 4.24.1 Detailed Description

Application defined properties.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau\\_tti\\_types.h](#)

## 4.25 TRDP\_PUB\_STATISTICS\_T Struct Reference

Table containing particular PD publishing information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT32 [comId](#)  
*Published ComId.*
- TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T [destAddr](#)  
*IP address of destination for this publishing.*
- UINT32 [cycle](#)  
*Publishing cycle in us.*
- UINT32 [redId](#)  
*Redundancy group id.*
- UINT32 [redState](#)  
*Redundant state. Leader or Follower.*
- UINT32 [numPut](#)  
*Number of packet updates.*
- UINT32 [numSend](#)  
*Number of packets sent out.*

### 4.25.1 Detailed Description

Table containing particular PD publishing information.

### 4.25.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.25.2.1 destAddr

```
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T::destAddr
```

IP address of destination for this publishing.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.26 TRDP\_RED\_STATISTICS\_T Struct Reference

A table containing PD redundant group information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT32 [id](#)  
*Redundant Id.*
- UINT32 [state](#)  
*Redundant state. Leader or Follower.*

### 4.26.1 Detailed Description

A table containing PD redundant group information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.27 TRDP\_SDT\_PAR\_T Struct Reference

Types to read out the XML configuration.

```
#include <tau_xml.h>
```

## Data Fields

- `UINT32 smi1`  
*Safe message identifier - unique for this message at consist level.*
- `UINT32 smi2`  
*Safe message identifier - unique for this message at consist level.*
- `UINT32 cmThr`  
*Channel monitoring threshold.*
- `UINT16 udv`  
*User data version.*
- `UINT16 rxPeriod`  
*Sink cycle time.*
- `UINT16 txPeriod`  
*Source cycle time.*
- `UINT16 nGuard`  
*Initial timeout cycles.*
- `UINT8 nrxSafe`  
*Timeout cycles.*
- `UINT8 reserved1`  
*Reserved for future use.*
- `UINT16 reserved2`  
*Reserved for future use.*

### 4.27.1 Detailed Description

Types to read out the XML configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `tau_xml.h`

## 4.28 TRDP\_SEND\_PARAM\_T Struct Reference

Quality/type of service and time to live.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- `UINT8 qos`  
*Quality of service (default should be 5 for PD and 3 for MD)*
- `UINT8 ttl`  
*Time to live (default should be 64)*
- `UINT8 retries`  
*Retries from XML file.*

### 4.28.1 Detailed Description

Quality/type of service and time to live.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.29 TRDP\_SEQ\_CNT\_ENTRY\_T Struct Reference

Tuples of last received sequence counter per comId.

```
#include <trdp_private.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT32 [lastSeqCnt](#)  
*Sequence counter value for comId.*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [srcIpAddr](#)  
*Source IP address.*
- [TRDP\\_MSG\\_T](#) [msgType](#)  
*message type*

### 4.29.1 Detailed Description

Tuples of last received sequence counter per comId.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

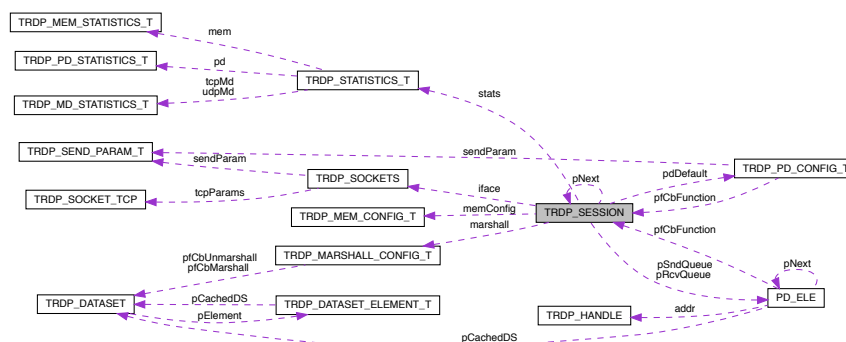
- [trdp\\_private.h](#)

## 4.30 TRDP\_SESSION Struct Reference

Session/application variables store.

```
#include <trdp_private.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP\_SESSION:





## Data Fields

- struct [TRDP\\_SESSION](#) \* [pNext](#)  
*Pointer to next session.*
- [VOS\\_MUTEX\\_T](#) [mutex](#)  
*protect this session*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [realIP](#)  
*Real IP address.*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [virtualIP](#)  
*Virtual IP address.*
- [UINT32](#) [redID](#)  
*redundant comId*
- [UINT32](#) [etbTopoCnt](#)  
*current valid topocount or zero*
- [UINT32](#) [opTrnTopoCnt](#)  
*current valid topocount or zero*
- [TRDP\\_TIME\\_T](#) [nextJob](#)  
*Store for next select interval.*
- [TRDP\\_PRINT\\_DBG\\_T](#) [pPrintDebugString](#)  
*Pointer to function to print debug information.*
- [TRDP\\_MARSHALL\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) [marshall](#)  
*Marshalling(unMarshalling configuration.*
- [TRDP\\_PD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) [pdDefault](#)  
*Default configuration for process data.*
- [TRDP\\_MEM\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) [memConfig](#)  
*Internal memory handling configuration.*
- [TRDP\\_OPTION\\_T](#) [option](#)  
*Stack behavior options.*
- [TRDP\\_SOCKETS\\_T](#) [iface](#) [[VOS\\_MAX\\_SOCKET\\_CNT](#)]  
*Collection of sockets to use.*
- [PD\\_ELE\\_T](#) \* [pSndQueue](#)  
*pointer to first element of send queue*
- [PD\\_ELE\\_T](#) \* [pRcvQueue](#)  
*pointer to first element of rcv queue*
- [PD\\_PACKET\\_T](#) \* [pNewFrame](#)  
*pointer to received PD frame*
- [TRDP\\_TIME\\_T](#) [initTime](#)  
*initialization time of session*
- [TRDP\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#) [stats](#)  
*statistics of this session*

### 4.30.1 Detailed Description

Session/application variables store.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_private.h](#)

## 4.31 TRDP\_SOCKET\_TCP Struct Reference

TCP parameters.

```
#include <trdp_private.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T cornerIp](#)  
*The other TCP corner Ip.*
- [BOOL8 notSend](#)  
*If the message has been sent uncompleted.*
- [TRDP\\_TIME\\_T connectionTimeout](#)  
*TCP socket connection Timeout.*
- [BOOL8 sendNotOk](#)  
*The sending timeout will be start.*
- [TRDP\\_TIME\\_T sendingTimeout](#)  
*The timeout sending the message.*
- [BOOL8 addFileDesc](#)  
*Ready to add the socket in the fd.*
- [BOOL8 morituri](#)  
*about to die*

### 4.31.1 Detailed Description

TCP parameters.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

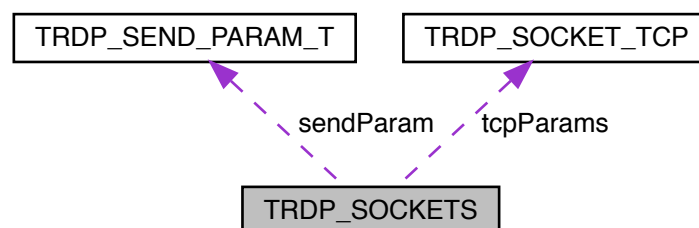
- [trdp\\_private.h](#)

## 4.32 TRDP\_SOCKETS Struct Reference

Socket item.

```
#include <trdp_private.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP\_SOCKETS:



## Data Fields

- INT32 [sock](#)  
*vos socket descriptor to use*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [bindAddr](#)  
*Defines the interface to use.*
- [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#) [sendParam](#)  
*Send parameters.*
- [TRDP SOCK\\_TYPE\\_T](#) [type](#)  
*Usage of this socket.*
- BOOL8 [rcvMostly](#)  
*Used for receiving.*
- INT16 [usage](#)  
*No.*
- [TRDP\\_SOCKET\\_TCP\\_T](#) [tcpParams](#)  
*Params used for TCP.*
- [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [mcGroups](#) [[VOS\\_MAX\\_MULTICAST\\_CNT](#)]  
*List of multicast addresses for this socket.*

### 4.32.1 Detailed Description

Socket item.

### 4.32.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.32.2.1 [usage](#)

INT16 [TRDP\\_SOCKETS::usage](#)

No.

of current users of this socket

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_private.h](#)

## 4.33 TRDP\_STATISTICS\_REQUEST\_T Struct Reference

TRDP statistics type definitions.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT32 [comId](#)

*ComId to request: 35...41.*

### 4.33.1 Detailed Description

TRDP statistics type definitions.

Statistical data regarding the former info provided via SNMP the following information was left out/can be implemented additionally using MD:

- PD subscr table: ComId, sourceIpAddr, destIpAddr, cbFct?, timeout, toBehavior, counter
- PD publish table: ComId, destIpAddr, redId, redState cycle, ttl, qos, counter
- PD join table: joined MC address table
- MD listener table: ComId destIpAddr, destUri, cbFct?, counter
- Memory usageStructure containing comId for MD statistics request (ComId 32).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

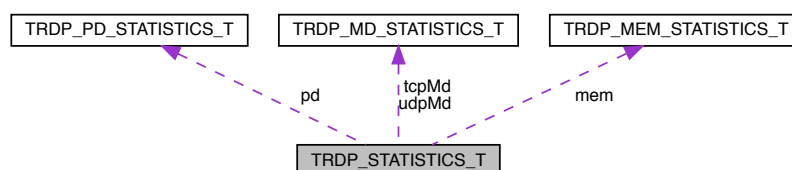
- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.34 TRDP\_STATISTICS\_T Struct Reference

Structure containing all general memory, PD and MD statistics information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP\_STATISTICS\_T:



## Data Fields

- UINT32 [version](#)  
*TRDP version.*
- TIMEDATE64 [timeStamp](#)  
*actual time stamp*
- TIMEDATE32 [upTime](#)  
*time in sec since last initialisation*
- TIMEDATE32 [statisticTime](#)  
*time in sec since last reset of statistics*
- TRDP\_LABEL\_T [hostName](#)  
*host name*
- TRDP\_LABEL\_T [leaderName](#)  
*leader host name*
- TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T [ownIpAddr](#)  
*own IP address*
- TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T [leaderIpAddr](#)  
*leader IP address*
- UINT32 [processPrio](#)  
*priority of TRDP process*
- UINT32 [processCycle](#)  
*cycle time of TRDP process in microseconds*
- UINT32 [numJoin](#)  
*number of joins*
- UINT32 [numRed](#)  
*number of redundancy groups*
- TRDP\_MEM\_STATISTICS\_T [mem](#)  
*memory statistics*
- TRDP\_PD\_STATISTICS\_T [pd](#)  
*pd statistics*
- TRDP\_MD\_STATISTICS\_T [udpMd](#)  
*UDP md statistics.*
- TRDP\_MD\_STATISTICS\_T [tcpMd](#)  
*TCP md statistics.*

### 4.34.1 Detailed Description

Structure containing all general memory, PD and MD statistics information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.35 TRDP\_SUBS\_STATISTICS\_T Struct Reference

Table containing particular PD subscription information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- `UINT32 comId`  
*Subscribed ComId.*
- `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T joinedAddr`  
*Joined IP address.*
- `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T filterAddr`  
*Filter IP address, i.e IP address of the sender for this subscription, 0.0.0.0 in case all senders.*
- `UINT32 callBack`  
*call back function if used*
- `UINT32 userRef`  
*User reference if used.*
- `UINT32 timeout`  
*Time-out value in us.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T status`  
*Receive status information TRDP\_NO\_ERR, TRDP\_TIMEOUT\_ERR.*
- `UINT32 toBehav`  
*Behavior at time-out.*
- `UINT32 numRecv`  
*Number of packets received for this subscription.*
- `UINT32 numMissed`  
*number of packets skipped for this subscription*

### 4.35.1 Detailed Description

Table containing particular PD subscription information.

### 4.35.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.35.2.1 filterAddr

`TRDP_IP_ADDR_T TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T::filterAddr`

Filter IP address, i.e IP address of the sender for this subscription, 0.0.0.0 in case all senders.

#### 4.35.2.2 timeout

`UINT32 TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T::timeout`

Time-out value in us.

0 = No time-out supervision

## 4.35.2.3 toBehav

```
UINT32 TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T::toBehav
```

Behavior at time-out.

Set data to zero / keep last value

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

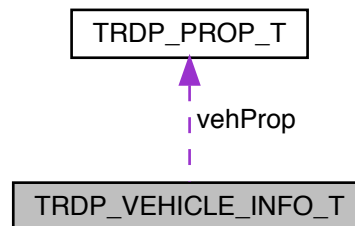
- [trdp\\_types.h](#)

## 4.36 TRDP\_VEHICLE\_INFO\_T Struct Reference

vehicle information structure

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP\_VEHICLE\_INFO\_T:



## Data Fields

- `TRDP_LABEL_T` [vehId](#)  
*vehicle identifier label, application defined (e.g.*
- `TRDP_LABEL_T` [vehType](#)  
*vehicle type, application defined*
- `UINT8` [vehOrient](#)  
*vehicle orientation '01'B = same as consist direction '10'B = inverse to consist direction*
- `UINT8` [cstVehNo](#)  
*Sequence number of vehicle in consist(1..16)*
- `ANTIVALENT8` [tractVeh](#)  
*vehicle is a traction vehicle '01'B = vehicle is not a traction vehicle '10'B = vehicle is a traction vehicle*
- `UINT8` [reserved01](#)  
*for future use (= 0)*
- `TRDP_PROP_T` [vehProp](#)  
*static vehicle properties*

### 4.36.1 Detailed Description

vehicle information structure

### 4.36.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.36.2.1 vehId

```
TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T::vehId
```

vehicle identifier label,application defined (e.g.

UIC vehicle identification number) vehId of vehicle with vehNo==1 is used also as cstId

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau\\_tti\\_types.h](#)

## 4.37 TRDP\_XML\_DOC\_HANDLE\_T Struct Reference

Parsed XML document handle.

```
#include <tau_xml.h>
```

### Data Fields

- struct XML\_HANDLE \* [pXmlDocument](#)  
*XML document context.*

### 4.37.1 Detailed Description

Parsed XML document handle.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau\\_xml.h](#)

## 4.38 VOS\_SOCK\_OPT\_T Struct Reference

Common socket options.

```
#include <vos_sock.h>
```



## Data Fields

- [UINT8 qos](#)  
*quality/type of service 0...7*
- [UINT8 ttl](#)  
*time to live for unicast (default 64)*
- [UINT8 ttl\\_multicast](#)  
*time to live for multicast*
- [BOOL8 reuseAddrPort](#)  
*allow reuse of address and port*
- [BOOL8 nonBlocking](#)  
*use non blocking calls*
- [BOOL8 no\\_mc\\_loop](#)  
*no multicast loop back*
- [BOOL8 no\\_udp\\_crc](#)  
*supress udp crc computation*

### 4.38.1 Detailed Description

Common socket options.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vos\\_sock.h](#)

## 4.39 VOS\_VERSION\_T Struct Reference

Version information.

```
#include <vos_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [UINT8 ver](#)  
*Version - incremented for incompatible changes.*
- [UINT8 rel](#)  
*Release - incremented for compatible changes.*
- [UINT8 upd](#)  
*Update - incremented for bug fixes.*
- [UINT8 evo](#)  
*Evolution - incremented for build.*

### 4.39.1 Detailed Description

Version information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vos\\_types.h](#)



## File Documentation

All definitions from IEC 61375-2-3.

[illegible]

- #define `ETB_WAIT_TIMER_VALUE` 5u /\* Compute train dir. IEC61375-2-3 Ch. 5.3.2.3 \*/  
*Time out values (in seconds)*
- #define `TRDP_PD_UDP_PORT` 17224u  
*TRDP defines (from former trpd\_proto.h)*
- #define `TRDP_MD_UDP_PORT` 17225u  
*IANA assigned message data UDP port.*
- #define `TRDP_MD_TCP_PORT` 17225u  
*IANA assigned message data TCP port.*
- #define `TRDP_PROTO_VER` 0x0100u  
*Protocol version.*
- #define `TRDP_PROTOCOL_VERSION_CHECK_MASK` 0xFF00u  
*Version check, two digits are relevant.*
- #define `TRDP_SESS_ID_SIZE` 16u  
*Session ID (UUID) size in MD header.*
- #define `TRDP_DEST_URI_SIZE` 32u  
*max.*
- #define `TDRP_MD_INFINITE_TIME` (0)

- Definitions for time out behaviour accd.*

  - #define `TRDP_MD_DEFAULT_REPLY_TIMEOUT` 5000000u
- Default MD communication parameters.*

  - #define `TRDP_MD_DEFAULT_CONFIRM_TIMEOUT` 1000000u
  - [us] default confirm time out 1s*
  - #define `TRDP_MD_DEFAULT_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT` 60000000u
  - [us] Socket connection time out 1min*
  - #define `TRDP_MD_DEFAULT_SENDING_TIMEOUT` 5000000u
  - [us] Socket sending time out 5s*
  - #define `TRDP_PD_DEFAULT_QOS` 5u
- Default PD communication parameters.*

  - #define `TRDP_PD_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT` 100000u
  - [us] 100ms default PD timeout*
  - #define `TRDP_PROCESS_DEFAULT_CYCLE_TIME` 10000u
- Default TRDP process options.*

  - #define `TRDP_PROCESS_DEFAULT_PRIORITY` 64u
- Default priority of TRDP process.*

  - #define `TRDP_PROCESS_DEFAULT_OPTIONS` `TRDP_OPTION_TRAFFIC_SHAPING`
- Default options for TRDP process.*

  - #define `TRDP_MIN_PD_HEADER_SIZE` `sizeof(PD_HEADER_T)`
- PD packet properties.*

  - #define `TRDP_MAX_PD_DATA_SIZE` 1432u
- PD data.*

  - #define `TRDP_MAX_MD_DATA_SIZE` 65388u
- MD packet properties.*

  - #define `TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN` 16u
- Maximum values.*

  - #define `TRDP_MAX_URI_USER_LEN`  $(2u * TRDP\_MAX\_LABEL\_LEN)$
  - URI user part excl.*
  - #define `TRDP_MAX_URI_HOST_LEN`  $(4u * TRDP\_MAX\_LABEL\_LEN)$
  - URI host part length excl.*
  - #define `TRDP_MAX_URI_LEN`  $((6u * TRDP\_MAX\_LABEL\_LEN) + 8u)$
  - URI length excl.*
  - #define `TRDP_MAX_FILE_NAME_LEN` 128u
  - path and file name length incl.*
- Variable size dataset.*

  - #define `TRDP_VAR_SIZE` 0u
- Message Types.*

  - #define `TRDP_MSG_PD` 0x5064u
  - 'Pp' PD Data (Pull Reply)*
  - #define `TRDP_MSG_PR` 0x5072u
  - 'Pr' PD Request*
  - #define `TRDP_MSG_PE` 0x5065u
  - 'Pe' PD Error*
  - #define `TRDP_MSG_MN` 0x4D6Eu
  - 'Mn' MD Notification (Request w/o reply)*
  - #define `TRDP_MSG_MR` 0x4D72u
  - 'Mr' MD Request with reply*
  - #define `TRDP_MSG_MP` 0x4D70u
  - 'Mp' MD Reply without confirmation*

- #define [TRDP\\_MSG\\_MQ](#) 0x4D71u  
*'Mq' MD Reply with confirmation*
- #define [TRDP\\_MSG\\_MC](#) 0x4D63u  
*'Mc' MD Confirm*
- #define [TRDP\\_MSG\\_ME](#) 0x4D65u  
*'Me' MD Error*
- #define [ETB\\_CTRL\\_COMID](#) 1u  
*Reserved COMIDs in the range 1 ...*
- #define [ETB\\_CTRL\\_CYC](#) 500u  
*0.5s*
- #define [ETB\\_CTRL\\_TO](#) 3000u  
*3s*
- #define [TRDP\\_ETBCTRL\\_COMID](#) [ETB\\_CTRL\\_COMID](#)  
*alternative name*
- #define [CSTINFO\\_COMID](#) 2u  
*Consist Info telegram (Message data notification 'Mn')*
- #define [TRDP\\_CSTINFO\\_COMID](#) [CSTINFO\\_COMID](#)  
*alternative name*
- #define [CSTINFOCTRL\\_COMID](#) 3u  
*Consist Info control/request telegram (Message data notification 'Mn')*
- #define [TRDP\\_CSTINFOCTRL\\_COMID](#) [CSTINFOCTRL\\_COMID](#)  
*alternative name*
- #define [TRDP\\_COMID\\_ECHO](#) 10u  
*Reserved in Annex D & E.*
- #define [TTDB\\_STATUS\\_COMID](#) 100u  
*TTDB manager telegram PD.*
- #define [TTDB\\_STATUS\\_CYC](#) 1000u  
*Push.*
- #define [TTDB\\_STATUS\\_TO](#) 5000u  
*5s*
- #define [TTDB\\_OP\\_DIR\\_INFO\\_COMID](#) 101u  
*TTDB manager telegram MD: Push the OP\_TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.*
- #define [TTDB\\_OP\\_DIR\\_INFO\\_DS](#) "TTDB\_OP\_TRAIN\_DIRECTORY\_INFO"  
*OP\_TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.*
- #define [TTDB\\_TRN\\_DIR\\_REQ\\_COMID](#) 102u  
*TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.*
- #define [TTDB\\_TRN\\_DIR\\_REQ\\_TO](#) 3000u  
*3s timeout*
- #define [TTDB\\_TRN\\_DIR\\_REP\\_COMID](#) 103u  
*MD reply.*
- #define [TTDB\\_TRN\\_DIR\\_REP\\_DS](#) "TTDB\_TRAIN\_DIRECTORY\_INFO\_REPLY"  
*TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.*
- #define [TTDB\\_STAT\\_CST\\_REQ\\_COMID](#) 104u  
*TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the static consist information.*
- #define [TTDB\\_STAT\\_CST\\_REQ\\_TO](#) 3000u  
*3s timeout*
- #define [TTDB\\_STAT\\_CST\\_REP\\_DS](#) "TTDB\_STATIC\_CONSIST\_INFO\_REPLY"  
*CONSIST\_INFO.*
- #define [TTDB\\_NET\\_DIR\\_REQ\\_COMID](#) 106u  
*TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the NETWORK\_TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.*
- #define [TTDB\\_NET\\_DIR\\_REQ\\_TO](#) 3000u

- 3s timeout
- #define [TTDB\\_NET\\_DIR\\_REP\\_COMID](#) 107u
- MD reply.
- #define [TTDB\\_NET\\_DIR\\_REP\\_DS](#) "TTDB\_TRAIN\_NETWORK\_DIRECTORY\_INFO\_REPLY"
- TRAIN\_NETWORK\_DIRECTORY.
- #define [TTDB\\_OP\\_DIR\\_INFO\\_REQ\\_COMID](#) 108u
- TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the OP\_TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.
- #define [TTDB\\_OP\\_DIR\\_INFO\\_REQ\\_TO](#) 3000u
- 3s timeout
- #define [TTDB\\_OP\\_DIR\\_INFO\\_REP\\_DS](#) "TTDB\_OP\_TRAIN\_DIR\_INFO"
- OP\_TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.
- #define [TTDB\\_READ\\_CMPLT\\_REQ\\_COMID](#) 110u
- TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the TTDB.
- #define [TTDB\\_READ\\_CMPLT\\_REQ\\_DS](#) "TTDB\_READ\_COMPLETE\_REQUEST"
- ETBx.
- #define [TTDB\\_READ\\_CMPLT\\_REQ\\_TO](#) 3000u
- 3s timeout
- #define [TTDB\\_READ\\_CMPLT\\_REP\\_COMID](#) 111u
- MD reply.
- #define [TTDB\\_READ\\_CMPLT\\_REP\\_DS](#) "TTDB\_READ\_COMPLETE\_REPLY"
- TRDP\_READ\_COMPLETE\_REPLY.T.
- #define [ECSP\\_CTRL\\_COMID](#) 120u
- ECSP Control telegram.
- #define [ECSP\\_CTRL\\_CYC](#) 1000u
- 1s
- #define [ECSP\\_CTRL\\_TO](#) 5000u
- 5s
- #define [ECSP\\_CTRL\\_DEST\\_URI](#) "devECSP.anyVeh.ICst.ICITrn.ITrn"
- 10.0.0.1
- #define [TRDP\\_ECSP\\_CTRL\\_COMID](#) [ECSP\\_CTRL\\_COMID](#)
- Etb control message.
- #define [ECSP\\_STATUS\\_COMID](#) 121u
- ECSP status telegram.
- #define [ECSP\\_STATUS\\_CYC](#) 1000u
- 1s
- #define [ECSP\\_STATUS\\_TO](#) 5000u
- 5s
- #define [ECSP\\_STATUS\\_DEST\\_URI](#) "devECSC.anyVeh.ICst.ICITrn.ITrn"
- 10.0.0.100
- #define [ECSP\\_CONF\\_REQ\\_COMID](#) 122u
- ECSP Confirmation Request telegram MD:
- #define [ECSP\\_CONF\\_REQ\\_URI](#) "devECSP.anyVeh.ICst.ICITrn.ITrn"
- 10.0.0.1
- #define [ETBN\\_CTRL\\_REQ\\_COMID](#) 130u
- ETBN Control & Status Telegram MD.
- #define [ETBN\\_CTRL\\_REQ\\_DS](#) "ETBN\_CTRL"
- ETBx.
- #define [ETBN\\_CTRL\\_REQ\\_TO](#) 3000u
- 3s timeout
- #define [ETBN\\_CTRL\\_REP\\_DS](#) "ETBN\_STATUS"
- ETBN status reply.

- #define [ETBN\\_TRN\\_NET\\_DIR\\_REQ\\_COMID](#) 132u  
*ETBN Control Telegram MD.*
- #define [ETBN\\_TRN\\_NET\\_DIR\\_REQ\\_TO](#) 3000u  
*3s timeout*
- #define [TCN\\_DNS\\_REQ\\_COMID](#) 140u  
*TCN-DNS Request Telegram MD.*
- #define [TCN\\_DNS\\_REQ\\_TO](#) 3000u  
*3s timeout*
- #define [TRDP\\_ETBCTRL\\_DSID](#) 1u  
*TRDP reserved data set ids in the range 1 ...*

### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

All definitions from IEC 61375-2-3.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH, 2015-09-11

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>.

#### Id

[iec61375-2-3.h](#) 1631 2017-05-31 12:03:26Z bloehr

AHW 2017-05-22: Ticket #159 Infinit timeout at TRDB level is 0 acc. standard  
 BL 2017-04-28: Ticket #155: Kill trdp\_proto.h - move definitions to iec61375-2-3.h  
 BL 2017-02-08: Ticket #142: Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues  
 BL 2016-05-04: Ticket #118: Fix defines to match IEC IS 2015

from trdp\_proto.h

BL 2017-03-13: Ticket #154 ComIds and DSIds literals (#define TRDP\_...) in trdp\_proto.h too long  
 BL 2017-03-01: Ticket #149 SourceUri and DestinationUri don't with 32 characters  
 BL 2017-02-08: Ticket #142: Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues  
 BL 2016-11-09: Default PD/MD parameter defines moved from trdp\_private.h  
 BL 2016-06-08: Ticket #120: ComIds for statistics changed to proposed 61375 errata  
 BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed

### 5.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 5.1.2.1 ETB\_CTRL\_COMID

```
#define ETB_CTRL_COMID 1u
```

Reserved COMIDs in the range 1 ...

1000 ETB Control telegram

#### 5.1.2.2 TDRP\_MD\_INFINITE\_TIME

```
#define TDRP_MD_INFINITE_TIME (0)
```

Definitions for time out behaviour accd.

table A.18

#### 5.1.2.3 TRDP\_DEST\_URI\_SIZE

```
#define TRDP_DEST_URI_SIZE 32u
```

max.

Dest URI size in MD header

#### 5.1.2.4 TRDP\_ETBCTRL\_DSID

```
#define TRDP_ETBCTRL_DSID 1u
```

TRDP reserved data set ids in the range 1 ...

1000

#### 5.1.2.5 TRDP\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME\_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_FILE_NAME_LEN 128u
```

path and file name length incl.

terminating '0'

#### 5.1.2.6 TRDP\_MAX\_LABEL\_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN 16u
```

Maximum values.

label length incl. terminating '0'



#### 5.1.2.7 TRDP\_MAX\_MD\_DATA\_SIZE

```
#define TRDP_MAX_MD_DATA_SIZE 65388u
```

MD packet properties.

MD payload size

#### 5.1.2.8 TRDP\_MAX\_URI\_HOST\_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_URI_HOST_LEN (4u * TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN)
```

URI host part length excl.

terminating '0'

#### 5.1.2.9 TRDP\_MAX\_URI\_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_URI_LEN ((6u * TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN) + 8u)
```

URI length excl.

terminating '0' and 1 padding byte

#### 5.1.2.10 TRDP\_MAX\_URI\_USER\_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_URI_USER_LEN (2u * TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN)
```

URI user part excl.

terminating '0'

#### 5.1.2.11 TRDP\_MD\_DEFAULT\_REPLY\_TIMEOUT

```
#define TRDP_MD_DEFAULT_REPLY_TIMEOUT 5000000u
```

Default MD communication parameters.

[us] default reply timeout 5s

#### 5.1.2.12 TRDP\_MIN\_PD\_HEADER\_SIZE

```
#define TRDP_MIN_PD_HEADER_SIZE sizeof(PD_HEADER_T)
```

PD packet properties.

PD header size with FCS

#### 5.1.2.13 TRDP\_MSG\_PD

```
#define TRDP_MSG_PD 0x5064u
```

Message Types.

'Pd' PD Data

#### 5.1.2.14 TRDP\_PD\_UDP\_PORT

```
#define TRDP_PD_UDP_PORT 17224u
```

TRDP defines (from former trpd\_proto.h)

IANA assigned process data UDP port

#### 5.1.2.15 TRDP\_PROCESS\_DEFAULT\_CYCLE\_TIME

```
#define TRDP_PROCESS_DEFAULT_CYCLE_TIME 10000u
```

Default TRDP process options.

[us] 10ms cycle time for TRDP process

#### 5.1.2.16 TTDB\_NET\_DIR\_REQ\_COMID

```
#define TTDB_NET_DIR_REQ_COMID 106u
```

TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the NETWORK\_TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.

MD request

#### 5.1.2.17 TTDB\_OP\_DIR\_INFO\_COMID

```
#define TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_COMID 101u
```

TTDB manager telegram MD: Push the OP\_TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.

MD notification

#### 5.1.2.18 TTDB\_STAT\_CST\_REQ\_COMID

```
#define TTDB_STAT_CST_REQ_COMID 104u
```

TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the static consist information.

MD request

## 5.1.2.19 TTDB\_TRN\_DIR\_REQ\_COMID

```
#define TTDB_TRN_DIR_REQ_COMID 102u
```

TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the TRAIN\_DIRECTORY.

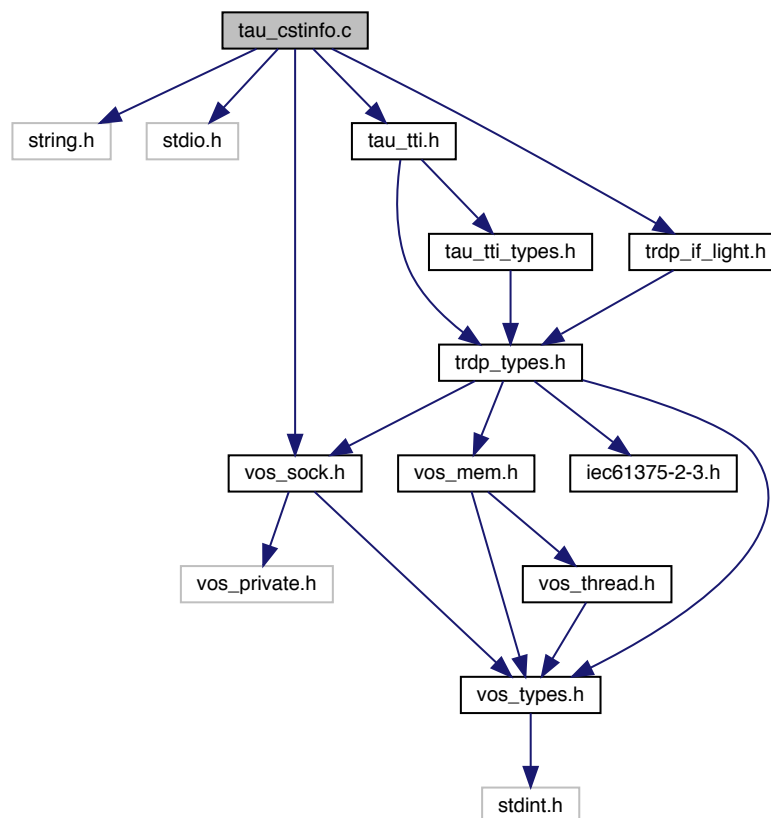
MD request

## 5.2 tau\_cstinfo.c File Reference

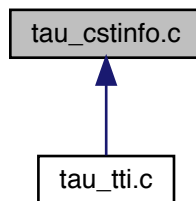
Functions for consist information access.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
#include "tau_tti.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_cstinfo.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- UINT16 `cstInfoGetPropSize` (`TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T *pCstInfo`)  
*Getter function to retrieve a value from the consist info telegram value.*

### 5.2.1 Detailed Description

Functions for consist information access.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

B. Loehr (initial version)

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2015. All rights reserved.

#### Id

`tau_cstinfo.c` 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, doxygen comment errors  
 BL 2017-04-28: Ticket #155: Kill trdp\_proto.h - move definitions to iec61375-2-3.h  
 BL 2016-02-24: C89 compatibility (thanks to Robert)

### 5.2.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.2.2.1 `cstInfoGetPropSize()`

```

UINT16 cstInfoGetPropSize (
    TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T * pCstInfo )
  
```

Getter function to retrieve a value from the consist info telegram value.

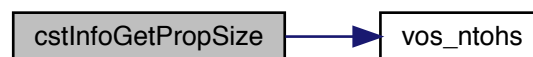
## Parameters

in	<i>pCstInfo</i>	pointer to packed consist info in network byte order
----	-----------------	--

## Return values

<i>len</i>	
------------	--

Here is the call graph for this function:

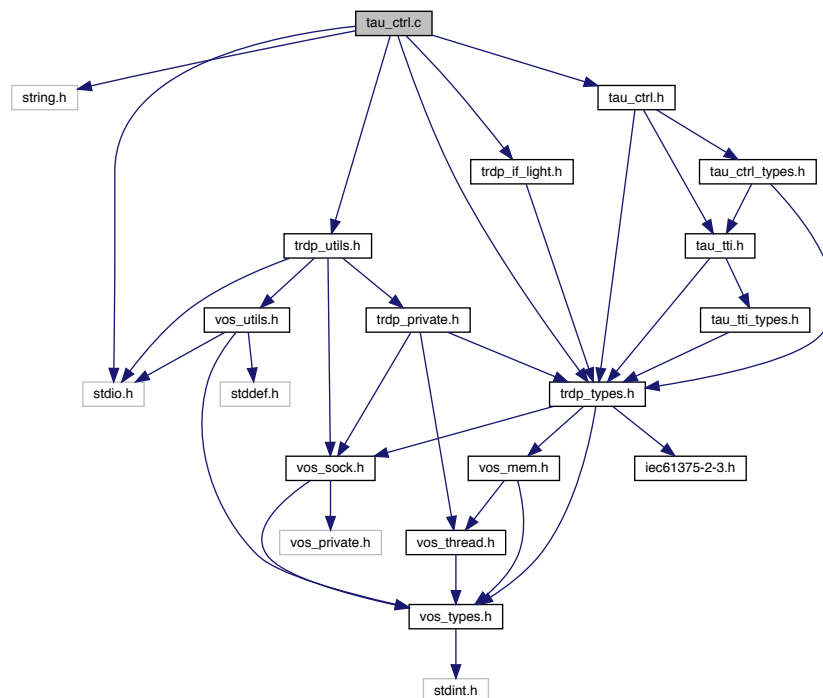


## 5.3 tau\_ctrl.c File Reference

Functions for train switch control.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include "trdp_types.h"
#include "trdp_utils.h"
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
#include "tau_ctrl.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_ctrl.c:



## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) tau\_initEcspCtrl ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) ecspIpAddr)  
Function to init ECSP control interface.
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) tau\_terminateEcspCtrl ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)  
Function to close ECSP control interface.
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) tau\_setEcspCtrl ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_ECSP\\_CTRL\\_T](#) \*pEcspCtrl)  
Function to set ECSP control information.
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) tau\_getEcspStat ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_ECSP\\_STAT\\_T](#) \*pEcspStat, [TRDP\\_PD\\_INFO\\_T](#) \*pPdInfo)  
Function to get ECSP status information.
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) tau\_requestEcspConfirm ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const void \*pUserRef, [TRDP\\_MD\\_CALLBACK\\_T](#) pfCbFunction, [TRDP\\_ECSP\\_CONF\\_REQUEST\\_T](#) \*pEcspConfRequest)  
Function for ECSP confirmation/correction request, reply will be received via call back.

### 5.3.1 Detailed Description

Functions for train switch control.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

**Author**

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

**Remarks**

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

**Id**

[tau\\_ctrl.c](#) 1645 2017-07-04 15:35:52Z bloehr

BL 2017-04-28: Ticket #155: Kill trdp\_proto.h - move definitions to iec61375-2-3.h

**5.3.2 Function Documentation****5.3.2.1 tau\_getEcspStat()**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getEcspStat (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_ECSP_STAT_T * pEcspStat,
    TRDP_PD_INFO_T * pPdInfo )
```

Function to get ECSP status information.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
in, out	<i>pEcspStat</i>	Pointer to the ECSP status structure
in, out	<i>pPdInfo</i>	Pointer to PD status information

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

**5.3.2.2 tau\_initEcspCtrl()**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initEcspCtrl (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T ecspIpAddr )
```

Function to init ECSP control interface.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
in	<i>ecspIpAddr</i>	ECSP address

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error

**5.3.2.3 tau\_requestEcspConfirm()**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_requestEcspConfirm (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pCbFunction,
    TRDP_ECSP_CONF_REQUEST_T * pEcspConfRequest )
```

Function for ECSP confirmation/correction request, reply will be received via call back.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application Handle
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user reference returned with reply
in	<i>pCbFunction</i>	Pointer to callback function, NULL for default
in	<i>pEcspConfRequest</i>	Pointer to confirmation data

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

**5.3.2.4 tau\_setEcspCtrl()**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_setEcspCtrl (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_ECSP_CTRL_T * pEcspCtrl )
```

Function to set ECSP control information.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
in	<i>pEcspCtrl</i>	Pointer to the ECSP control structure



## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.3.2.5 tau\_terminateEcspCtrl()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_terminateEcspCtrl (  
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to close ECSP control interface.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
----	------------------	--------------------

## Return values

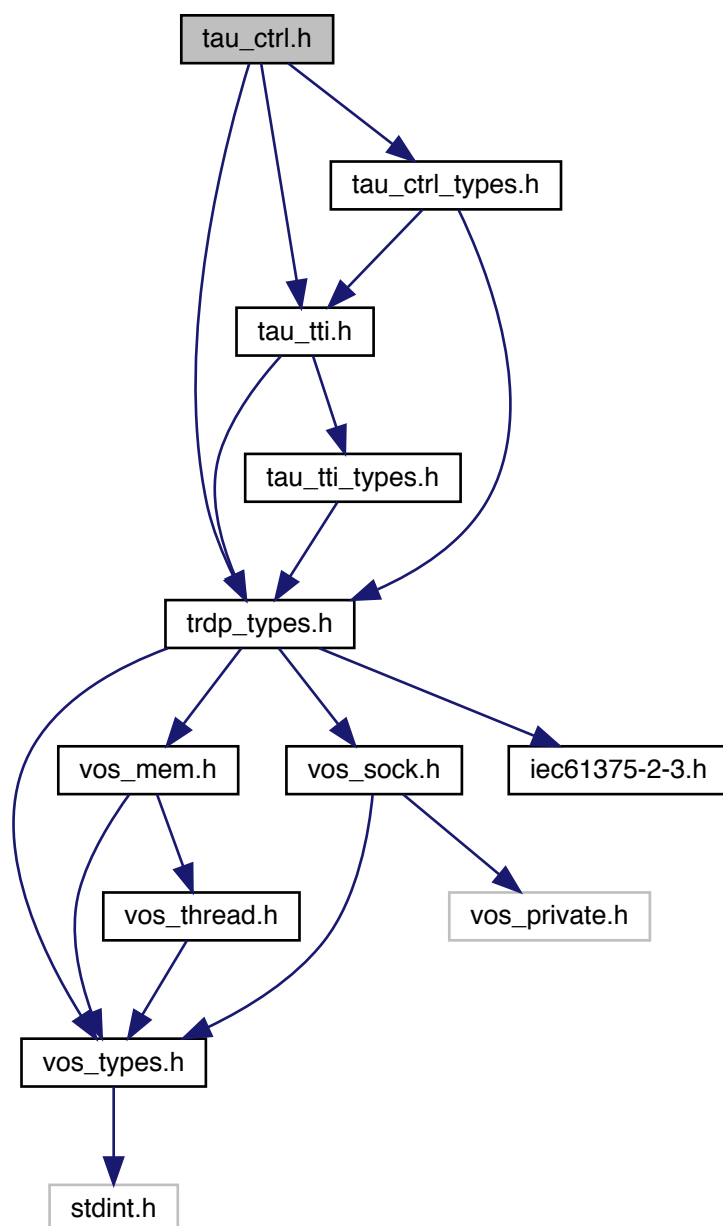
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_UNKNOWN_ERR</i>	undefined error

## 5.4 tau\_ctrl.h File Reference

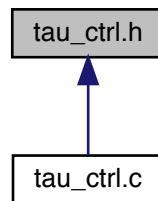
TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"  
#include "tau_tti.h"  
#include "tau_ctrl_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_ctrl.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_initEcspCtrl](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [ecsplpAddr](#))  
*Function to init ECSP control interface.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_terminateEcspCtrl](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)  
*Function to close ECSP control interface.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_setEcspCtrl](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_ECSP\\_CTRL\\_T](#) \*pEcspCtrl)  
*Function to set ECSP control information.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_getEcspStat](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_ECSP\\_STAT\\_T](#) \*pEcspStat, [TRDP\\_PD\\_INFO\\_T](#) \*pPdInfo)  
*Function to get ECSP status information.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_requestEcspConfirm](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const void \*pUserRef, [TRDP\\_MD\\_CALLBACK\\_T](#) pCbFunction, [TRDP\\_ECSP\\_CONF\\_REQUEST\\_T](#) \*pEcspConfRequest)  
*Function for ECSP confirmation/correction request, reply will be received via call back.*

### 5.4.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- ETB control

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

Id

[tau\\_ctrl.h](#) 1483 2015-12-16 14:43:30Z bloehr

## 5.4.2 Function Documentation

### 5.4.2.1 tau\_getEcspStat()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getEcspStat (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_ECSP_STAT_T * pEcspStat,
    TRDP_PD_INFO_T * pPdInfo )
```

Function to get ECSP status information.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application Handle
in, out	<i>pEcspStat</i>	Pointer to the ECSP status structure
in, out	<i>pPdInfo</i>	Pointer to PD status information

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
in, out	<i>pEcspStat</i>	Pointer to the ECSP status structure
in, out	<i>pPdInfo</i>	Pointer to PD status information

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

### 5.4.2.2 tau\_initEcspCtrl()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initEcspCtrl (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T ecspIpAddress )
```

Function to init ECSP control interface.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
in	<i>ecspIpAddr</i>	ECSP address

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error

## 5.4.2.3 tau\_requestEcspConfirm()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_requestEcspConfirm (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pCbFunction,
    TRDP_ECSP_CONF_REQUEST_T * pEcspConfRequest )
```

Function for ECSP confirmation/correction request, reply will be received via call back.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application Handle
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user reference returned with reply
in	<i>pCbFunction</i>	Pointer to callback function, NULL for default
in	<i>pEcspConfRequest</i>	Pointer to confirmation data

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.4.2.4 tau\_setEcspCtrl()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_setEcspCtrl (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_ECSP_CTRL_T * pEcspCtrl )
```

Function to set ECSP control information.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
in	<i>pEcspCtrl</i>	Pointer to the ECSP control structure

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.4.2.5 tau\_terminateEcspCtrl()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_terminateEcspCtrl (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to close ECSP control interface.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
----	------------------	--------------------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_UNKNOWN_ERR</i>	undefined error

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
----	------------------	--------------------

## Return values

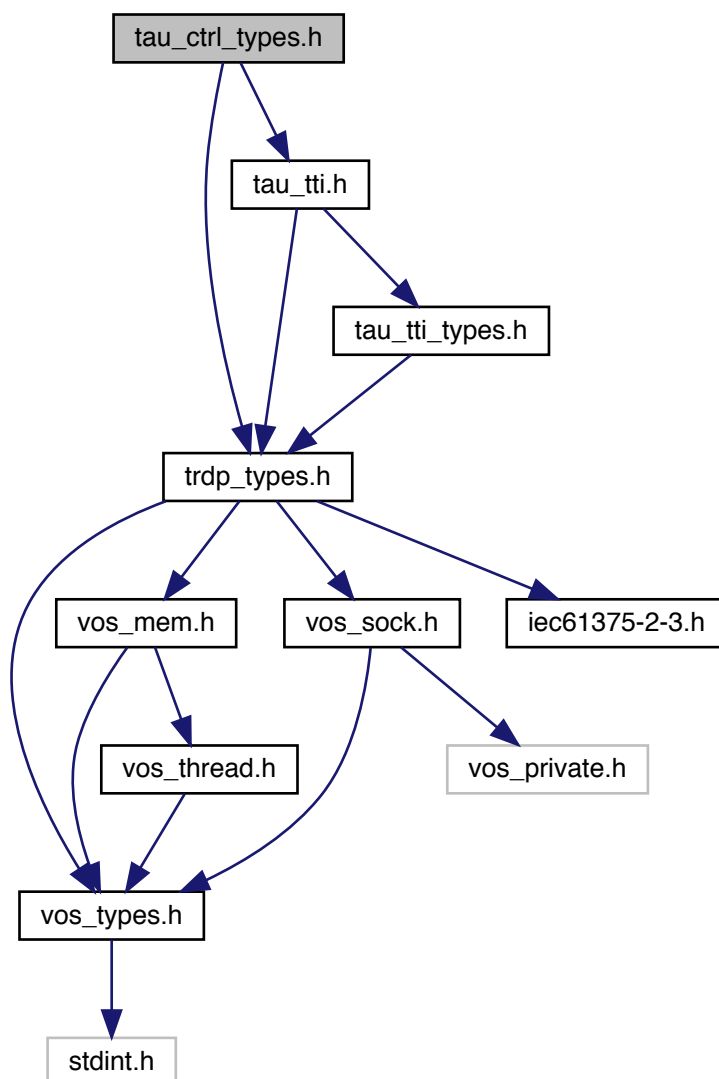
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_UNKNOWN_ERR</i>	undefined error

## 5.5 tau\_ctrl\_types.h File Reference

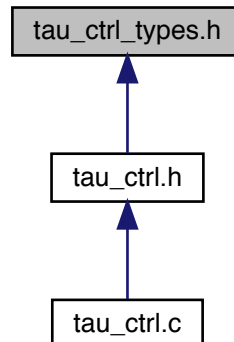
TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
#include "tau_tti.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_ctrl\_types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*

### 5.5.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following

- ETB control type definitions acc. to IEC61375-2-3



**Note**

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

**Author**

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

**Remarks**

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

**Id**

[tau\\_ctrl\\_types.h](#) 1597 2017-03-09 15:14:17Z bloehr

BL 2017-03-09: Ticket #131 errata: Last change undone (leadVehOfCst defined in corrigendum)

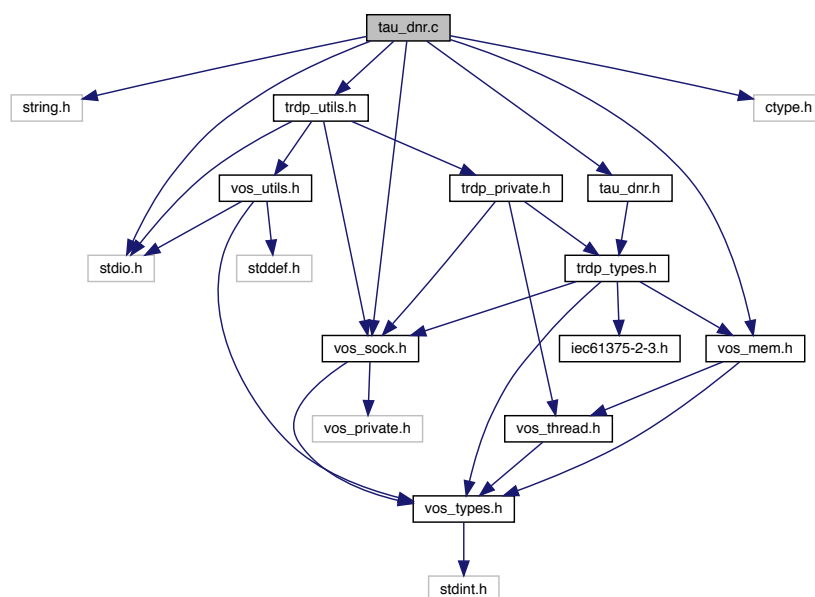
BL 2017-02-09: Ticket #131 TRDP\_ECSP\_CTRL\_T in the tau\_ctrl\_types.h should not include the leadVehOfCst field

## 5.6 tau\_dnr.c File Reference

Functions for domain name resolution.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include "tau_dnr.h"
#include "trdp_utils.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_dnr.c:



## Macros

- `#define TAU_MAX_NO_IF 4u`  
*Default interface should be in the first 4.*
- `#define TAU_DNS_TIME_OUT_LONG 10u`  
*Timeout in seconds for DNS server reply, if no hosts file provided.*
- `#define TAU_DNS_TIME_OUT_SHORT 1u`  
*Timeout in seconds for DNS server reply, if hosts file was provided.*

## Functions

- `EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initDnr (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_IP_ADDR_T dnsIp↔ Addr, UINT16 dnsPort, const CHAR8 *pHostsFileName)`  
*Function to init DNR.*
- `EXT_DECL void tau_deinitDnr (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)`  
*Function to deinit DNR.*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_DNR_STATE_T tau_DNRstatus (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)`  
*Function to get the status of DNR.*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOwnIds (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_LABEL_T devId, TRDP_LABEL_T vehId, TRDP_LABEL_T cstId)`  
*Who am I ?.*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tau_getOwnAddr (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)`  
*Function to get the own IP address.*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_uri2Addr (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_IP_ADDR_T *p↔ Addr, const TRDP_URI_T pUri)`  
*Function to convert a URI to an IP address.*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2Uri (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_URI_HOST_T pUri, TRDP_IP_ADDR_T addr)`  
*Function to convert an IP address to a URI.*

### 5.6.1 Detailed Description

Functions for domain name resolution.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

B. Loehr (initial version)

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[tau\\_dnr.c](#) 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings  
 BL 2017-03-01: Ticket #149 SourceUri and DestinationUri don't with 32 characters  
 BL 2017-02-08: Ticket #124 tau\_dnr: Cache keeps etbTopoCount only  
 BL 2015-12-14: Ticket #8: DNR client

## 5.6.2 Function Documentation

### 5.6.2.1 tau\_addr2Uri()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2Uri (  
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,  
    TRDP_URI_HOST_T pUri,  
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T addr )
```

Function to convert an IP address to a URI.

Receives an IP-Address and translates it into the host part of the corresponding URI. Both unicast and multicast addresses are accepted.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
out	<i>pUri</i>	Pointer to a string to return the URI host part
in	<i>addr</i>	IP address, 0==own address

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

### 5.6.2.2 tau\_deinitDnr()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_deinitDnr (  
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to deinit DNR.

Release any resources allocated by DNR.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
----	------------------	--

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

### 5.6.2.3 tau\_DNRstatus()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_DNR_STATE_T tau_DNRstatus (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to get the status of DNR.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
----	------------------	--

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_DNR_NOT_AVAILABLE</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_DNR_UNKNOWN</i>	enabled, but cache is empty
<i>TRDP_DNR_ACTIVE</i>	enabled, cache has values
<i>TRDP_DNR_HOSTSFILE</i>	enabled, hostsfile used (static mode)

### 5.6.2.4 tau\_getOwnAddr()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tau_getOwnAddr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to get the own IP address.

Returns the IP address set by openSession. If it was 0 (INADDR\_ANY), the address of the default adapter will be returned.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
----	------------------	--

#### Return values

<i>own</i>	IP address
------------	------------

### 5.6.2.5 tau\_getOwnIds()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOwnIds (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_LABEL_T devId,
    TRDP_LABEL_T vehId,
    TRDP_LABEL_T cstId )
```

Who am I ?.

Realizes a kind of 'Who am I' function. It is used to determine the own identifiers (i.e. the own labels), which may be used as host part of the own fully qualified domain name.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
out	<i>devId</i>	Returns the device label (host name)
out	<i>vehId</i>	Returns the vehicle label
out	<i>csId</i>	Returns the consist label

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.6.2.6 tau\_initDnr()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initDnr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T dnsIpAddr,
    UINT16 dnsPort,
    const CHAR8 * pHostsFileName )
```

Function to init DNR.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
in	<i>dnsIpAddr</i>	IP address of DNS server (default 10.0.0.1)
in	<i>dnsPort</i>	Port of DNS server (default 53)
in	<i>pHostsFileName</i>	Optional hosts file name as ECSP replacement

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error

< default DNR/ECSP settings

## 5.6.2.7 tau\_uri2Addr()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_uri2Addr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T * pAddr,
    const TRDP_URI_T pUri )
```

Function to convert a URI to an IP address.

Receives an URI as input variable and translates this URI to an IP-Address. The URI may specify either a unicast or a multicast IP-Address.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
out	<i>pAddr</i>	Pointer to return the IP address
in	<i>pUri</i>	Pointer to an URI or an IP Address string, NULL==own URI

## Return values

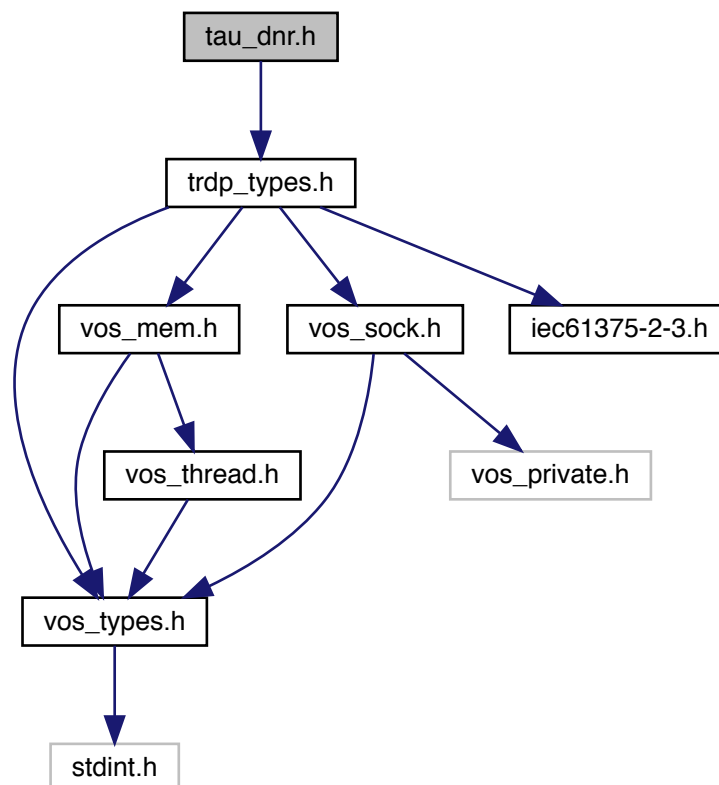
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_UNRESOLVED_ERR</i>	Could not resolve error
<i>TRDP_TOPO_ERR</i>	Cache/DB entry is invalid

## 5.7 tau\_dnr.h File Reference

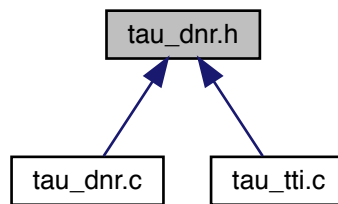
TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_dnr.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_initDnr](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) dnsIp, Addr, UINT16 dnsPort, const CHAR8 \*hostsFileName)  
*Function to init DNR.*
- EXT\_DECL void [tau\\_deinitDnr](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)  
*Release any resources allocated by DNR.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_DNR\\_STATE\\_T](#) [tau\\_DNRstatus](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)  
*Function to get the status of DNR.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_getOwnIds](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) devId, [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) vehId, [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) cstId)  
*Who am I ?.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [tau\\_getOwnAddr](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)  
*Function to get the own IP address.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_uri2Addr](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) \*pAddr, const [TRDP\\_URI\\_T](#) pUri)  
*Function to convert a URI to an IP address.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_addr2Uri](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_URI\\_HOST\\_T](#) pUri, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) addr)  
*Function to convert an IP address to a URI.*

### 5.7.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- IP - URI address translation

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack



**Author**

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

**Remarks**

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

**Id**

[tau\\_dnr.h](#) 1522 2016-03-01 10:17:09Z bloehr

BL 2015-12-14: Ticket #8: DNR client

**5.7.2 Function Documentation****5.7.2.1 tau\_addr2Uri()**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2Uri (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_URI_HOST_T pUri,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T addr )
```

Function to convert an IP address to a URI.

Receives an IP-Address and translates it into the host part of the corresponding URI. Both unicast and multicast addresses are accepted.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pUri</i>	Pointer to a string to return the URI host part
in	<i>addr</i>	IP address, 0==own address

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

Receives an IP-Address and translates it into the host part of the corresponding URI. Both unicast and multicast addresses are accepted.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
out	<i>pUri</i>	Pointer to a string to return the URI host part
in	<i>addr</i>	IP address, 0==own address

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.7.2.2 `tau_deInitDnr()`

```
EXT_DECL void tau_deInitDnr (  
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Release any resources allocated by DNR.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>none</i>	Release any resources allocated by DNR.
-------------	---

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.7.2.3 `tau_DNRstatus()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_DNR_STATE_T tau_DNRstatus (  
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to get the status of DNR.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>TRDP_DNR_NOT_AVAILABLE</i>	no error
-------------------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_DNR_UNKNOWN</i>	enabled, but cache is empty
<i>TRDP_DNR_ACTIVE</i>	enabled, cache has values
<i>TRDP_DNR_HOSTSFILE</i>	enabled, hostsfile used (static mode)

## 5.7.2.4 tau\_getOwnAddr()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tau_getOwnAddr (  
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to get the own IP address.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>own</i>	IP address
------------	------------

Returns the IP address set by openSession. If it was 0 (INADDR\_ANY), the address of the default adapter will be returned.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>own</i>	IP address
------------	------------

## 5.7.2.5 tau\_getOwnIds()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOwnIds (  
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,  
    TRDP_LABEL_T devId,  
    TRDP_LABEL_T vehId,  
    TRDP_LABEL_T cstId )
```

Who am I ?.

Realizes a kind of 'Who am I' function. It is used to determine the own identifiers (i.e. the own labels), which may be used as host part of the own fully qualified domain name.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>devId</i>	Returns the device label (host name)
out	<i>vehId</i>	Returns the vehicle label
out	<i>cstId</i>	Returns the consist label

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

Realizes a kind of 'Who am I' function. It is used to determine the own identifiers (i.e. the own labels), which may be used as host part of the own fully qualified domain name.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
out	<i>devId</i>	Returns the device label (host name)
out	<i>vehId</i>	Returns the vehicle label
out	<i>cstId</i>	Returns the consist label

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

**5.7.2.6 tau\_initDnr()**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initDnr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T dnsIpAddr,
    UINT16 dnsPort,
    const CHAR8 * pHostsFileName )
```

Function to init DNR.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
in	<i>dnsIpAddr</i>	DNS/ECSP IP address.
in	<i>dnsPort</i>	DNS port number.
in	<i>hostsFileName</i>	Optional host file name as ECSP replacement/addition.

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error
----------------------	----------------------

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
in	<i>dnsIpAddr</i>	IP address of DNS server (default 10.0.0.1)
in	<i>dnsPort</i>	Port of DNS server (default 53)
in	<i>pHostsFileName</i>	Optional hosts file name as ECSP replacement

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error

< default DNR/ECSP settings

## 5.7.2.7 tau\_uri2Addr()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_uri2Addr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T * pAddr,
    const TRDP_URI_T pUri )
```

Function to convert a URI to an IP address.

Receives a URI as input variable and translates this URI to an IP-Address. The URI may specify either a unicast or a multicast IP-Address. The caller may specify a topographic counter, which will be checked.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pAddr</i>	Pointer to return the IP address
in	<i>pUri</i>	Pointer to a URI or an IP Address string, NULL==own URI

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

Receives an URI as input variable and translates this URI to an IP-Address. The URI may specify either a unicast or a multicast IP-Address.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a>
out	<i>pAddr</i>	Pointer to return the IP address
in	<i>pUri</i>	Pointer to an URI or an IP Address string, NULL==own URI

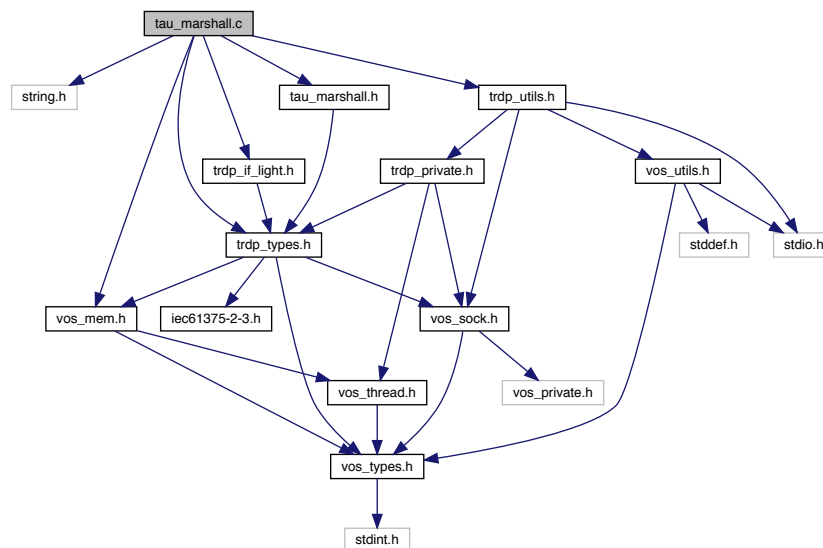
## Return values

<code>TRDP_NO_ERR</code>	no error
<code>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</code>	Parameter error
<code>TRDP_UNRESOLVED_ERR</code>	Could not resolve error
<code>TRDP_TOPO_ERR</code>	Cache/DB entry is invalid

## 5.8 tau\_marshall.c File Reference

Marshalling functions for TRDP.

```
#include <string.h>
#include "trdp_types.h"
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
#include "trdp_utils.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "tau_marshall.h"
Include dependency graph for tau_marshall.c:
```



## Data Structures

- struct [TAU\\_MARSHALL\\_INFO\\_T](#)

*Marshalling info, used to and from wire.*

## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_initMarshall](#) (void \*\*ppRefCon, UINT32 numComId, [TRDP\\_COMID\\_DSID↵\\_MAP\\_T](#) \*pComIdDsIdMap, UINT32 numDataSet, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*pDataset[])  
*Function to initialise the marshalling/unmarshalling.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_marshall](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 \*pDest, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)  
*marshall function.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_unmarshall](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 \*pDest, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)  
*unmarshall function.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_marshallDs](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 dsId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 \*pDest, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)  
*marshall data set function.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_unmarshallDs](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 dsId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 \*pDest, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)  
*unmarshall data set function.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_calcDatasetSize](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 dsId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 src↵Size, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)  
*Calculate data set size by given data set id.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_calcDatasetSizeByComId](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 \*pSrc, U↵INT32 srcSize, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)  
*Calculate data set size by given ComId.*

### 5.8.1 Detailed Description

Marshalling functions for TRDP.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[tau\\_marshall.c](#) 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

```
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, MISRA-C
BL 2017-05-08: Ticket #156 Recursion counter never decremented (+ compiler warnings, MISRA)
BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings), alignment casts fixed
BL 2016-02-11: Ticket #108: missing initialisation of size-pointer
BL 2016-02-04: Ticket #109: size_marshall -> size_unmarshall
BL 2016-02-03: Ticket #108: Uninitialized info variable
BL 2015-12-14: Ticket #33: source size check for marshalling
```

## 5.8.2 Function Documentation

### 5.8.2.1 tau\_calcDatasetSize()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_calcDatasetSize (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 dsId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

Calculate data set size by given data set id.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	Pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Dataset id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
out	<i>pDestSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the data set
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset, set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer too small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

### 5.8.2.2 tau\_calcDatasetSizeByComId()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

Calculate data set size by given ComId.



## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	Pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
out	<i>pDestSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the data set
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset, set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

## 5.8.2.3 tau\_initMarshall()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initMarshall (
    void ** ppRefCon,
    UINT32 numComId,
    TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T * pComIdsIdMap,
    UINT32 numDataSet,
    TRDP_DATASET_T * pDataset[] )
```

Function to initialise the marshalling/unmarshalling.

Types for marshalling / unmarshalling.

The supplied array must be sorted by ComIds. The array must exist during the use of the marshalling functions (until [tlc\\_terminate\(\)](#)).

## Parameters

in, out	<i>ppRefCon</i>	Returns a pointer to be used for the reference context of marshalling/unmarshalling
in	<i>numComId</i>	Number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pComIdsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T
in	<i>numDataSet</i>	Number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.8.2.4 tau\_marshall()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshall (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

marshall function.

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

## 5.8.2.5 tau\_marshallDs()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshallDs (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 dsId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
```

```

UINT32 * pDestSize,
TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )

```

marshall data set function.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Data set id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

#### 5.8.2.6 tau\_unmarshall()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_unmarshall (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )

```

unmarshall function.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

## 5.8.2.7 tau\_unmarshallDs()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_unmarshallDs (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 dsId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

unmarshall data set function.

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Data set id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

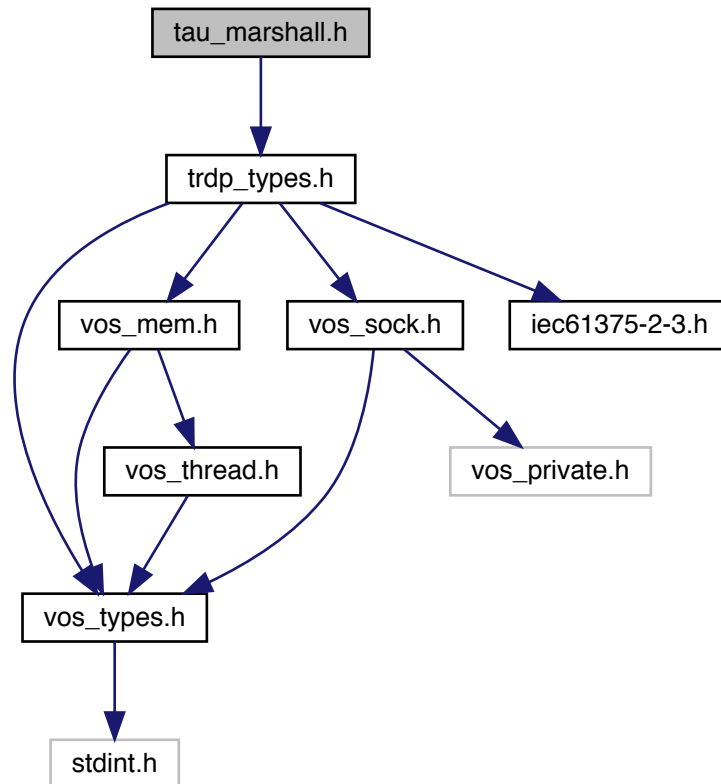
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

## 5.9 tau\_marshall.h File Reference

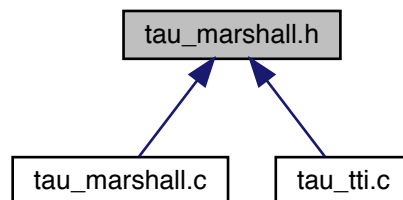
TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_marshall.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tau\\_initMarshall](#) (void \*\*ppRefCon, UINT32 numComId, [TRDP\\_COMID\\_DSID\\_T](#) \*pComIdDsIdMap, UINT32 numDataSet, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*pDataset[])

*Types for marshallling / unmarshallling.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_marshall](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 \*pDest, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)

*marshall function.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_marshallDs](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 dsId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 \*pDest, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)

*marshall data set function.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_unmarshall](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 \*pDest, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)

*unmarshall function.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_unmarshallDs](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 dsId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 \*pDest, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)

*unmarshall data set function.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_calcDatasetSize](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 dsId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)

*Calculate data set size by given data set id.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_calcDatasetSizeByComId](#) (void \*pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 \*pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT32 \*pDestSize, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDSPointer)

*Calculate data set size by given ComId.*

### 5.9.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- marshallling/unmarshallling

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Armin-H. Weiss

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[tau\\_marshall.h](#) 1479 2015-12-14 14:53:45Z bloehr

BL 2015-12-14: Ticket #33: source size check for marshallling

### 5.9.2 Function Documentation

## 5.9.2.1 tau\_calcDatasetSize()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_calcDatasetSize (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 dsId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

Calculate data set size by given data set id.

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	Pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Dataset id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
out	<i>pDestSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the data set
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset, set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	data set id not existing

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	Pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Dataset id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
out	<i>pDestSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the data set
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset, set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer too small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

### 5.9.2.2 tau\_calcDatasetSizeByComId()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

Calculate data set size by given ComId.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	Pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
out	<i>pDestSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the data set
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset, set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	data set id not existing

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	Pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
out	<i>pDestSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the data set
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset, set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch



## 5.9.2.3 tau\_initMarshall()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initMarshall (
    void ** ppRefCon,
    UINT32 numComId,
    TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T * pComIdDsIdMap,
    UINT32 numDataSet,
    TRDP_DATASET_T * pDataset[ ] )
```

Types for marshalling / unmarshalling.

Function to initialise the marshalling/unmarshalling.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>ppRefCon</i>	Returns a pointer to be used for the reference context of marshalling/unmarshalling
in	<i>numComId</i>	Number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T
in	<i>numDataSet</i>	Number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

Types for marshalling / unmarshalling.

The supplied array must be sorted by ComIds. The array must exist during the use of the marshalling functions (until [tlc\\_terminate\(\)](#)).

## Parameters

in, out	<i>ppRefCon</i>	Returns a pointer to be used for the reference context of marshalling/unmarshalling
in	<i>numComId</i>	Number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T
in	<i>numDataSet</i>	Number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

### 5.9.2.4 tau\_marshall()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshall (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

marshall function.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

## 5.9.2.5 tau\_marshallDs()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshallDs (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 dsId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

marshall data set function.

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Data set id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Data set id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

### 5.9.2.6 tau\_unmarshall()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_unmarshall (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

unmarshall function.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_STATE_ERR</i>	Too deep recursion

## Return values

<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</i>	dataset/source size mismatch

## 5.9.2.7 tau\_unmarshallDs()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_unmarshallDs (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 dsId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

unmarshall data set function.

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Data set id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Data set id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

## Return values

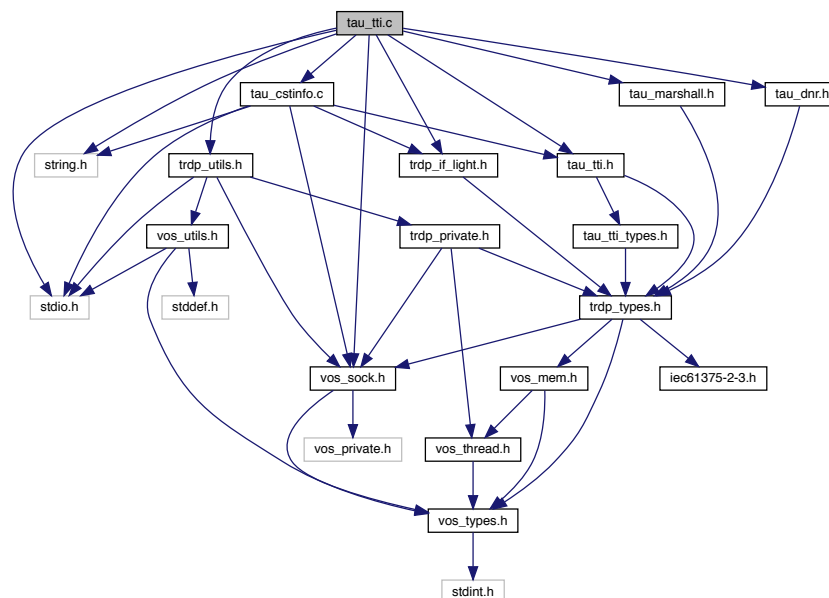
<code>TRDP_INIT_ERR</code>	marshalling not initialised
<code>TRDP_NO_ERR</code>	no error
<code>TRDP_MEM_ERR</code>	provided buffer too small
<code>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</code>	Parameter error
<code>TRDP_STATE_ERR</code>	Too deep recursion
<code>TRDP_COMID_ERR</code>	comid not existing
<code>TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR</code>	dataset/source size mismatch

## 5.10 tau\_tti.c File Reference

Functions for train topology information access.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
#include "trdp_utils.h"
#include "tau_marshall.h"
#include "tau_tti.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
#include "tau_dnr.h"
#include "tau_cstinfo.c"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_tti.c:



## Macros

- `#define TTI_CACHED_CONSISTS 8u`  
We hold this number of consist infos (ca.

## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_initTTIaccess](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [VOS\\_SEMA\\_T](#) user↔ Action, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) ecsplpAddr, [CHAR8](#) \*hostsFileName)  
*Function to init TTI access.*
- EXT\_DECL void [tau\\_delInitTTI](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)  
*Release any resources allocated by TTI Must be called before closing the session.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getOpTrDirectory](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_OP\\_TRA↔ IN\\_DIR\\_STATE\\_T](#) \*pOpTrnDirState, [TRDP\\_OP\\_TRAIN\\_DIR\\_T](#) \*pOpTrnDir)  
*Function to retrieve the operational train directory state.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRD↔ P\\_OP\\_TRAIN\\_DIR\\_STATUS\\_INFO\\_T](#) \*pOpTrnDirStatusInfo)  
*Function to retrieve the operational train directory state info.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getTrDirectory](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_TRAIN\\_DIR↔ \\_T](#) \*pTrnDir)  
*Function to retrieve the operational train directory.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getStaticCstInfo](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_CONSIST↔ \\_INFO\\_T](#) \*pCstInfo, [TRDP\\_UUID\\_T](#) const cstUUID)  
*Function to retrieve the operational train directory.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getTTI](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_OP\\_TRAIN\\_DIR\\_S↔ TATE\\_T](#) \*pOpTrnDirState, [TRDP\\_OP\\_TRAIN\\_DIR\\_T](#) \*pOpTrnDir, [TRDP\\_TRAIN\\_DIR\\_T](#) \*pTrnDir, [TRDP↔ \\_TRAIN\\_NET\\_DIR\\_T](#) \*pTrnNetDir)  
*Function to retrieve the operational train directory.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getTrnCstCnt](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [UINT16](#) \*pTrnCstCnt)  
*Function to retrieve the total number of consists in the train.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getTrnVehCnt](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [UINT16](#) \*pTrnVehCnt)  
*Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in the train.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getCstVehCnt](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [UINT16](#) \*pCstVehCnt, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in a consist.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getCstFctCnt](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [UINT16](#) \*pCstFctCnt, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the total number of functions in a consist.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getCstFctInfo](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_FUNCTION\\_↔ INFO\\_T](#) \*pFctInfo, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel, [UINT16](#) maxFctCnt)  
*Function to retrieve the function information of the consist.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getVehInfo](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_VEHICLE\\_INF↔ O\\_T](#) \*pVehInfo, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pVehLabel, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the vehicle information of a consist's vehicle.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getCstInfo](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_CONSIST\\_INF↔ O\\_T](#) \*pCstInfo, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the consist information of a train's consist.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getVehOrient](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [UINT8](#) \*pVehOrient, [UINT8](#) \*pCstOrient, [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pVehLabel, [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the orientation of the given vehicle.*

### 5.10.1 Detailed Description

Functions for train topology information access.

The TTI subsystem maintains a pointer to the TAU\_TTDB struct in the TRDP session struct. That TAU\_TTDB struct keeps the subscription and listener handles, the current TTDB directories and a pointer list to consist infos (in network format). On init, most TTDB data is requested from the ECSP plus the own consist info. This data is automatically updated if an inauguration is detected. Additional consist infos are requested on demand, only.

**Note**

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

**Author**

B. Loehr (initial version)

**Remarks**

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2016. All rights reserved.

**Id**

[tau\\_tti.c](#) 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

```
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, doxygen comment errors
BL 2017-04-28: Ticket #155: Kill trdp_proto.h - move definitions to iec61375-2-3.h
BL 2017-03-13: Ticket #154 ComIds and DSIds literals (#define TRDP_...) in trdp_proto.h too long
BL 2017-02-10: Ticket #129 Found a bug which yields wrong output params and potentially segfaults
BL 2017-02-08: Ticket #142 Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues
BL 2016-02-18: Ticket #7: Add train topology information support
```

## 5.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 5.10.2.1 TTI\_CACHED\_CONSISTS

```
#define TTI_CACHED_CONSISTS 8u
```

We hold this number of consist infos (ca.

105kB)

## 5.10.3 Function Documentation

### 5.10.3.1 tau\_deinitTTI()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_deinitTTI (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Release any resources allocated by TTI Must be called before closing the session.

Function to terminate TTI access.



## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

## 5.10.3.2 tau\_getCstFctCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstFctCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pCstFctCnt,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of functions in a consist.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pCstFctCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of functions to be returned
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.10.3.3 tau\_getCstFctInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstFctInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T * pFctInfo,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel,
    UINT16 maxFctCnt )
```

Function to retrieve the function information of the consist.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pFctInfo</i>	Pointer to function info list to be returned. Memory needs to be provided by application. Set NULL if not used.
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.
in	<i>maxFctCnt</i>	Maximal number of functions to be returned in provided buffer.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.10.3.4 tau\_getCstInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T * pCstInfo,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the consist information of a train's consist.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pCstInfo</i>	Pointer to the consist info to be returned.
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.10.3.5 tau\_getCstVehCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstVehCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pCstVehCnt,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in a consist.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pCstVehCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of vehicles to be returned
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Try again

## 5.10.3.6 tau\_getOpTrDirectory()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOpTrDirectory (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATE_T * pOpTrnDirState,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pOpTrnDir )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory state.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pOpTrnDirState</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.
out	<i>pOpTrnDir</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory structure to be returned.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Data currently not available, try again later

## 5.10.3.7 tau\_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATUS_INFO_T * pOpTrnDirStatusInfo )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory state info.

Return a copy of the last received PD 100 telegram. Note: The values are in host endianness! When validating (SDTv2), network endianness must be ensured.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pOpTrnDirStatusInfo</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

### 5.10.3.8 tau\_getStaticCstInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getStaticCstInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T * pCstInfo,
    TRDP_UUID_T const cstUUID )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pCstInfo</i>	Pointer to a consist info structure to be returned.
in	<i>cstUUID</i>	UUID of the consist the consist info is requested for.

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

### 5.10.3.9 tau\_getTrDirectory()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrDirectory (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pTrnDir )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pTrnDir</i>	Pointer to a train directory structure to be returned.

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Try later

### 5.10.3.10 tau\_getTrnCstCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnCstCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pTrnCstCnt )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of consists in the train.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pTrnCstCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of consists to be returned

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Try again

## 5.10.3.11 tau\_getTrnVehCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnVehCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pTrnVehCnt )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in the train.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pTrnVehCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of vehicles to be returned

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Try again

## 5.10.3.12 tau\_getTTI()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTTI (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATE_T * pOpTrnDirState,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pOpTrnDir,
    TRDP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pTrnDir,
    TRDP_TRAIN_NET_DIR_T * pTrnNetDir )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
----	------------------	--

## Parameters

out	<i>pOpTrDirState</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.
out	<i>pOpTrDir</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory structure to be returned.
out	<i>pTrDir</i>	Pointer to a train directory structure to be returned.
out	<i>pTrNetDir</i>	Pointer to a train network directory structure to be returned.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.10.3.13 tau\_getVehInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getVehInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T * pVehInfo,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pVehLabel,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the vehicle information of a consist's vehicle.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pVehInfo</i>	Pointer to the vehicle info to be returned.
in	<i>pVehLabel</i>	Pointer to a vehicle label. NULL means own vehicle if cstLabel refers to own consist.
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.10.3.14 tau\_getVehOrient()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getVehOrient (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT8 * pVehOrient,
    UINT8 * pCstOrient,
    TRDP_LABEL_T pVehLabel,
    TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the orientation of the given vehicle.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pVehOrient</i>	Pointer to the vehicle orientation to be returned '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction
out	<i>pCstOrient</i>	Pointer to the consist orientation to be returned '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction
in	<i>pVehLabel</i>	vehLabel = NULL means own vehicle if cstLabel == NULL
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	cstLabel = NULL means own consist

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.10.3.15 tau\_initTTIaccess()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initTTIaccess (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    VOS_SEMA_T userAction,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T ecspIpAddr,
    CHAR8 * hostsFileName )
```

Function to init TTI access.

Subscribe to necessary process data for correct ECSP handling

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
in	<i>userAction</i>	Semaphore to fire if inauguration took place.
in	<i>ecspIpAddr</i>	ECSP IP address.
in	<i>hostsFileName</i>	Optional host file name as ECSP replacement.

## Return values

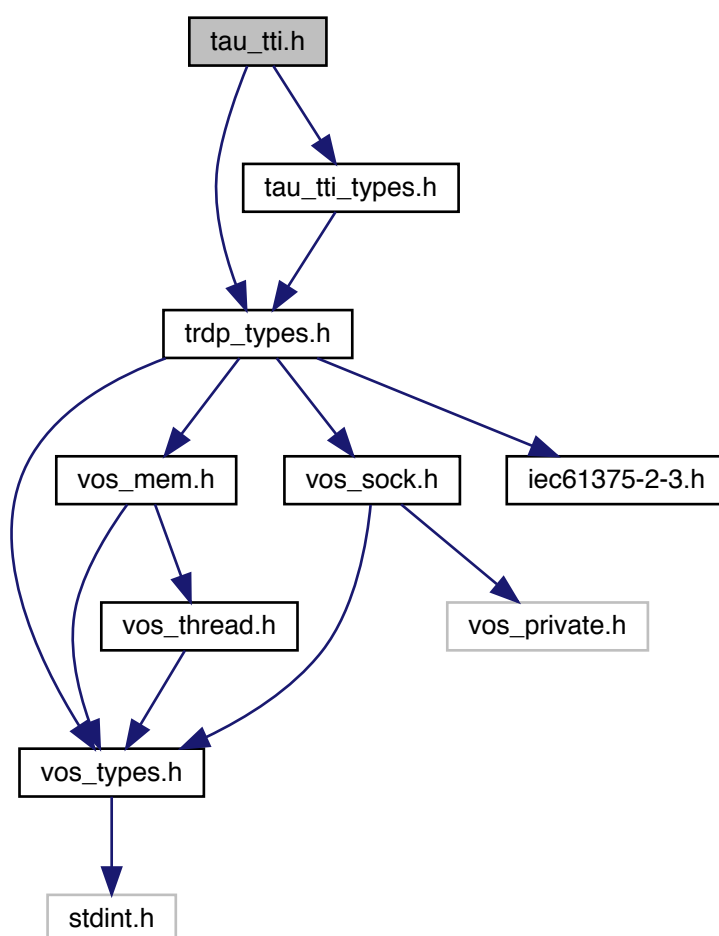
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error

## 5.11 tau\_tti.h File Reference

TRDP utility interface definitions.

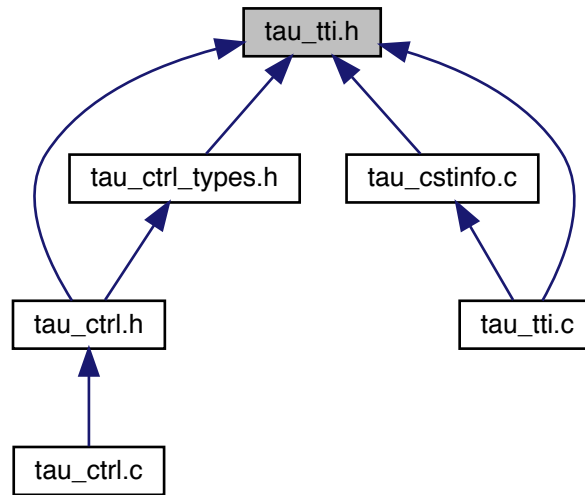
```
#include "trdp_types.h"
#include "tau_tti_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_tti.h:





This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tau_initTTIaccess` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `VOS_SEMA_T` user↔ Action, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` ecsplpAddr, `CHAR8 *`hostsFileName)  
Function to init TTI access.
- EXT\_DECL void `tau_delInitTTI` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle)  
Function to terminate TTI access.
- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOpTrDirectory` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `TRDP_OP_TRA↔ IN_DIR_STATE_T` \*pOpTrDirState, `TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T` \*pOpTrDir)  
Function to retrieve the operational train directory state.
- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `TRD↔ P_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATUS_INFO_T` \*pOpTrnDirStatusInfo)  
Function to retrieve the operational train directory state info.
- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrDirectory` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `TRDP_TRAIN_DIR↔ _T` \*pTrDir)  
Function to retrieve the operational train directory.
- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tau_getStaticCstInfo` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `TRDP_CONSIST↔ _INFO_T` \*pCstInfo, `TRDP_UUID_T` const cstUUID)  
Function to retrieve the operational train directory.
- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTTI` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_S↔ TATE_T` \*pOpTrDirState, `TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T` \*pOpTrDir, `TRDP_TRAIN_DIR_T` \*pTrDir, `TRDP_TR↔ AIN_NET_DIR_T` \*pTrNetDir)  
Function to retrieve the operational train directory.
- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnCstCnt` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `UINT16` \*pTrnCstCnt)  
Function to retrieve the total number of consists in the train.
- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnVehCnt` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `UINT16` \*pTrnVehCnt)  
Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in the train.

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getCstVehCnt](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 \*pCstVehCnt, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in a consist.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getCstFctCnt](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 \*pCstFctCnt, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the total number of functions in a consist.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getCstFctInfo](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_FUNCTION\\_↔INFO\\_T](#) \*pFctInfo, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel, UINT16 maxFctCnt)  
*Function to retrieve the function information of the consist.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getVehInfo](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_VEHICLE\\_INF↔O\\_T](#) \*pVehInfo, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pVehLabel, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the vehicle information of a consist's vehicle.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getCstInfo](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_CONSIST\\_INF↔O\\_T](#) \*pCstInfo, const [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the consist information of a train's consist.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_getVehOrient](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT8 \*pVehOrient, UINT8 \*pCstOrient, [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pVehLabel, [TRDP\\_LABEL\\_T](#) pCstLabel)  
*Function to retrieve the orientation of the given vehicle.*

### 5.11.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- train topology information access

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2014. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[tau\\_tti.h](#) 1568 2016-07-12 16:02:54Z bloehr

BL 2016-02-18: Ticket #7: Add train topology information support

### 5.11.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.11.2.1 tau\_deinitTTI()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_deinitTTI (
    TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle )
```

Function to terminate TTI access.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>none</i>	Function to terminate TTI access.
-------------	-----------------------------------

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

## 5.11.2.2 tau\_getCstFctCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstFctCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pCstFctCnt,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of functions in a consist.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pCstFctCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of functions to be returned
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.11.2.3 tau\_getCstFctInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstFctInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T * pFctInfo,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel,
    UINT16 maxFctCnt )
```

Function to retrieve the function information of the consist.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pFctInfo</i>	Pointer to function info list to be returned. Memory needs to be provided by application. Set NULL if not used.
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.
in	<i>maxFctCnt</i>	Maximal number of functions to be returned in provided buffer.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.11.2.4 tau\_getCstInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T * pCstInfo,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the consist information of a train's consist.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pCstInfo</i>	Pointer to the consist info to be returned.
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.11.2.5 tau\_getCstVehCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstVehCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pCstVehCnt,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in a consist.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pCstVehCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of vehicles to be returned
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pCstVehCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of vehicles to be returned
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Try again

## 5.11.2.6 tau\_getOpTrDirectory()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T tau_getOpTrDirectory (
    TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle,
    TRDP\_OP\_TRAIN\_DIR\_STATE\_T * pOpTrnDirState,
    TRDP\_OP\_TRAIN\_DIR\_T * pOpTrnDir )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory state.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pOpTrnDirState</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.
out	<i>pOpTrnDir</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory structure to be returned.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pOpTrnDirState</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.
out	<i>pOpTrnDir</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory structure to be returned.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Data currently not available, try again later

## 5.11.2.7 tau\_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATUS_INFO_T * pOpTrnDirStatusInfo )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory state info.

Return a copy of the last received PD 100 telegram. Note: The values are in host endianness! When validating (SDTv2), network endianness must be ensured.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pOpTrnDirStatusInfo</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.11.2.8 tau\_getStaticCstInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getStaticCstInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T * pCstInfo,
    TRDP_UUID_T const cstUUID )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pCstInfo</i>	Pointer to a consist info structure to be returned.
in	<i>cstUUID</i>	UUID of the consist the consist info is requested for.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.11.2.9 tau\_getTrDirectory()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrDirectory (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pTrnDir )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pTrnDir</i>	Pointer to a train directory structure to be returned.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pTrnDir</i>	Pointer to a train directory structure to be returned.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Try later

## 5.11.2.10 tau\_getTrnCstCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnCstCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pTrnCstCnt )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of consists in the train.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pTrnCstCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of consists to be returned

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pTrnCstCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of consists to be returned

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Try again

## 5.11.2.11 tau\_getTrnVehCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnVehCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pTrnVehCnt )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in the train.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pTrnVehCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of vehicles to be returned

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pTrnVehCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of vehicles to be returned

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
<i>TRDP_NODATA_ERR</i>	Try again



## 5.11.2.12 tau\_getTTI()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTTI (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATE_T * pOpTrnDirState,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pOpTrnDir,
    TRDP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pTrnDir,
    TRDP_TRAIN_NET_DIR_T * pTrnNetDir )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pOpTrnDirState</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.
out	<i>pOpTrnDir</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory structure to be returned.
out	<i>pTrnDir</i>	Pointer to a train directory structure to be returned.
out	<i>pTrnNetDir</i>	Pointer to a train network directory structure to be returned.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

## 5.11.2.13 tau\_getVehInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getVehInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T * pVehInfo,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pVehLabel,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the vehicle information of a consist's vehicle.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pVehInfo</i>	Pointer to the vehicle info to be returned.
in	<i>pVehLabel</i>	Pointer to a vehicle label. NULL means own vehicle if cstLabel refers to own consist.
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

### 5.11.2.14 tau\_getVehOrient()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getVehOrient (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT8 * pVehOrient,
    UINT8 * pCstOrient,
    TRDP_LABEL_T pVehLabel,
    TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the orientation of the given vehicle.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
out	<i>pVehOrient</i>	Pointer to the vehicle orientation to be returned '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction
out	<i>pCstOrient</i>	Pointer to the consist orientation to be returned '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction
in	<i>pVehLabel</i>	vehLabel = NULL means own vehicle if cstLabel == NULL
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	cstLabel = NULL means own consist

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

### 5.11.2.15 tau\_initTTIaccess()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initTTIaccess (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    VOS_SEMA_T userAction,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T ecspIpAddr,
    CHAR8 * hostsFileName )
```

Function to init TTI access.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
in	<i>userAction</i>	Semaphore to fire if inauguration took place.
in	<i>ecspIpAddr</i>	ECSP IP address.
in	<i>hostsFileName</i>	Optional host file name as ECSP replacement.

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error
----------------------	----------------------

Subscribe to necessary process data for correct ECSP handling

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by <a href="#">tlc_openSession()</a> .
in	<i>userAction</i>	Semaphore to fire if inauguration took place.
in	<i>ecsplpAddr</i>	ECSP IP address.
in	<i>hostsFileName</i>	Optional host file name as ECSP replacement.

## Return values

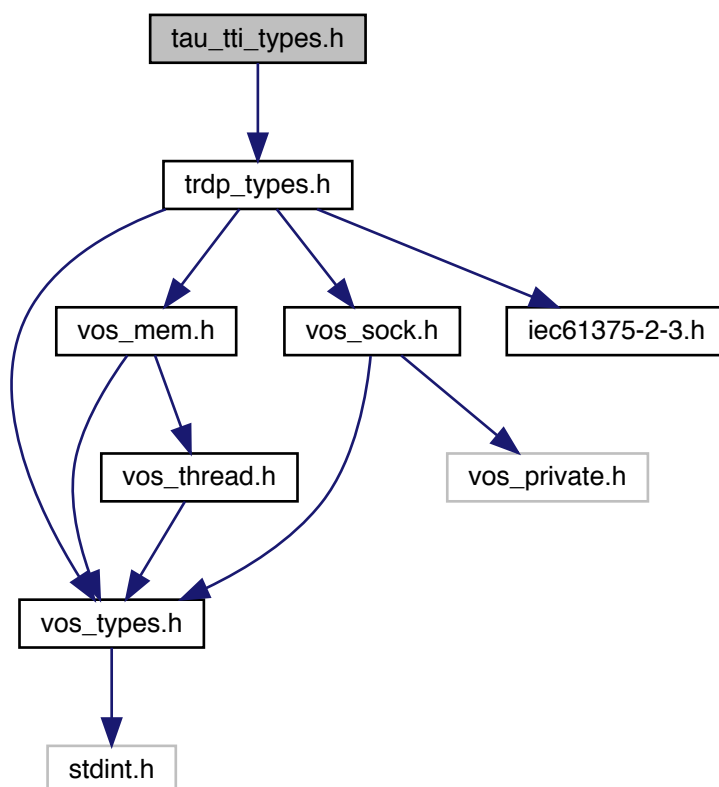
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error

## 5.12 tau\_tti\_types.h File Reference

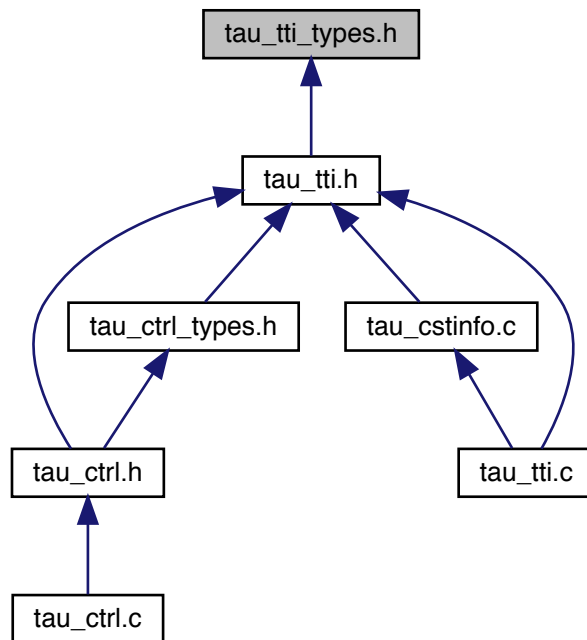
TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_tti\_types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [TRDP\\_ETB\\_INFO\\_T](#)  
*Types for train configuration information.*
- struct [TRDP\\_CLTR\\_CST\\_INFO\\_T](#)  
*Closed train consists information.*
- struct [TRDP\\_PROP\\_T](#)  
*Application defined properties.*
- struct [TRDP\\_FUNCTION\\_INFO\\_T](#)  
*function/device information structure*
- struct [TRDP\\_VEHICLE\\_INFO\\_T](#)  
*vehicle information structure*
- struct [TRDP\\_CONSIST\\_INFO\\_T](#)  
*consist information structure*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*

- Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)
- Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)
- Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)
- Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)
- Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)
- Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)
- Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)
- Types for ETB control.*

## Macros

- #define [TRDP\\_MAX\\_CST\\_CNT](#) 63u  
*max number of consists per train*
- #define [TRDP\\_MAX\\_VEH\\_CNT](#) 63u  
*max number of vehicles per train*

### 5.12.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- train topology information access type definitions acc. to IEC61375-2-3

## Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

## Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

## Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2014. All rights reserved.

## Id

[tau\\_tti\\_types.h](#) 1601 2017-05-08 15:27:38Z bloehr

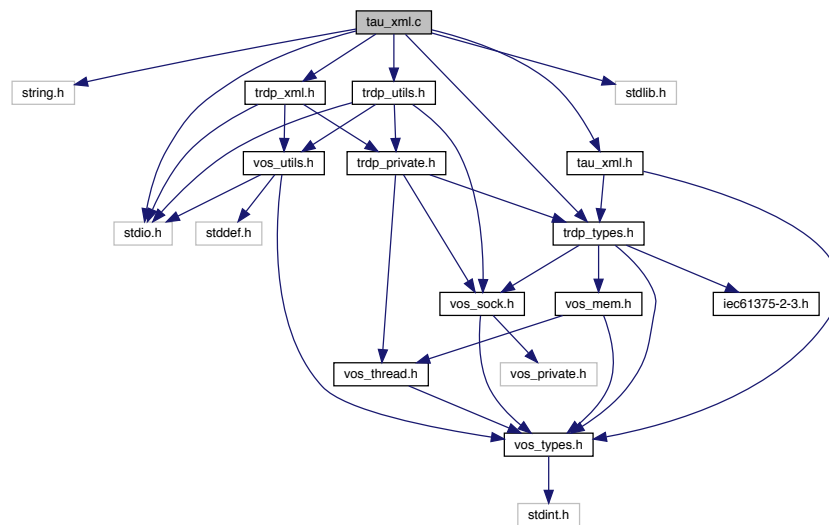
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, doxygen comment errors

## 5.13 tau\_xml.c File Reference

Functions for XML file parsing.

```
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "trdp_types.h"
#include "trdp_utils.h"
#include "tau_xml.h"
#include "trdp_xml.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_xml.c:



### Macros

- `#define TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_SMI2 0u`  
*Default SDT safe message identifier.*
- `#define TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_NRXSAFE 3u`  
*Default SDT timeout cycles.*
- `#define TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_NGUARD 100u`  
*Default SDT initial timeout cycles.*
- `#define TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_CMTHR 10u`  
*Default SDT chan.*

### Functions

- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tau_prepareXmlDoc` (const CHAR8 \*pFileName, `TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T` \*pDocHnd)  
*Open XML file, prepare XPath context.*
- EXT\_DECL void `tau_freeXmlDoc` (`TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T` \*pDocHnd)  
*Free all the memory allocated by tau\_prepareXmlDoc.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_readXmlInterfaceConfig](#) (const [TRDP\\_XML\\_DOC\\_HANDLE\\_T](#) \*pDocHnd, const CHAR8 \*plfName, [TRDP\\_PROCESS\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pProcessConfig, [TRDP\\_PD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pPdConfig, [TRDP\\_MD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pMdConfig, UINT32 \*pNumExchgPar, [TRDP\\_EXCHG\\_PAR\\_T](#) \*\*ppExchgPar)  
*Read the interface relevant telegram parameters (except data set configuration) out of the configuration file .*
- EXT\_DECL void [tau\\_freeTelegrams](#) (UINT32 numExchgPar, [TRDP\\_EXCHG\\_PAR\\_T](#) \*pExchgPar)  
*Free array of telegram configurations allocated by tau\_readXmlInterfaceConfig.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_readXmlDeviceConfig](#) (const [TRDP\\_XML\\_DOC\\_HANDLE\\_T](#) \*pDocHnd, [TRDP\\_MEM\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pMemConfig, [TRDP\\_DBG\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pDbgConfig, UINT32 \*pNumComPar, [TRDP\\_COM\\_PAR\\_T](#) \*\*ppComPar, UINT32 \*pNumIfConfig, [TRDP\\_IF\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*\*ppIfConfig)  
*Function to read the TRDP device configuration parameters out of the XML configuration file.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tau\\_readXmlDatasetConfig](#) (const [TRDP\\_XML\\_DOC\\_HANDLE\\_T](#) \*pDocHnd, UINT32 \*pNumComId, [TRDP\\_COMID\\_DSID\\_MAP\\_T](#) \*\*ppComIdDsidMap, UINT32 \*pNumDataset, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*apDataset)  
*Function to read the DataSet configuration out of the XML configuration file.*
- EXT\_DECL void [tau\\_freeXmlDatasetConfig](#) (UINT32 numComId, [TRDP\\_COMID\\_DSID\\_MAP\\_T](#) \*pComIdDsidMap, UINT32 numDataset, [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_T](#) \*\*ppDataset)  
*Function to free the memory for the DataSet configuration.*

### 5.13.1 Detailed Description

Functions for XML file parsing.

SOX parsing of XML configuration file

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

B. Loehr, NewTec GmbH, Tomas Svoboda, UniControls a.s.

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright NewTec GmbH, 2016. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[tau\\_xml.c](#) 1645 2017-07-04 15:35:52Z bloehr

```
BL 2017-06-08: Compiler warning (unused dbgPrint)
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings (static definitions)
BL 2017-03-01: Ticket #149 SourceUri and DestinationUri don't with 32 characters
BL 2017-02-27: Ticket #142 Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues
BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)
BL 2016-03-21: Ticket #116: Memory corruption using new XML library
BL 2016-03-04: Ticket #113: parsing of dataset element "type" always returns 0
BL 2016-02-11: Ticket #111: unit, scale, offset added
BL 2016-02-11: Ticket #102: Replacing libxml2
BL 2016-01-25: Ticket #106: Callback can be ON, OFF, ALWAYS
```



## 5.13.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 5.13.2.1 TRDP\_SDT\_DEFAULT\_CMTHR

```
#define TRDP_SDT_DEFAULT_CMTHR 10u
```

Default SDT chan.

monitoring threshold

## 5.13.3 Function Documentation

### 5.13.3.1 tau\_freeTelegrams()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_freeTelegrams (
    UINT32 numExchgPar,
    TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T * pExchgPar )
```

Free array of telegram configurations allocated by tau\_readXmlInterfaceConfig.

#### Parameters

in	<i>numExchgPar</i>	Number of telegram configurations in the array
in	<i>pExchgPar</i>	Pointer to array of telegram configurations

### 5.13.3.2 tau\_freeXmlDatasetConfig()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig (
    UINT32 numComId,
    TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T * pComIdDsIdMap,
    UINT32 numDataset,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDataset )
```

Function to free the memory for the DataSet configuration.

Free the memory for the DataSet configuration which was allocated when parsing the XML configuration file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>numComId</i>	The number of entries in the ComId DataSetId mapping list
in	<i>pComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of structures of type <a href="#">TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T</a>
in	<i>numDataset</i>	The number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>ppDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to a structures of type <a href="#">TRDP_DATASET_T</a>

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

## 5.13.3.3 tau\_freeXmlDoc()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_freeXmlDoc (
    TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd )
```

Free all the memory allocated by tau\_prepareXmlDoc.

## Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the parsed XML file
----	----------------	-------------------------------

## 5.13.3.4 tau\_prepareXmlDoc()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_prepareXmlDoc (
    const CHAR8 * pFileName,
    TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd )
```

Open XML file, prepare XPath context.

Load XML file into DOM tree, prepare XPath context.

## Parameters

in	<i>pFileName</i>	Path and filename of the xml configuration file
out	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the parsed XML file

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File does not exist

## 5.13.3.5 tau\_readXmlDatasetConfig()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlDatasetConfig (
    const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd,
    UINT32 * pNumComId,
    TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T ** ppComIdsIdMap,
```

```
UINT32 * pNumDataset,
apTRDP_DATASET_T * apDataset )
```

Function to read the DataSet configuration out of the XML configuration file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
out	<i>pNumComId</i>	Pointer to the number of entries in the ComId DataSetId mapping list
out	<i>ppComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of a structures of type <a href="#">TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T</a>
out	<i>pNumDataset</i>	Pointer to the number of datasets found in the configuration
out	<i>apDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to a structure of type TRDP_DATASET_T

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File not existing

#### 5.13.3.6 tau\_readXmlDeviceConfig()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlDeviceConfig (
    const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd,
    TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T * pMemConfig,
    TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T * pDbgConfig,
    UINT32 * pNumComPar,
    TRDP_COM_PAR_T ** ppComPar,
    UINT32 * pNumIfConfig,
    TRDP_IF_CONFIG_T ** ppIfConfig )
```

Function to read the TRDP device configuration parameters out of the XML configuration file.

The user must release the memory for ppComPar and pplfConfig (using vos\_memFree)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
out	<i>pMemConfig</i>	Memory configuration
out	<i>pDbgConfig</i>	Debug printout configuration for application use
out	<i>pNumComPar</i>	Number of configured com parameters
out	<i>ppComPar</i>	Pointer to array of com parameters
out	<i>pNumIfConfig</i>	Number of configured interfaces
out	<i>pplfConfig</i>	Pointer to an array of interface parameter sets

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small

## Return values

<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File not existing
-----------------------	-------------------

## 5.13.3.7 tau\_readXmlInterfaceConfig()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig (
    const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd,
    const CHAR8 * pIfName,
    TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T * pProcessConfig,
    TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T * pPdConfig,
    TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T * pMdConfig,
    UINT32 * pNumExchgPar,
    TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T ** ppExchgPar )
```

Read the interface relevant telegram parameters (except data set configuration) out of the configuration file .

## Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
in	<i>pIfName</i>	Interface name
out	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	TRDP process (session) configuration for the interface
out	<i>pPdConfig</i>	PD default configuration for the interface
out	<i>pMdConfig</i>	MD default configuration for the interface
out	<i>pNumExchgPar</i>	Number of configured telegrams
out	<i>ppExchgPar</i>	Pointer to array of telegram configurations

## Return values

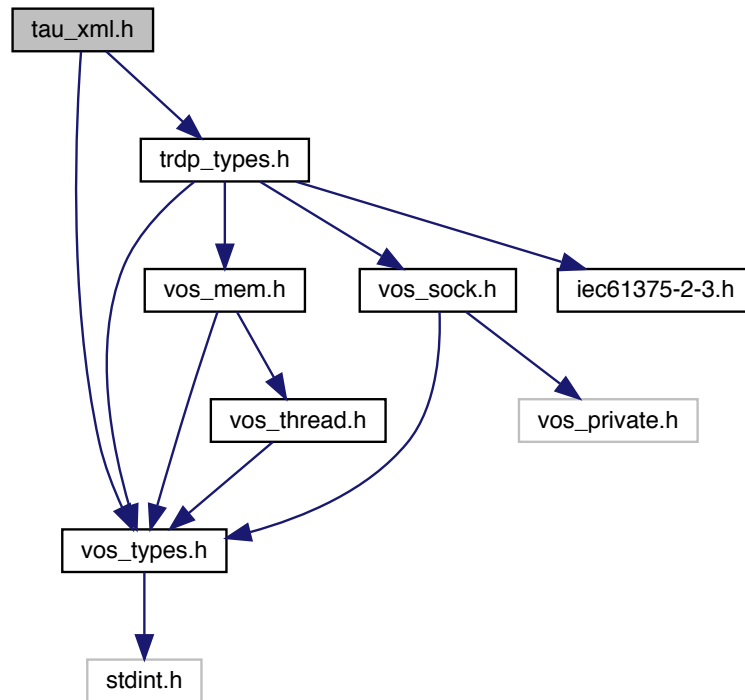
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File not existing

## 5.14 tau\_xml.h File Reference

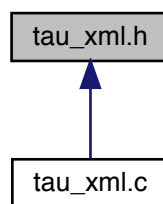
TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "trdp_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau\_xml.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [TRDP\\_SDT\\_PAR\\_T](#)  
*Types to read out the XML configuration.*
- struct [TRDP\\_DBG\\_CONFIG\\_T](#)  
*Control for debug output device/file on application level.*
- struct [TRDP\\_XML\\_DOC\\_HANDLE\\_T](#)  
*Parsed XML document handle.*

## Macros

- `#define TRDP_DBG_DEFAULT 0,`  
*Control for debug output format on application level.*
- `#define TRDP_DBG_OFF 0x01`  
*Printout off.*
- `#define TRDP_DBG_ERR 0x02`  
*Printout error.*
- `#define TRDP_DBG_WARN 0x04`  
*Printout warning and error.*
- `#define TRDP_DBG_INFO 0x08`  
*Printout info, warning and error.*
- `#define TRDP_DBG_DBG 0x10`  
*Printout debug, info, warning and error.*
- `#define TRDP_DBG_TIME 0x20`  
*Printout timestamp.*
- `#define TRDP_DBG_LOC 0x40`  
*Printout file name and line.*
- `#define TRDP_DBG_CAT 0x80`  
*Printout category (DBG, INFO, WARN, ERR)*

## Enumerations

- `enum TRDP_EXCHG_OPTION_T {`  
`TRDP_EXCHG_UNSET = 0,`  
`TRDP_EXCHG_SOURCE = 1,`  
`TRDP_EXCHG_SINK = 2,`  
`TRDP_EXCHG_SOURCESINK = 3 }`  
*Type attribute for telegrams.*

## Functions

- `EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_prepareXmlDoc (const CHAR8 *pFileName, TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd)`  
*Load XML file into DOM tree, prepare XPath context.*
- `EXT_DECL void tau_freeXmlDoc (TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd)`  
*Free all the memory allocated by tau\_prepareXmlDoc.*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlDeviceConfig (const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd, TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T *pMemConfig, TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T *pDbgConfig, UINT32 *pNumComPar, TRDP_COM_PAR_T **ppComPar, UINT32 *pNumIfConfig, TRDP_IF_CONFIG_T **pplfConfig)`  
*Function to read the TRDP device configuration parameters out of the XML configuration file.*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig (const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd, const CHAR8 *plfName, TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T *pProcessConfig, TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T *pPdConfig, TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T *pMdConfig, UINT32 *pNumExchgPar, TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T **ppExchgPar)`  
*Read the interface relevant telegram parameters (except data set configuration) out of the configuration file .*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlDatasetConfig (const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T *pDocHnd, UINT32 *pNumComId, TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T **ppComIdDsIdMap, UINT32 *pNumDataset, TRDP_DATASET_T *pDataset)`  
*Function to read the DataSet configuration out of the XML configuration file.*
- `EXT_DECL void tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig (UINT32 numComId, TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T *pComIdDsIdMap, UINT32 numDataset, TRDP_DATASET_T *ppNumDataset)`  
*Function to free the memory for the DataSet configuration.*
- `EXT_DECL void tau_freeTelegrams (UINT32 numExchgPar, TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T *pExchgPar)`  
*Free array of telegram configurations allocated by tau\_readXmlInterfaceConfig.*

### 5.14.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- read xml configuration interpreter

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[tau\\_xml.h](#) 1601 2017-05-08 15:27:38Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, flag enums -> defines  
BL 2016-02-11: Ticket #102: Custom XML parser, libxml2 not needed anymore

### 5.14.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 5.14.2.1 TRDP\_DBG\_DEFAULT

```
#define TRDP_DBG_DEFAULT 0,
```

Control for debug output format on application level.

Printout default

### 5.14.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.14.3.1 TRDP\_EXCHG\_OPTION\_T

```
enum TRDP\_EXCHG\_OPTION\_T
```

Type attribute for telegrams.

## Enumerator

TRDP_EXCHG_UNSET	default, direction is not defined
TRDP_EXCHG_SOURCE	telegram shall be published
TRDP_EXCHG_SINK	telegram shall be subscribed
TRDP_EXCHG_SOURCESINK	telegram shall be published and subscribed

## 5.14.4 Function Documentation

## 5.14.4.1 tau\_freeTelegrams()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_freeTelegrams (
    UINT32 numExchgPar,
    TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T * pExchgPar )
```

Free array of telegram configurations allocated by tau\_readXmlInterfaceConfig.

## Parameters

in	<i>numExchgPar</i>	Number of telegram configurations in the array
in	<i>pExchgPar</i>	Pointer to array of telegram configurations

## 5.14.4.2 tau\_freeXmlDatasetConfig()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig (
    UINT32 numComId,
    TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T * pComIdDsIdMap,
    UINT32 numDataset,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDataset )
```

Function to free the memory for the DataSet configuration.

Free the memory for the DataSet configuration which was allocated when parsing the XML configuration file.

## Parameters

in	<i>numComId</i>	The number of entries in the ComId DataSetId mapping list
in	<i>pComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of structures of type <a href="#">TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T</a>
in	<i>numDataset</i>	The number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pNumDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to a structures of type <a href="#">TRDP_DATASET_T</a>



## Return values

<i>none</i>	Free the memory for the DataSet configuration which was allocated when parsing the XML configuration file.
-------------	--

## Parameters

in	<i>numComId</i>	The number of entries in the ComId DataSetId mapping list
in	<i>pComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of structures of type <a href="#">TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T</a>
in	<i>numDataset</i>	The number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>ppDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to a structures of type <a href="#">TRDP_DATASET_T</a>

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

## 5.14.4.3 tau\_freeXmlDoc()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_freeXmlDoc (
    TRDP\_XML\_DOC\_HANDLE\_T * pDocHnd )
```

Free all the memory allocated by tau\_prepareXmlDoc.

## Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the parsed XML file
----	----------------	-------------------------------

## 5.14.4.4 tau\_prepareXmlDoc()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T tau_prepareXmlDoc (
    const CHAR8 * pFileName,
    TRDP\_XML\_DOC\_HANDLE\_T * pDocHnd )
```

Load XML file into DOM tree, prepare XPath context.

## Parameters

in	<i>pFileName</i>	Path and filename of the xml configuration file
out	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the parsed XML file

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File does not exist

Load XML file into DOM tree, prepare XPath context.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pFileName</i>	Path and filename of the xml configuration file
out	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the parsed XML file

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File does not exist

#### 5.14.4.5 tau\_readXmlDatasetConfig()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlDatasetConfig (
    const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd,
    UINT32 * pNumComId,
    TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T ** ppComIdsIdMap,
    UINT32 * pNumDataset,
    papTRDP_DATASET_T papDataset )
```

Function to read the DataSet configuration out of the XML configuration file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
out	<i>pNumComId</i>	Pointer to the number of entries in the ComId DataSetId mapping list
out	<i>ppComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of a structures of type <a href="#">TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T</a>
out	<i>pNumDataset</i>	Pointer to the number of datasets found in the configuration
out	<i>papDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to a structures of type <a href="#">TRDP_DATASET_T</a>

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File not existing

#### 5.14.4.6 tau\_readXmlDeviceConfig()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlDeviceConfig (
    const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd,
    TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T * pMemConfig,
    TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T * pDbgConfig,
    UINT32 * pNumComPar,
```

```

TRDP_COM_PAR_T ** ppComPar,
UINT32 * pNumIfConfig,
TRDP_IF_CONFIG_T ** pIfConfig )

```

Function to read the TRDP device configuration parameters out of the XML configuration file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
out	<i>pMemConfig</i>	Memory configuration
out	<i>pDbgConfig</i>	Debug printout configuration for application use
out	<i>pNumComPar</i>	Number of configured com parameters
out	<i>ppComPar</i>	Pointer to array of com parameters
out	<i>pNumIfConfig</i>	Number of configured interfaces
out	<i>pplfConfig</i>	Pointer to an array of interface parameter sets

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File not existing

The user must release the memory for ppComPar and pplfConfig (using vos\_memFree)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
out	<i>pMemConfig</i>	Memory configuration
out	<i>pDbgConfig</i>	Debug printout configuration for application use
out	<i>pNumComPar</i>	Number of configured com parameters
out	<i>ppComPar</i>	Pointer to array of com parameters
out	<i>pNumIfConfig</i>	Number of configured interfaces
out	<i>pplfConfig</i>	Pointer to an array of interface parameter sets

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File not existing

#### 5.14.4.7 tau\_readXmlInterfaceConfig()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig (
    const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd,
    const CHAR8 * pIfName,
    TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T * pProcessConfig,

```

```

TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T * pPdConfig,
TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T * pMdConfig,
UINT32 * pNumExchgPar,
TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T ** ppExchgPar )

```

Read the interface relevant telegram parameters (except data set configuration) out of the configuration file .

#### Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
in	<i>plfName</i>	Interface name
out	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	TRDP process (session) configuration for the interface
out	<i>pPdConfig</i>	PD default configuration for the interface
out	<i>pMdConfig</i>	MD default configuration for the interface
out	<i>pNumExchgPar</i>	Number of configured telegrams
out	<i>ppExchgPar</i>	Pointer to array of telegram configurations

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File not existing

## 5.15 trdp\_dllmain.c File Reference

Windows DLL main function.

### 5.15.1 Detailed Description

Windows DLL main function.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Armin-H. Weiss, Bombardier

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

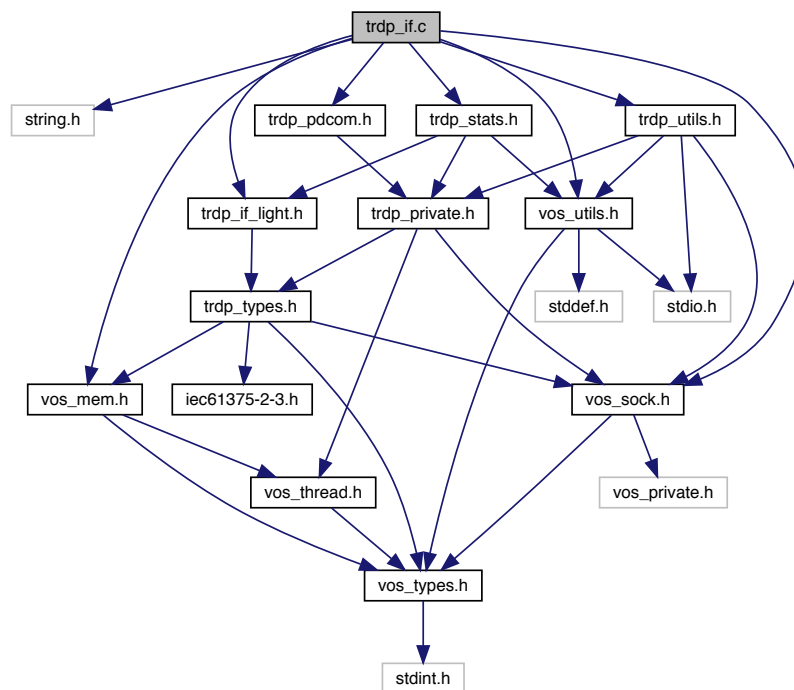
#### Id

[trdp\\_dllmain.c](#) 1065 2013-09-06 08:12:09Z aweiss

## 5.16 trdp\_if.c File Reference

Functions for ECN communication.

```
#include <string.h>
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
#include "trdp_utils.h"
#include "trdp_pdcom.h"
#include "trdp_stats.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "vos_utils.h"
Include dependency graph for trdp_if.c:
```



### Functions

- `BOOL8 trdp_isValidSession (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T pSessionHandle)`  
*Check if the session handle is valid.*
- `TRDP_APP_SESSION_T * trdp_sessionQueue (void)`  
*Get the session queue head pointer.*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tlc_getOwnIpAddress (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)`  
*Get the interface address.*
- `EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_init (const TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T pPrintDebugString, void *pRefCon, const TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T *pMemConfig)`  
*Initialize the TRDP stack.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_openSession](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) \*pAppHandle, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) ownIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) leaderIpAddr, const [TRDP\\_MARSHALL\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pMarshall, const [TRDP\\_PD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pPdDefault, const [TRDP\\_MD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pMdDefault, const [TRDP\\_PROCESS\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pProcessConfig)
 

*Open a session with the TRDP stack.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_configSession](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const [TRDP\\_MARSHALL\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pMarshall, const [TRDP\\_PD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pPdDefault, const [TRDP\\_MD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pMdDefault, const [TRDP\\_PROCESS\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pProcessConfig)
 

*(Re-)configure a session.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_closeSession](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)
 

*Close a session.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_terminate](#) (void)
 

*Un-Initialize.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_reinitSession](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)
 

*Re-Initialize.*
- const char \* [tlc\\_getVersionString](#) (void)
 

*Return a human readable version representation.*
- EXT\_DECL const [TRDP\\_VERSION\\_T](#) \* [tlc\\_getVersion](#) (void)
 

*Return version.*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_setRedundant](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT32 redId, BOOL8 leader)
 

*Do not send non-redundant PDs when we are follower.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_getRedundant](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT32 redId, BOOL8 \*pLeader)
 

*Get status of redundant Comlds.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_setETBTopoCount](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT32 etbTopoCnt)
 

*Set new topocount for trainwide communication.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_setOpTrainTopoCount](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt)
 

*Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.*
- EXT\_DECL UINT32 [tlc\\_getETBTopoCount](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)
 

*Set new topocount for trainwide communication.*
- EXT\_DECL UINT32 [tlc\\_getOpTrainTopoCount](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)
 

*Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_publish](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_PUB\\_T](#) \*pPubHandle, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srclpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr, UINT32 interval, UINT32 redId, [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#) \*pSendParam, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize)
 

*Prepare for sending PD messages.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_republish](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_PUB\\_T](#) pubHandle, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srclpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr)
 

*Prepare for sending PD messages.*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_unpublish](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_PUB\\_T](#) pubHandle)
 

*Stop sending PD messages.*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_put](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_PUB\\_T](#) pubHandle, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize)
 

*Update the process data to send.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_getInterval](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_TIME\\_T](#) \*pInterval, [TRDP\\_FDS\\_T](#) \*pFileDesc, INT32 \*pNoDesc)
 

*Get the lowest time interval for PDs.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_process](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_FDS\\_T](#) \*pRfds, INT32 \*pCount)
 

*Work loop of the TRDP handler.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_request](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) subHandle, [UINT32](#) comId, [UINT32](#) etbTopoCnt, [UINT32](#) opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr, [UINT32](#) redId, [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#) \*pSendParam, const [UINT8](#) \*pData, [UINT32](#) dataSize, [UINT32](#) replyComId, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) replyIpAddr)

*Initiate sending PD messages (PULL).*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_subscribe](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) \*pSubHandle, const void \*pUserRef, [TRDP\\_PD\\_CALLBACK\\_T](#) pfCbFunction, [UINT32](#) comId, [UINT32](#) etbTopoCnt, [UINT32](#) opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr, [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) pktFlags, [UINT32](#) timeout, [TRDP\\_TO\\_BEHAVIOR\\_T](#) toBehavior)

*Prepare for receiving PD messages.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_unsubscribe](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) subHandle)

*Stop receiving PD messages.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_resubscribe](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) subHandle, [UINT32](#) etbTopoCnt, [UINT32](#) opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr)

*Reprepare for receiving PD messages.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_get](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) subHandle, [TRDP\\_PD\\_INFO\\_T](#) \*pPdInfo, [UINT8](#) \*pData, [UINT32](#) \*pDataSize)

*Get the last valid PD message.*

## 5.16.1 Detailed Description

Functions for ECN communication.

### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

### Id

[trdp\\_if.c](#) 1661 2017-07-12 15:32:19Z bloehr

```
BL 2017-07-12: Ticket #164 Fix for #151 (operator '&' instead of xor)
AHW 2017-05-30: Ticket #143 tlm_replyErr() only at TRDP level allowed
AHW 2017-05-22: Ticket #158 Infinit timeout at TRDB level is 0 acc. standard
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, local prototypes added
BL 2017-03-02: Ticket #151 tlp_request: timeout-flag is not cleared
BL 2017-03-01: Ticket #149 SourceUri and DestinationUri don't with 32 characters
BL 2017-02-10: Ticket #137 tlc_closeSession should close the tcp socket used for md communication
BL 2017-02-10: Ticket #128 PD: Support of ComId == 0
BL 2017-02-10: Ticket #130 PD Pull: Request is always sent to the same ip address
BL 2017-02-09: Ticket #132 tlp_publish: Check of datasize wrong if using marshaller
BL 2017-02-08: Ticket #142: Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues
BL 2017-02-08: Ticket #139: Swap parameter in tlm_reply
BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122: 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)
```

```

BL 2016-06-08: Ticket #120: ComIds for statistics changed to proposed 61375 errata
BL 2016-06-01: Ticket #119 tlc_getInterval() repeatedly returns 0 after timeout
BL 2016-02-04: Late configuration update/merging
BL 2015-12-22: Mutex optimised in closeSession
BL 2015-12-14: Setter for default configuration added
BL 2015-11-24: Accessor for IP address of session
BL 2015-11-24: Ticket #104: PD telegrams with no data is never sent
BL 2015-09-04: Ticket #99: refCon for tlc_init()
BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed
BL 2014-06-03: Do not return error on data-less tlp_request
BL 2014-06-02: Ticket #41: Sequence counter handling fixed
                Removing receive queue on session close added
BL 2014-02-27: Ticket #24: trdp_if.c won't compile without MD_SUPPORT
BL 2013-06-24: ID 125: Time-out handling and ready descriptors fixed
BL 2013-02-01: ID 53: Zero dataset size fixed for PD
BL 2013-01-25: ID 20: Redundancy handling fixed
BL 2013-01-08: LADDER: Removed/Changed some ladder specific code in tlp_subscribe()
BL 2012-12-03: ID 1: "using uninitialized PD_ELE_T.pullIpAddress variable"
                ID 2: "uninitialized PD_ELE_T newPD->pNext in tlp_subscribe()"

```

## 5.16.2 Function Documentation

### 5.16.2.1 tlc\_closeSession()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_closeSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )

```

Close a session.

Clean up and release all resources of that session

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
----	------------------	--

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	handle NULL

### 5.16.2.2 tlc\_configSession()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_configSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T * pMarshall,
    const TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T * pPdDefault,
    const TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T * pMdDefault,
    const TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T * pProcessConfig )

```



(Re-)configure a session.

tlc\_configSession is called by openSession, but may also be called later on to change the defaults. Only the supplied settings (pointer != NULL) will be evaluated.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
in	<i>pMarshall</i>	Pointer to marshalling configuration
in	<i>pPdDefault</i>	Pointer to default PD configuration
in	<i>pMdDefault</i>	Pointer to default MD configuration
in	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	Pointer to process configuration only option parameter is used here to define session behavior all other parameters are only used to feed statistics

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	not yet initied
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

#### 5.16.2.3 tlc\_getETBTopoCount()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 tlc_getETBTopoCount (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Set new topocount for trainwide communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
----	------------------	--

#### Return values

<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	
-------------------	--

#### 5.16.2.4 tlc\_getInterval()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getInterval (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_TIME_T * pInterval,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pFileDesc,
    INT32 * pNoDesc )
```

Get the lowest time interval for PDs.

Return the maximum time interval suitable for 'select()' so that we can send due PD packets in time. If the PD send queue is empty, return zero time

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>pInterval</i>	pointer to needed interval
in, out	<i>pFileDesc</i>	pointer to file descriptor set
out	<i>pNoDesc</i>	pointer to put no of highest used descriptors (for <code>select()</code> )

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

#### 5.16.2.5 `tlc_getOpTrainTopoCount()`

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 tlc_getOpTrainTopoCount (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_init</code>
----	------------------	--

#### Return values

<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	New operational topocount value
---------------------	---------------------------------

#### 5.16.2.6 `tlc_getOwnIpAddress()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tlc_getOwnIpAddress (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Get the interface address.

#### Parameters

out	<i>appHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
-----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>real</i> ↔ <i>IP</i>	
----------------------------	--

## 5.16.2.7 tlc\_getVersion()

```
EXT_DECL const TRDP_VERSION_T* tlc_getVersion (
    void )
```

Return version.

Return pointer to version structure

## Return values

<i>TRDP_VERSION</i> ↔ <i>_T</i>	
------------------------------------	--

## 5.16.2.8 tlc\_getVersionString()

```
const char* tlc_getVersionString (
    void )
```

Return a human readable version representation.

Return string in the form 'v.r.u.b'

## Return values

<i>const</i>	string
--------------	--------

## 5.16.2.9 tlc\_init()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_init (
    const TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T pPrintDebugString,
    void * pRefCon,
    const TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T * pMemConfig )
```

Initialize the TRDP stack.

Support for message data can only be excluded during compile time!

tlc\_init initializes the memory subsystem and takes a function pointer to an output function for logging.

## Parameters

in	<i>pPrintDebugString</i>	Pointer to debug print function
in	<i>pRefCon</i>	user context
in	<i>pMemConfig</i>	Pointer to memory configuration

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	memory allocation failed
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	initialization error

## 5.16.2.10 tlc\_openSession()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_openSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T * pAppHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T ownIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T leaderIpAddr,
    const TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T * pMarshall,
    const TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T * pPdDefault,
    const TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T * pMdDefault,
    const TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T * pProcessConfig )
```

Open a session with the TRDP stack.

tlc\_openSession returns in pAppHandle a unique handle to be used in further calls to the stack.

## Parameters

out	<i>pAppHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
in	<i>ownIpAddr</i>	Own IP address, can be different for each process in multihoming systems, if zero, the default interface / IP will be used.
in	<i>leaderIpAddr</i>	IP address of redundancy leader
in	<i>pMarshall</i>	Pointer to marshalling configuration
in	<i>pPdDefault</i>	Pointer to default PD configuration
in	<i>pMdDefault</i>	Pointer to default MD configuration
in	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	Pointer to process configuration only option parameter is used here to define session behavior all other parameters are only used to feed statistics

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	not yet initied
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP SOCK_ERR</i>	socket error

## 5.16.2.11 tlc\_process()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_process (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pRfds,
    INT32 * pCount )
```

Work loop of the TRDP handler.

Search the queue for pending PDs to be sent Search the receive queue for pending PDs (time out)

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pRfds</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pCount</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

## 5.16.2.12 tlc\_reinitSession()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_reinitSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Re-Initialize.

Should be called by the application when a link-down/link-up event has occurred during normal operation. We need to re-join the multicast groups...

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	handle NULL

## 5.16.2.13 tlc\_setETBTopoCount()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_setETBTopoCount (
```

```
TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
UINT32 etbTopoCnt )
```

Set new topocount for trainwide communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	New <code>etbTopoCnt</code> value

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

#### 5.16.2.14 `tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt )
```

Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_init</code>
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	New operational topocount value

#### 5.16.2.15 `tlc_terminate()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_terminate (
    void )
```

Un-Initialize.

Clean up and close all sessions. Mainly used for debugging/test runs. No further calls to library allowed

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	TrafficStore nothing
<i>TRDP_MUTEX_ERR</i>	TrafficStore mutex err

## 5.16.2.16 tlp\_get()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_get (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle,
    TRDP_PD_INFO_T * pPdInfo,
    UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 * pDataSize )
```

Get the last valid PD message.

This allows polling of PDs instead of event driven handling by callbacks

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>subHandle</i>	the handle returned by subscription
in, out	<i>pPdInfo</i>	pointer to application's info buffer
in, out	<i>pData</i>	pointer to application's data buffer
in, out	<i>pDataSize</i>	in: size of buffer, out: size of data

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_SUB_ERR</i>	not subscribed
<i>TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR</i>	packet timed out
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	ComID not found when marshalling

## 5.16.2.17 tlp\_getRedundant()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_getRedundant (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 redId,
    BOOL8 * pLeader )
```

Get status of redundant ComIds.

Only the status of the first redundancy group entry is returned will be returned!

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_init
in	<i>redId</i>	will be returned for all ComID's with the given redId
in, out	<i>pLeader</i>	TRUE if we're sending this redundancy group (leader)

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error / redId not existing
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

## 5.16.2.18 tlp\_publish()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_publish (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T * pPubHandle,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    UINT32 interval,
    UINT32 redId,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Prepare for sending PD messages.

Queue a PD message, it will be send when tlc\_publish has been called

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pPubHandle</i>	returned handle for related unprepare
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to send
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>interval</i>	frequency of PD packet (>= 10ms) in usec, 0 if PD PULL
in	<i>redId</i>	0 - Non-redundant, > 0 valid redundancy group
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to data packet / dataset, NULL if sending starts later with <a href="#">tlp_put()</a>
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data packet > 0 and <= TRDP_MAX_PD_DATA_SIZE

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)



## Return values

<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_NOPUB_ERR</i>	Already published

## 5.16.2.19 tlp\_put()

```
TRDP_ERR_T tlp_put (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Update the process data to send.

Update previously published data. The new telegram will be sent earliest when tlc\_process is called.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	the handle returned by publish
in, out	<i>pData</i>	pointer to application's data buffer
in, out	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error on uninitialized parameter or changed dataSize compared to published one
<i>TRDP_NOPUB_ERR</i>	not published
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	ComID not found when marshalling

## 5.16.2.20 tlp\_republish()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_republish (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr )
```

Prepare for sending PD messages.

Reinitialize and queue a PD message, it will be send when tlc\_publish has been called

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_init</code>
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	handle for related unpublish
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

**5.16.2.21 tlp\_request()**

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_request (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    UINT32 redId,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize,
    UINT32 replyComId,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T replyIpAddr )

```

Initiate sending PD messages (PULL).

Send a PD request message

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	handle from related subscribe
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>redId</i>	0 - Non-redundant, > 0 valid redundancy group
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: <code>TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT</code> , <code>TRDP_FLAGS_NONE</code> , <code>TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL</code> , <code>TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK</code>

## Parameters

in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>replyComId</i>	comId of reply (default comID of subscription)
in	<i>replyIpAddr</i>	IP for reply

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_NOSUB_ERR</i>	no matching subscription found

## 5.16.2.22 tlp\_resubscribe()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_resubscribe (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr )
```

Reprepare for receiving PD messages.

Resubscribe to a specific PD ComID and source IP

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_init
in	<i>subHandle</i>	handle for this subscription
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	IP for source filtering, set 0 if not used
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	IP address to join

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not reserve memory (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP SOCK_ERR</i>	Resource (socket) not available, subscription canceled

### 5.16.2.23 tlp\_setRedundant()

```
TRDP_ERR_T tlp_setRedundant (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 redId,
    BOOL8 leader )
```

Do not send non-redundant PDs when we are follower.

Do not send redundant PD's when we are follower.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_init
in	<i>redId</i>	will be set for all ComID's with the given redId, 0 to change for all redId
in	<i>leader</i>	TRUE if we send

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error / redId not existing
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

### 5.16.2.24 tlp\_subscribe()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_subscribe (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T * pSubHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    UINT32 timeout,
    TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T toBehavior )
```

Prepare for receiving PD messages.

Subscribe to a specific PD ComID and source IP.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pSubHandle</i>	return a handle for this subscription

## Parameters

in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned within the info structure
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to subscriber specific callback function, NULL to use default function
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to receive
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	IP for source filtering, set 0 if not used
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	IP address to join
in	<i>timeout</i>	timeout (>= 10ms) in usec
in	<i>toBehavior</i>	timeout behavior

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not reserve memory (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

## 5.16.2.25 tlp\_unpublish()

```
TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unpublish (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle )
```

Stop sending PD messages.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	the handle returned by prepare

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_NOPUB_ERR</i>	not published
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

## 5.16.2.26 tlp\_unsubscribe()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unsubscribe (
```

```

TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
TRDP_SUB_T subHandle )

```

Stop receiving PD messages.

Unsubscribe to a specific PD ComID

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	the handle for this subscription

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_NOSUB_ERR</i>	not subscribed
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

#### 5.16.2.27 trdp\_isValidSession()

```

BOOL8 trdp_isValidSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T pSessionHandle )

```

Check if the session handle is valid.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pSessionHandle</i>	pointer to packet data (dataset)
----	-----------------------	----------------------------------

#### Return values

<i>TRUE</i>	is valid
<i>FALSE</i>	is invalid

#### 5.16.2.28 trdp\_sessionQueue()

```

TRDP_APP_SESSION_T * trdp_sessionQueue (
    void )

```

Get the session queue head pointer.

#### Return values

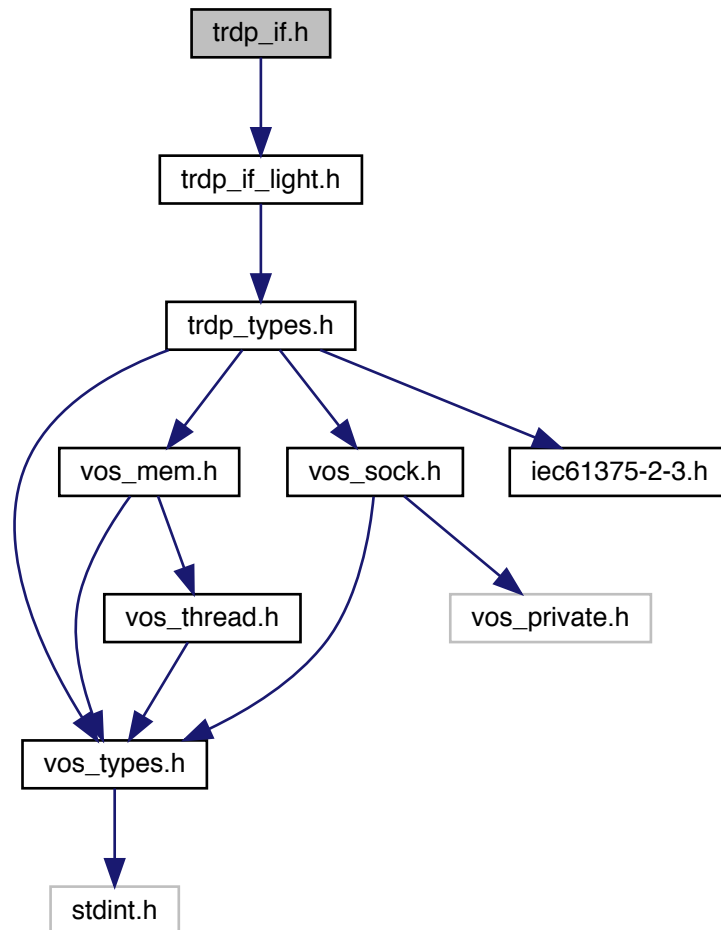
<i>&amp;sSession</i>	
----------------------	--

## 5.17 trdp\_if.h File Reference

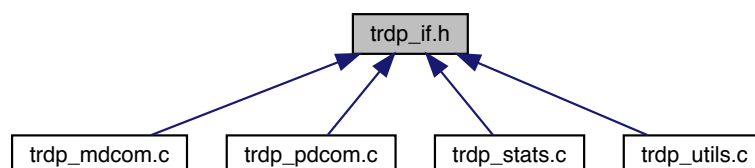
Typedefs for TRDP communication.

```
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_if.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `BOOL8 trdp_isValidSession (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T pSessionHandle)`  
*Check if the session handle is valid.*
- `TRDP_APP_SESSION_T * trdp_sessionQueue (void)`  
*Get the session queue head pointer.*

### 5.17.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for TRDP communication.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

`trdp_if.h` 1264 2014-07-14 15:54:26Z bloehr

BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed

### 5.17.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.17.2.1 trdp\_isValidSession()

```
BOOL8 trdp_isValidSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T pSessionHandle )
```

Check if the session handle is valid.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pSessionHandle</i>	pointer to packet data (dataset)
----	-----------------------	----------------------------------



## Return values

<i>TRUE</i>	is valid
<i>FALSE</i>	is invalid

## 5.17.2.2 trdp\_sessionQueue()

```
TRDP_APP_SESSION_T* trdp_sessionQueue (  
    void )
```

Get the session queue head pointer.

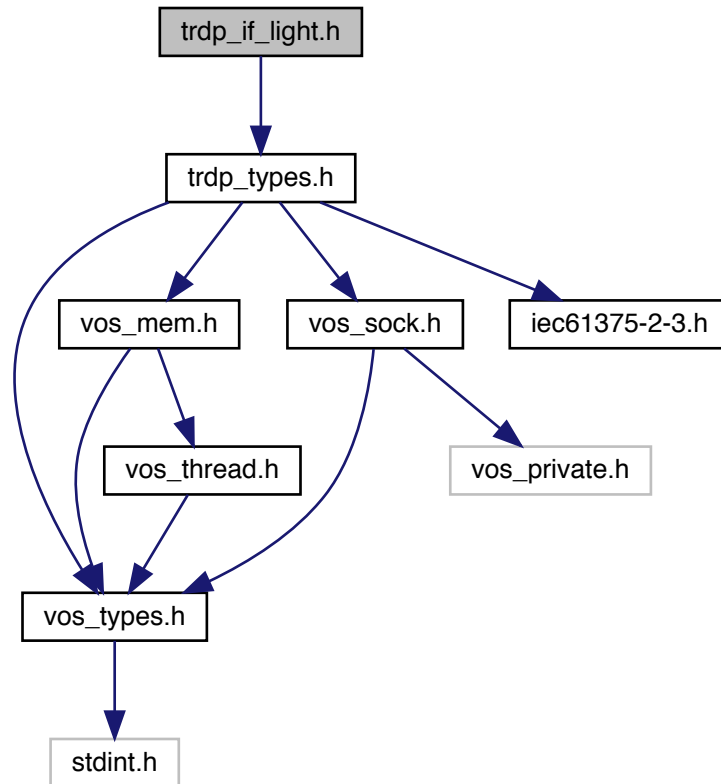
## Return values

<i>&amp;sSession</i>	
----------------------	--

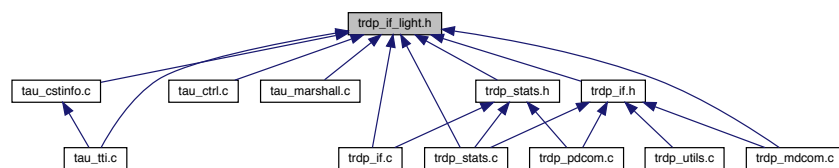
## 5.18 trdp\_if\_light.h File Reference

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_if\_light.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tlc_init` (const `TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T` pPrintDebugString, void \*pRefCon, const `TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T` \*pMemConfig)  
*Support for message data can only be excluded during compile time!*
- EXT\_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T tlc_openSession` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` \*pAppHandle, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` ownIpAddr, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` leaderIpAddr, const `TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T` \*pMarshall, const `TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T` \*pPdDefault, const `TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T` \*pMdDefault, const `TRDP_PROCESSES_CONFIG_T` \*pProcessConfig)

- Open a session with the TRDP stack.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_reinitSession](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)

*Re-Initialize.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_configSession](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const [TRDP\\_MAR←SHALL\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pMarshall, const [TRDP\\_PD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pPdDefault, const [TRDP\\_MD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pMdDefault, const [TRDP\\_PROCESS\\_CONFIG\\_T](#) \*pProcessConfig)

*(Re-)configure a session.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_closeSession](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)

*Close a session.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_terminate](#) (void)

*Un-Initialize.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_setETBTopoCount](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [UINT32](#) etbTopo←Cnt)

*Set new topocount for trainwide communication.*

  - EXT\_DECL [UINT32 tlc\\_getETBTopoCount](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)

*Set new topocount for trainwide communication.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_setOpTrainTopoCount](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [UINT32](#) op←TrnTopoCnt)

*Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.*

  - EXT\_DECL [UINT32 tlc\\_getOpTrainTopoCount](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)

*Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_freeBuf](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, char \*pBuf)

*Frees the buffer reserved by the TRDP layer.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_getInterval](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_TIME\\_T](#) \*pInterval, [TRDP\\_FDS\\_T](#) \*pFileDesc, [INT32](#) \*pNoDesc)

*Get the lowest time interval for PDs.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlc\\_process](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_FDS\\_T](#) \*pRfds, [INT32](#) \*pCount)

*Work loop of the TRDP handler.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T tlc\\_getOwnIpAddr](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)

*Get the interface address.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_publish](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_PUB\\_T](#) \*pPubHandle, [UINT32](#) comId, [UINT32](#) etbTopoCnt, [UINT32](#) opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_AD←DR\\_T](#) destIpAddr, [UINT32](#) interval, [UINT32](#) redId, [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARA←M\\_T](#) \*pSendParam, const [UINT8](#) \*pData, [UINT32](#) dataSize)

*Prepare for sending PD messages.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_republish](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_PUB\\_T](#) pubHandle, [UINT32](#) etbTopoCnt, [UINT32](#) opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr)

*Prepare for sending PD messages.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_unpublish](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_PUB\\_T](#) pubHandle)

*Stop sending PD messages.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_put](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_PUB\\_T](#) pubHandle, const [UINT8](#) \*pData, [UINT32](#) dataSize)

*Update the process data to send.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_setRedundant](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [UINT32](#) redId, [BOOL8](#) leader)

*Do not send redundant PD's when we are follower.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_getRedundant](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [UINT32](#) redId, [BOOL8](#) \*pLeader)

*Get status of redundant ComIds.*

  - EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_request](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) subHandle, [UINT32](#) comId, [UINT32](#) etbTopoCnt, [UINT32](#) opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_AD←DR\\_T](#) destIpAddr, [UINT32](#) redId, [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#) \*pSendParam, const [UINT8](#) \*pData, [UINT32](#) dataSize, [UINT32](#) replyComId, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) replyIpAddr)

*Initiate sending PD messages (PULL).*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_subscribe](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) \*pSubHandle, const void \*pUserRef, [TRDP\\_PD\\_CALLBACK\\_T](#) pfCbFunction, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr, [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) pktFlags, UINT32 timeout, [TRDP\\_TO\\_BEHAVIOR\\_T](#) toBehavior)

*Prepare for receiving PD messages.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_resubscribe](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) subHandle, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr)

*Reprepare for receiving PD messages.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_unsubscribe](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) subHandle)

*Stop receiving PD messages.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlp\\_get](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_SUB\\_T](#) subHandle, [TRDP\\_PD\\_INFO\\_T](#) \*pPdInfo, UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 \*pDataSize)

*Get the last valid PD message.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlm\\_notify](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const void \*pUserRef, [TRDP\\_MD\\_CALLBACK\\_T](#) pfCbFunction, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr, [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#) \*pSendParam, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize, const [TRDP\\_URI\\_USER\\_T](#) sourceURI, const [TRDP\\_URI\\_USER\\_T](#) destURI)

*Initiate sending MD notification message.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlm\\_request](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const void \*pUserRef, [TRDP\\_MD\\_CALLBACK\\_T](#) pfCbFunction, [TRDP\\_UUID\\_T](#) \*pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) destIpAddr, [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) pktFlags, UINT32 numReplies, UINT32 replyTimeout, UINT32 maxNumRetries, const [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#) \*pSendParam, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize, const [TRDP\\_URI\\_USER\\_T](#) sourceURI, const [TRDP\\_URI\\_USER\\_T](#) destURI)

*Initiate sending MD request message.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlm\\_confirm](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const [TRDP\\_UUID\\_T](#) \*pSessionId, UINT16 userStatus, const [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#) \*pSendParam)

*Initiate sending MD confirm message.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlm\\_abortSession](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const [TRDP\\_UUID\\_T](#) \*pSessionId)

*Cancel an open session.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlm\\_addListener](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_LIS\\_T](#) \*pListenHandle, const void \*pUserRef, [TRDP\\_MD\\_CALLBACK\\_T](#) pfCbFunction, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) mcDestIpAddr, [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP\\_URI\\_USER\\_T](#) destURI)

*Subscribe to MD messages.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlm\\_readdListener](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_LIS\\_T](#) listenHandle, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP\\_IP\\_ADDR\\_T](#) mcDestIpAddr)

*Resubscribe to MD messages.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlm\\_delListener](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_LIS\\_T](#) listenHandle)

*Remove Listener.*

- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlm\\_reply](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const [TRDP\\_UUID\\_T](#) \*pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT16 userStatus, const [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#) \*pSendParam, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize)

*Send a MD reply message.*

- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T tlm\\_replyQuery](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, const [TRDP\\_UUID\\_T](#) \*pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT16 userStatus, UINT32 confirmTimeout, const [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#) \*pSendParam, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize)

*Send a MD reply query message.*

- EXT\_DECL const CHAR8 \* [tlc\\_getVersionString](#) (void)  
*Return a human readable version representation.*
- EXT\_DECL const [TRDP\\_VERSION\\_T](#) \* [tlc\\_getVersion](#) (void)  
*Return version.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tlc\\_getStatistics](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#) \*pStatistics)  
*Return statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tlc\\_getSubsStatistics](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumSubs, [TRDP\\_SUBS\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#) \*pStatistics)  
*Return PD subscription statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tlc\\_getPubStatistics](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumPub, [TRDP\\_PUB\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#) \*pStatistics)  
*Return PD publish statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tlc\\_getUdpListStatistics](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumList, [TRDP\\_LIST\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#) \*pStatistics)  
*Return UDP MD listener statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tlc\\_getTcpListStatistics](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumList, [TRDP\\_LIST\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#) \*pStatistics)  
*Return TCP MD listener statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tlc\\_getRedStatistics](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumRed, [TRDP\\_RED\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#) \*pStatistics)  
*Return redundancy group statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tlc\\_getJoinStatistics](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumJoin, UINT32 \*pIpAddr)  
*Return join statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tlc\\_resetStatistics](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle)  
*Reset statistics.*

### 5.18.1 Detailed Description

TRDP Light interface functions (API)

Low level functions for communicating using the TRDP protocol

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[trdp\\_if\\_light.h](#) 1623 2017-05-30 10:54:29Z ahweiss

AHW 2017-05-30: Ticket #143 tlm\_replyErr() only at TRDP level allowed  
 BL 2015-11-24: Accessor for IP address of session  
 BL 2015-09-04: Ticket #99: refCon for tlc\_init()  
 BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed

## 5.18.2 Function Documentation

### 5.18.2.1 tlc\_closeSession()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_closeSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Close a session.

Clean up and release all resources of that session

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
----	------------------	--

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	handle NULL

### 5.18.2.2 tlc\_configSession()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_configSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T * pMarshall,
    const TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T * pPdDefault,
    const TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T * pMdDefault,
    const TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T * pProcessConfig )
```

(Re-)configure a session.

tlc\_configSession is called by openSession, but may also be called later on to change the defaults.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
in	<i>pMarshall</i>	Pointer to marshalling configuration
in	<i>pPdDefault</i>	Pointer to default PD configuration
in	<i>pMdDefault</i>	Pointer to default MD configuration
in	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	Pointer to process configuration only option parameter is used here to define session behavior all other parameters are only used to feed statistics

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	not yet initied
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

`tlc_configSession` is called by `openSession`, but may also be called later on to change the defaults. Only the supplied settings (pointer != NULL) will be evaluated.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
in	<i>pMarshall</i>	Pointer to marshalling configuration
in	<i>pPdDefault</i>	Pointer to default PD configuration
in	<i>pMdDefault</i>	Pointer to default MD configuration
in	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	Pointer to process configuration only option parameter is used here to define session behavior all other parameters are only used to feed statistics

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	not yet initied
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

5.18.2.3 `tlc_freeBuf()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_freeBuf (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    char * pBuf )
```

Frees the buffer reserved by the TRDP layer.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pBuf</i>	pointer to the buffer to be freed

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	buffer pointer invalid

#### 5.18.2.4 tlc\_getETBTopoCount()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 tlc_getETBTopoCount (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Set new topocount for trainwide communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

##### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
----	------------------	--

##### Return values

<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	
-------------------	--

#### 5.18.2.5 tlc\_getInterval()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getInterval (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_TIME_T * pInterval,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pFileDesc,
    INT32 * pNoDesc )
```

Get the lowest time interval for PDs.

Return the maximum time interval suitable for 'select()' so that we can send due PD packets in time. If the PD send queue is empty, return zero time

##### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pInterval</i>	pointer to needed interval
in, out	<i>pFileDesc</i>	pointer to file descriptor set
out	<i>pNoDesc</i>	pointer to put no of used descriptors (for select())

##### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

Return the maximum time interval suitable for 'select()' so that we can send due PD packets in time. If the PD send queue is empty, return zero time

##### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
----	------------------	--



## Parameters

out	<i>pInterval</i>	pointer to needed interval
in, out	<i>pFileDesc</i>	pointer to file descriptor set
out	<i>pNoDesc</i>	pointer to put no of highest used descriptors (for select())

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

## 5.18.2.6 tlc\_getJoinStatistics()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getJoinStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumJoin,
    UINT32 * pIpAddr )
```

Return join statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via pNumJoin implicitly.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in, out	<i>pNumJoin</i>	Pointer to the number of joined IP Adresses
out	<i>pIpAddr</i>	Pointer to a list with the joined IP addresses

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more items than requested

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in, out	<i>pNumJoin</i>	Pointer to the number of joined IP Adresses
out	<i>pIpAddr</i>	Pointer to a list with the joined IP addresses

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more items than requested

5.18.2.7 `tlc_getOpTrainTopoCount()`

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 tlc_getOpTrainTopoCount (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_init</code>
----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	New operational topocount value
---------------------	---------------------------------

5.18.2.8 `tlc_getOwnIpAddress()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tlc_getOwnIpAddress (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Get the interface address.

## Parameters

out	<i>appHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
-----	------------------	--

## Return values

<i>real↔ IP</i>	
---------------------	--

5.18.2.9 `tlc_getPubStatistics()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getPubStatistics (
```

```

TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
UINT16 * pNumPub,
TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )

```

Return PD publish statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via pNumPub implicitly.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in, out	<i>pNumPub</i>	Pointer to the number of publishers
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	pointer to a list with the publish statistics information

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in, out	<i>pNumPub</i>	Pointer to the number of publishers
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the publish statistics information

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

#### 5.18.2.10 tlc\_getRedStatistics()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getRedStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumRed,
    TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )

```

Return redundancy group statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via pNumRed implicitly.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumRed</i>	Pointer to the number of redundancy groups
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the redundancy group information

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumRed</i>	Pointer to the number of redundancy groups
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the redundancy group information

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

**5.18.2.11 tlc\_getStatistics()**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be preserved by the user.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to statistics for this application session

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to statistics for this application session

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

5.18.2.12 `tlc_getSubsStatistics()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getSubsStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumSubs,
    TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return PD subscription statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via `pNumSub` implicitly.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumSubs</i>	In: The number of subscriptions requested Out: Number of subscriptions returned
in, out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to an array with the subscription statistics information

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumSubs</i>	In: The number of subscriptions requested Out: Number of subscriptions returned
in, out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to an array with the subscription statistics information

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

**5.18.2.13 `tlc_getTcpListStatistics()`**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getTcpListStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumList,
    TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return TCP MD listener statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via `pNumLis` implicitly.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumList</i>	Pointer to the number of listeners
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the listener statistics information

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

**5.18.2.14 `tlc_getUdpListStatistics()`**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getUdpListStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumList,
    TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return UDP MD listener statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via pNumLis implicitly.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumList</i>	Pointer to the number of listeners
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the listener statistics information

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

**5.18.2.15 tlc\_getVersion()**

```
EXT_DECL const TRDP_VERSION_T* tlc_getVersion (
    void )
```

Return version.

Return pointer to version structure

**Return values**

<i>const</i>	TRDP_VERSION↔ _T
--------------	---------------------

Return pointer to version structure

**Return values**

TRDP_VERSION↔ _T	
---------------------	--

**5.18.2.16 tlc\_getVersionString()**

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* tlc_getVersionString (
    void )
```

Return a human readable version representation.

Return string in the form 'v.r.u.b'



## Return values

<i>const</i>	string
--------------	--------

## 5.18.2.17 tlc\_init()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_init (
    const TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T pPrintDebugString,
    void * pRefCon,
    const TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T * pMemConfig )
```

Support for message data can only be excluded during compile time!

Initialize the TRDP stack.

tlc\_init initializes the memory subsystem and takes a function pointer to an output function for logging.

## Parameters

in	<i>pPrintDebugString</i>	Pointer to debug print function
in	<i>pRefCon</i>	user context
in	<i>pMemConfig</i>	Pointer to memory configuration

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	memory allocation failed
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	initialization error

Support for message data can only be excluded during compile time!

tlc\_init initializes the memory subsystem and takes a function pointer to an output function for logging.

## Parameters

in	<i>pPrintDebugString</i>	Pointer to debug print function
in	<i>pRefCon</i>	user context
in	<i>pMemConfig</i>	Pointer to memory configuration

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	memory allocation failed
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	initialization error

### 5.18.2.18 tlc\_openSession()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_openSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T * pAppHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T ownIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T leaderIpAddr,
    const TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T * pMarshall,
    const TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T * pPdDefault,
    const TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T * pMdDefault,
    const TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T * pProcessConfig )
```

Open a session with the TRDP stack.

tlc\_openSession returns in pAppHandle a unique handle to be used in further calls to the stack.

#### Parameters

out	<i>pAppHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
in	<i>ownIpAddr</i>	Own IP address, can be different for each process in multihoming systems, if zero, the default interface / IP will be used.
in	<i>leaderIpAddr</i>	IP address of redundancy leader
in	<i>pMarshall</i>	Pointer to marshalling configuration
in	<i>pPdDefault</i>	Pointer to default PD configuration
in	<i>pMdDefault</i>	Pointer to default MD configuration
in	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	Pointer to process configuration only option parameter is used here to define session behavior all other parameters are only used to feed statistics

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	not yet initied
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP SOCK_ERR</i>	socket error

### 5.18.2.19 tlc\_process()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_process (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pRfds,
    INT32 * pCount )
```

Work loop of the TRDP handler.

Search the queue for pending PDs to be sent Search the receive queue for pending PDs (time out)

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pRfds</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pCount</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.18.2.20 `tlc_reinitSession()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_reinitSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Re-Initialize.

Should be called by the application when a link-down/link-up event has occurred during normal operation. We need to re-join the multicast groups...

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
----	------------------	---

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	handle NULL

5.18.2.21 `tlc_resetStatistics()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_resetStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Reset statistics.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
----	------------------	---

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

### 5.18.2.22 `tlc_setETBTopoCount()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_setETBTopoCount (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt )
```

Set new topocount for trainwide communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	New topocount value

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	New <code>etbTopoCnt</code> value

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

### 5.18.2.23 `tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt )
```

Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	New operational topocount value

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_init</code>
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	New operational topocount value

## 5.18.2.24 tlc\_terminate()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_terminate (
    void )
```

Un-Initialize.

Clean up and close all sessions. Mainly used for debugging/test runs. No further calls to library allowed

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

Clean up and close all sessions. Mainly used for debugging/test runs. No further calls to library allowed

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	TrafficStore nothing
<i>TRDP_MUTEX_ERR</i>	TrafficStore mutex err

## 5.18.2.25 tlm\_abortSession()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_abortSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId )
```

Cancel an open session.

Abort an open session; any pending messages will be dropped

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>p↔ SessionId</i>	Session ID returned by request

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

### 5.18.2.26 tlm\_addListener()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_addListener (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_LIS_T * pListenHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pCbFunction,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T mcDestIpAddr,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T destURI )
```

Subscribe to MD messages.

Add a listener to TRDP to get notified when messages are received

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pListenHandle</i>	Handle for this listener returned
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned with received message
in	<i>pCbFunction</i>	Pointer to listener specific callback function, NULL to use default function
in	<i>comId</i>	comId to be observed
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>mcDestIpAddr</i>	multicast group to listen on
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_TCP
in	<i>destURI</i>	only functional group of destination URI

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

### 5.18.2.27 tlm\_confirm()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_confirm (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT16 userStatus,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam )
```

Initiate sending MD confirm message.

Send a MD confirmation message User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by request
in	<i>userStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

## 5.18.2.28 tlm\_delListener()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_delListener (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_LIS_T listenHandle )
```

Remove Listener.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>listenHandle</i>	Handle for this listener

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

## 5.18.2.29 tlm\_notify()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_notify (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
```

```

    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T sourceURI,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T destURI )

```

Initiate sending MD notification message.

Send a MD notification message

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned with reply
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to listener specific callback function, NULL to use default function
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topoCount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topoCount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_TCP
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>sourceURI</i>	only functional group of source URI
in	<i>destURI</i>	only functional group of destination URI

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

#### 5.18.2.30 tlm\_readdListener()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_readdListener (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_LIS_T listenHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T mcDestIpAddr )

```

Resubscribe to MD messages.

Readd a listener after topoCount changes to get notified when messages are received



## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>listenHandle</i>	Handle for this listener
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>mcDestIpAddr</i>	multicast group to listen on

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.18.2.31 `tlm_reply()`

```
TRDP_ERR_T tlm_reply (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT16 userStatus,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Send a MD reply message.

Send a MD reply message after receiving an request User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by indication
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>userStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	Out of memory
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

### 5.18.2.32 tlm\_replyQuery()

```
TRDP_ERR_T tlm_replyQuery (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT16 userStatus,
    UINT32 confirmTimeout,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Send a MD reply query message.

Send a MD reply query message after receiving a request and ask for confirmation. User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by indication
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>userStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>confirmTimeout</i>	timeout for confirmation
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

### 5.18.2.33 tlm\_request()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_request (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pCbFunction,
    TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
```

```

TRDP_IP_ADDR_T  srcIpAddr,
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T  destIpAddr,
TRDP_FLAGS_T    pktFlags,
UINT32          numReplies,
UINT32          replyTimeout,
UINT32          maxNumRetries,
const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
const UINT8 *    pData,
UINT32          dataSize,
const TRDP_URI_USER_T sourceURI,
const TRDP_URI_USER_T destURI )

```

Initiate sending MD request message.

Send a MD request message

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned with reply
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to listener specific callback function, NULL to use default function
out	<i>pSessionId</i>	return session ID
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_TCP
in	<i>numReplies</i>	number of expected replies, 0 if unknown
in	<i>replyTimeout</i>	timeout for reply
in	<i>maxNumRetries</i>	maximum number of retries (0 ... 2)
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>sourceURI</i>	only functional group of source URI
in	<i>destURI</i>	only functional group of destination URI

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

#### 5.18.2.34 tlp\_get()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_get (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,

```

```

TRDP_SUB_T subHandle,
TRDP_PD_INFO_T * pPdInfo,
UINT8 * pData,
UINT32 * pDataSize )

```

Get the last valid PD message.

This allows polling of PDs instead of event driven handling by callback

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>subHandle</i>	the handle returned by subscription
in, out	<i>pPdInfo</i>	pointer to application's info buffer
in, out	<i>pData</i>	pointer to application's data buffer
in, out	<i>pDataSize</i>	in: size of buffer, out: size of data

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_SUB_ERR</i>	not subscribed
<i>TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR</i>	packet timed out
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	ComID not found when marshalling

This allows polling of PDs instead of event driven handling by callbacks

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>subHandle</i>	the handle returned by subscription
in, out	<i>pPdInfo</i>	pointer to application's info buffer
in, out	<i>pData</i>	pointer to application's data buffer
in, out	<i>pDataSize</i>	in: size of buffer, out: size of data

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_SUB_ERR</i>	not subscribed
<i>TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR</i>	packet timed out
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	ComID not found when marshalling

#### 5.18.2.35 tlp\_getRedundant()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_getRedundant (
```

```

TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
UINT32 redId,
BOOL8 * pLeader )

```

Get status of redundant ComIds.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>redId</i>	will be set for all ComID's with the given redId, 0 for all redId
in, out	<i>pLeader</i>	TRUE if we send (leader)

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error / redId not existing
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

Only the status of the first redundancy group entry is returned will be returned!

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_init
in	<i>redId</i>	will be returned for all ComID's with the given redId
in, out	<i>pLeader</i>	TRUE if we're sending this redundancy group (leader)

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error / redId not existing
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

#### 5.18.2.36 tlp\_publish()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_publish (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T * pPubHandle,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    UINT32 interval,
    UINT32 redId,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )

```

Prepare for sending PD messages.

Queue a PD message, it will be send when tlc\_publish has been called

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pPubHandle</i>	returned handle for related re/unpublish
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to send
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>interval</i>	frequency of PD packet ( $\geq 10$ ms) in usec
in	<i>redId</i>	0 - Non-redundant, $> 0$ valid redundancy group
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to data packet / dataset, NULL if sending starts later with <a href="#">tIp_put()</a>
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data packet $\geq 0$ and $\leq$ TRDP_MAX_PD_DATA_SIZE

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

Queue a PD message, it will be send when tlc\_publish has been called

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pPubHandle</i>	returned handle for related unprepare
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to send
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>interval</i>	frequency of PD packet ( $\geq 10$ ms) in usec, 0 if PD PULL
in	<i>redId</i>	0 - Non-redundant, $> 0$ valid redundancy group
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to data packet / dataset, NULL if sending starts later with <a href="#">tIp_put()</a>
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data packet $> 0$ and $\leq$ TRDP_MAX_PD_DATA_SIZE

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_NOPUB_ERR</i>	Already published

## 5.18.2.37 tlp\_put()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_put (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Update the process data to send.

Update previously published data. The new telegram will be sent earliest when tlc\_process is called.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	the handle returned by publish
in, out	<i>pData</i>	pointer to application's data buffer
in, out	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error on uninitialized parameter or changed dataSize compared to published one
<i>TRDP_PUB_ERR</i>	not published
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	ComID not found when marshalling

Update previously published data. The new telegram will be sent earliest when tlc\_process is called.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	the handle returned by publish
in, out	<i>pData</i>	pointer to application's data buffer
in, out	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error on uninitialized parameter or changed dataSize compared to published one
<i>TRDP_NOPUB_ERR</i>	not published
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	ComID not found when marshalling

## 5.18.2.38 tlp\_republish()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_republish (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr )
```

Prepare for sending PD messages.

Reinitialize and queue a PD message, it will be send when tlc\_publish has been called

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	handle for related unpublish
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

Reinitialize and queue a PD message, it will be send when tlc\_publish has been called

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_init
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	handle for related unpublish
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to



## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

## 5.18.2.39 tlp\_request()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_request (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    UINT32 redId,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize,
    UINT32 replyComId,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T replyIpAddr )

```

Initiate sending PD messages (PULL).

Send a PD request message

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>subHandle</i>	handle from related subscribe
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>redId</i>	0 - Non-redundant, > 0 valid redundancy group
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTIONS: TTRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>replyComId</i>	comId of reply
in	<i>replyIpAddr</i>	IP for reply

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

Send a PD request message

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <i>tlc_openSession</i>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	handle from related subscribe
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>redId</i>	0 - Non-redundant, > 0 valid redundancy group
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: <i>TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT</i> , <i>TRDP_FLAGS_NONE</i> , <i>TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL</i> , <i>TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK</i>
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>replyComId</i>	comId of reply (default comId of subscription)
in	<i>replyIpAddr</i>	IP for reply

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_NOSUB_ERR</i>	no matching subscription found

5.18.2.40 *tlp\_resubscribe()*

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_resubscribe (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr )
```

Reprepare for receiving PD messages.

Resubscribe to a specific PD ComID and source IP

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	handle for this subscription
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	IP for source filtering, set 0 if not used
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	IP address to join

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not reserve memory (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

Resubscribe to a specific PD ComID and source IP

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_init</code>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	handle for this subscription
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	IP for source filtering, set 0 if not used
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	IP address to join

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not reserve memory (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP SOCK_ERR</i>	Resource (socket) not available, subscription canceled

5.18.2.41 `tlp_setRedundant()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_setRedundant (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 redId,
    BOOL8 leader )
```

Do not send redundant PD's when we are follower.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>redId</i>	will be set for all ComID's with the given redId, 0 to change for all redId
in	<i>leader</i>	TRUE if we send

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error / redId not existing
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

Do not send redundant PD's when we are follower.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_init</code>
in	<i>redId</i>	will be set for all ComID's with the given redId, 0 to change for all redId
in	<i>leader</i>	TRUE if we send

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error / redId not existing
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.18.2.42 `tlp_subscribe()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_subscribe (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T * pSubHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    UINT32 timeout,
    TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T toBehavior )
```

Prepare for receiving PD messages.

Subscribe to a specific PD ComID and source IP

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
----	------------------	---

## Parameters

out	<i>pSubHandle</i>	return a handle for this subscription
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned within the info structure
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to subscriber specific callback function, NULL to use default function
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to receive
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	IP for source filtering, set 0 if not used Used e.g. for source filtering of redundant devices.
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	IP address to join
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>timeout</i>	timeout (>= 10ms) in usec
in	<i>toBehavior</i>	OPTION: TRDP_TO_DEFAULT, TRDP_TO_SET_TO_ZERO, TRDP_TO_KEEP_LAST_VALUE

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not reserve memory (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

Subscribe to a specific PD ComID and source IP.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pSubHandle</i>	return a handle for this subscription
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned within the info structure
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to subscriber specific callback function, NULL to use default function
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to receive
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	IP for source filtering, set 0 if not used
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	IP address to join
in	<i>timeout</i>	timeout (>= 10ms) in usec
in	<i>toBehavior</i>	timeout behavior

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not reserve memory (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

### 5.18.2.43 tlp\_unpublish()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unpublish (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle )
```

Stop sending PD messages.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>publish</code>

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_NOPUB_ERR</i>	not published
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>prepare</code>

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_NOPUB_ERR</i>	not published
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

### 5.18.2.44 tlp\_unsubscribe()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unsubscribe (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle )
```

Stop receiving PD messages.

Unsubscribe to a specific PD ComID

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	the handle for this subscription

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_SUB_ERR</i>	not subscribed
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

Unsubscribe to a specific PD ComID

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	the handle for this subscription

## Return values

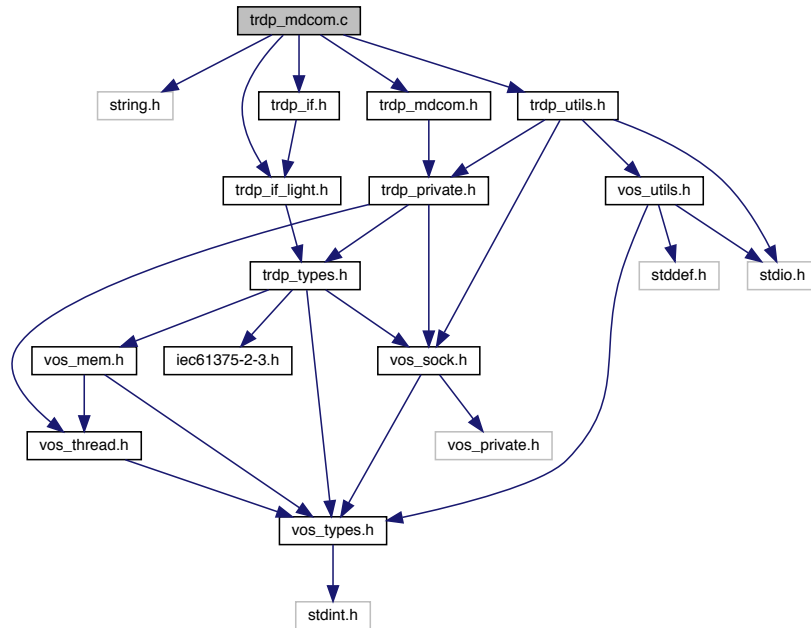
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_NOSUB_ERR</i>	not subscribed
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

## 5.19 trdp\_mdcom.c File Reference

Functions for MD communication.

```
#include <string.h>
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
#include "trdp_if.h"
#include "trdp_utils.h"
#include "trdp_mdcom.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_mdcom.c:



## Functions

- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_mdGetTCPSocket](#) (TRDP\_SESSION\_PT pSession)  
*Initialize the specific parameters for message data Open a listening socket.*
- void [trdp\\_mdFreeSession](#) (MD\_ELE\_T \*pMDSession)  
*Free memory of session.*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_mdSend](#) (TRDP\_SESSION\_PT appHandle)  
*Sending MD messages Send the messages stored in the sendQueue Call user's callback if needed.*
- void [trdp\\_mdCheckPending](#) (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, TRDP\_FDS\_T \*pFileDesc, INT32 \*pCount, NoDesc)  
*Check for pending packets, set FD if non blocking.*
- void [trdp\\_mdCheckListenSocks](#) (const TRDP\_SESSION\_PT appHandle, TRDP\_FDS\_T \*pRfds, INT32 \*pCount)  
*Checking receive connection requests and data Call user's callback if needed.*
- void [trdp\\_mdCheckTimeouts](#) (TRDP\_SESSION\_PT appHandle)  
*Checking message data timeouts Call user's callback if needed.*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_mdReply](#) (const TRDP\_MSG\_T msgType, TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, TRDP\_UUID\_T pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT32 timeout, INT32 replyStatus, const TRDP\_SEND\_PARAM\_T \*pSendParam, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize)  
*Send a MD reply/reply query message.*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_mdCall](#) (const TRDP\_MSG\_T msgType, TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, const void \*pUserRef, TRDP\_MD\_CALLBACK\_T pfCbFunction, TRDP\_UUID\_T \*pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T srcIpAddr, TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T destIpAddr, TRDP\_FLAGS\_T pktFlags, UINT32 numExpReplies, UINT32 replyTimeout, INT32 replyStatus, UINT32 maxNumRetries, const TRDP\_SEND\_PARAM\_T \*pSendParam, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize, const TRDP\_URI\_USER\_T srcURI, const TRDP\_URI\_USER\_T destURI)  
*Initiate sending MD request message - private SW level Send a MD request message.*



- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdConfirm` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle`, `const TRDP_UUID_T *pSessionId`, `UINT16 userStatus`, `const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T *pSendParam`)

*Initiate sending MD confirm message - private SW level Send a MD confirmation message User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session.*

### 5.19.1 Detailed Description

Functions for MD communication.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Simone Pachera, FARsystems Gari Oiarbide, CAF Michael Koch, Bombardier Transportations Bernd Loehr, NewTec

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

`trdp_mdcom.c` 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

```
BL 2017-06-28: Ticket #160: Receiving fragmented TCP packets
BL 2017-05-22: Ticket #122: Addendum for 64Bit compatibility (VOS_TIME_T -> VOS_TIMEVAL_T)
AHW 2017-05-22: Ticket #158 Infinit timeout at TRDB level is 0 acc. standard
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, doxygen comment errors
BL 2017-03-01: Ticket #149 SourceUri and DestinationUri don't with 32 characters
BL 2017-02-27: Ticket #148 Wrong element used in trdp_mdCheckTimeouts() to invoke the callback
BL 2017-02-10: Ticket #138 Erroneous closing of receive md socket
BL 2017-02-10: Ticket #142 Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues
BL 2016-07-09: Ticket #127 MD notify message: Invalid session identifier
BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)
BL 2016-03-10: Ticket #115 MD: Missing parameter pktFlags in tlm_reply() and tlm_replyQuery()
BL 2016-02-04: Ticket #110: Handling of optional marshalling on sending
BL 2015-12-22: Mutex removed
BL 2015-08-31: Ticket #94: TRDP_REDUNDANT flag is evaluated, beQuiet removed
BL 2014-08-28: Ticket #62: Failing TCP communication fixed,
                Do not read if there's nothing to read ('Mc' has no data!)
BL 2014-08-25: Ticket #57+58: Padding / zero bytes trailing MD & PD packets fixed
BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed
                Ticket #47: Protocol change: no FCS for data part of telegrams
BL 2014-02-28: Ticket #25: CRC32 calculation is not according to IEEE802.3
```

### 5.19.2 Function Documentation

## 5.19.2.1 trdp\_mdCall()

```

TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdCall (
    const TRDP_MSG_T msgType,
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction,
    TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    UINT32 numExpReplies,
    UINT32 replyTimeout,
    INT32 replyStatus,
    UINT32 maxNumRetries,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T srcURI,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T destURI )

```

Initiate sending MD request message - private SW level Send a MD request message.

## Parameters

in	<i>msgType</i>	TRDP_MSG_MN or TRDP_MSG_MR
in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_init
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned with reply
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to listener specific callback function, NULL to use default function
out	<i>pSessionId</i>	return session ID
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL
in	<i>numExpReplies</i>	number of expected replies, 0 if unknown
in	<i>replyTimeout</i>	timeout for reply
in	<i>replyStatus</i>	status to be returned
in	<i>maxNumRetries</i>	maximum number of retries (0 ... 2)
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>srcURI</i>	only functional group of source URI
in	<i>destURI</i>	only functional group of destination URI

## Return values

TRDP_NO_ERR	no error
-------------	----------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory

## 5.19.2.2 trdp\_mdCheckListenSocks()

```
void trdp_mdCheckListenSocks (
    const TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pRfds,
    INT32 * pCount )
```

Checking receive connection requests and data Call user's callback if needed.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in	<i>pRfds</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pCount</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

## 5.19.2.3 trdp\_mdCheckPending()

```
void trdp_mdCheckPending (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pFileDesc,
    INT32 * pNoDesc )
```

Check for pending packets, set FD if non blocking.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in, out	<i>pFileDesc</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pNoDesc</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

## 5.19.2.4 trdp\_mdCheckTimeouts()

```
void trdp_mdCheckTimeouts (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle )
```

Checking message data timeouts Call user's callback if needed.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
----	------------------	-----------------

**5.19.2.5 trdp\_mdConfirm()**

```

TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdConfirm (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT16 userStatus,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam )

```

Initiate sending MD confirm message - private SW level Send a MD confirmation message User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_init</code>
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by request
in	<i>userStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOSESSION_ERR</i>	no such session

**5.19.2.6 trdp\_mdFreeSession()**

```

void trdp_mdFreeSession (
    MD_ELE_T * pMDSession )

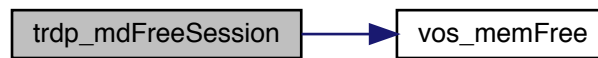
```

Free memory of session.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pMDSession</i>	session pointer
----	-------------------	-----------------

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.19.2.7 trdp\_mdGetTCPSocket()

```

TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdGetTCPSocket (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT pSession )
  
```

Initialize the specific parameters for message data Open a listening socket.

##### Parameters

in	<i>pSession</i>	session parameters
----	-----------------	--------------------

##### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	initialization error

#### 5.19.2.8 trdp\_mdReply()

```

TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdReply (
    const TRDP_MSG_T msgType,
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_UUID_T pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 timeout,
    INT32 replyStatus,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
  
```

Send a MD reply/reply query message.

Send either a MD reply message or a MD reply query message after receiving a request and ask for confirmation. User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session

**Parameters**

in	<i>msgType</i>	TRDP_MSG_MP or TRDP_MSG_MQ
in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_init
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by indication
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>timeout</i>	time out for confirmations (zero for TRDP_MSG_MP)
in	<i>replyStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session

**5.19.2.9 trdp\_mdSend()**

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdSend (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle )
```

Sending MD messages Send the messages stored in the sendQueue Call user's callback if needed.

**Parameters**

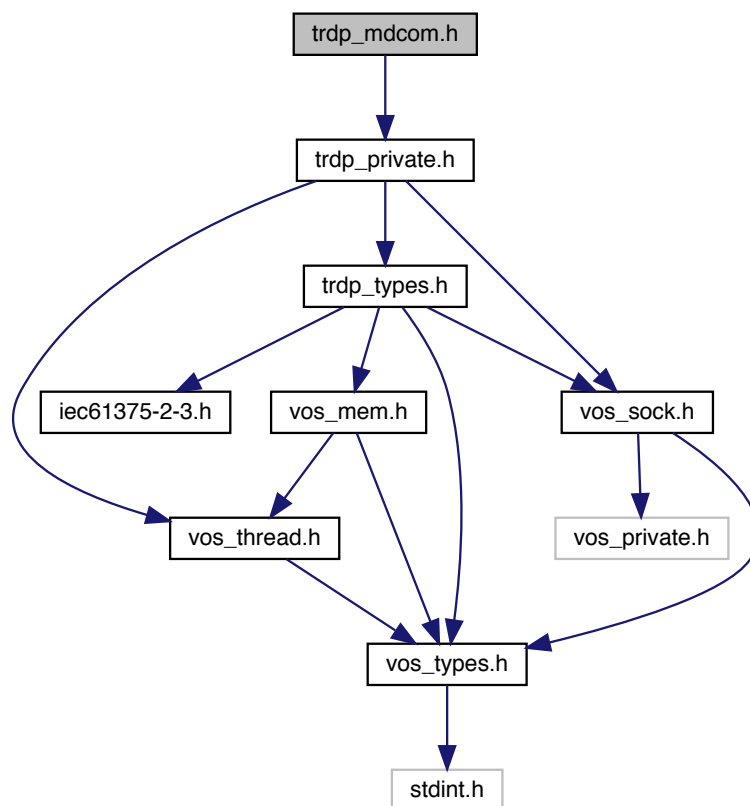
in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
----	------------------	-----------------

**5.20 trdp\_mdcom.h File Reference**

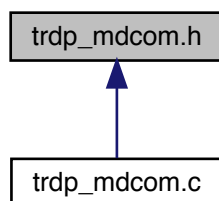
Functions for MD communication.

```
#include "trdp_private.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_mdcom.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_mdGetTCPSocket \(TRDP\\_SESSION\\_PT pSession\)](#)

- Initialize the specific parameters for message data Open a listening socket.*
- void `trdp_mdFreeSession` (MD\_ELE\_T \*pMDSession)  
*Free memory of session.*
  - `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdSend` (TRDP\_SESSION\_PT appHandle)  
*Sending MD messages Send the messages stored in the sendQueue Call user's callback if needed.*
  - void `trdp_mdCheckPending` (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, TRDP\_FDS\_T \*pFileDesc, INT32 \*pCount, NoDesc)  
*Check for pending packets, set FD if non blocking.*
  - void `trdp_mdCheckListenSocks` (const TRDP\_SESSION\_PT appHandle, TRDP\_FDS\_T \*pRfds, INT32 \*pCount)  
*Checking receive connection requests and data Call user's callback if needed.*
  - void `trdp_mdCheckTimeouts` (TRDP\_SESSION\_PT appHandle)  
*Checking message data timeouts Call user's callback if needed.*
  - `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdConfirm` (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, const TRDP\_UUID\_T \*pSessionId, UINT16 userStatus, const TRDP\_SEND\_PARAM\_T \*pSendParam)  
*Initiate sending MD confirm message - private SW level Send a MD confirmation message User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session.*
  - `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdReply` (const TRDP\_MSG\_T msgType, TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, TRDP\_UUID\_T pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT32 timeout, INT32 replyStatus, const TRDP\_SEND\_PARAM\_T \*pSendParam, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize)  
*Send a MD reply/reply query message.*
  - `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdCall` (const TRDP\_MSG\_T msgType, TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, const void \*pUserRef, TRDP\_MD\_CALLBACK\_T pfCbFunction, TRDP\_UUID\_T \*pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T srcIpAddr, TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T destIpAddr, TRDP\_FLAGS\_T pktFlags, UINT32 numExpReplies, UINT32 replyTimeout, INT32 replyStatus, UINT32 maxNumRetries, const TRDP\_SEND\_PARAM\_T \*pSendParam, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataSize, const TRDP\_URI\_USER\_T srcURI, const TRDP\_URI\_USER\_T destURI)  
*Initiate sending MD request message - private SW level Send a MD request message.*

## 5.20.1 Detailed Description

Functions for MD communication.

### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

### Id

`trdp_mdcom.h` 1527 2016-03-04 12:46:21Z bloehr

BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed  
Ticket #47: Protocol change: no FCS for data part of telegrams



## 5.20.2 Function Documentation

### 5.20.2.1 trdp\_mdCall()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdCall (
    const TRDP_MSG_T msgType,
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction,
    TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    UINT32 numExpReplies,
    UINT32 replyTimeout,
    INT32 replyStatus,
    UINT32 maxNumRetries,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T srcURI,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T destURI )
```

Initiate sending MD request message - private SW level Send a MD request message.

#### Parameters

in	<i>msgType</i>	TRDP_MSG_MN or TRDP_MSG_MR
in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_init
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned with reply
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to listener specific callback function, NULL to use default function
out	<i>pSessionId</i>	return session ID
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL
in	<i>numExpReplies</i>	number of expected replies, 0 if unknown
in	<i>replyTimeout</i>	timeout for reply
in	<i>replyStatus</i>	status to be returned
in	<i>maxNumRetries</i>	maximum number of retries (0 ... 2)
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>srcURI</i>	only functional group of source URI
in	<i>destURI</i>	only functional group of destination URI

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory

## 5.20.2.2 trdp\_mdCheckListenSocks()

```
void trdp_mdCheckListenSocks (
    const TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pRfds,
    INT32 * pCount )
```

Checking receive connection requests and data Call user's callback if needed.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in	<i>pRfds</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pCount</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

## 5.20.2.3 trdp\_mdCheckPending()

```
void trdp_mdCheckPending (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pFileDesc,
    INT32 * pNoDesc )
```

Check for pending packets, set FD if non blocking.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in, out	<i>pFileDesc</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pNoDesc</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

## 5.20.2.4 trdp\_mdCheckTimeouts()

```
void trdp_mdCheckTimeouts (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle )
```

Checking message data timeouts Call user's callback if needed.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
----	------------------	-----------------

## 5.20.2.5 trdp\_mdConfirm()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdConfirm (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT16 userStatus,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam )
```

Initiate sending MD confirm message - private SW level Send a MD confirmation message User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_init</code>
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by request
in	<i>userStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOSESSION_ERR</i>	no such session

## 5.20.2.6 trdp\_mdFreeSession()

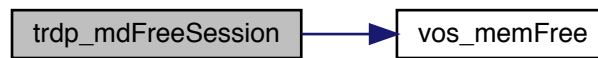
```
void trdp_mdFreeSession (
    MD_ELE_T * pMDSession )
```

Free memory of session.

## Parameters

in	<i>pMDSession</i>	session pointer
----	-------------------	-----------------

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.20.2.7 trdp\_mdGetTCPSocket()

```

TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdGetTCPSocket (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT pSession )
  
```

Initialize the specific parameters for message data Open a listening socket.

##### Parameters

in	<i>pSession</i>	session parameters
----	-----------------	--------------------

##### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	initialization error

#### 5.20.2.8 trdp\_mdReply()

```

TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdReply (
    const TRDP_MSG_T msgType,
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_UUID_T pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 timeout,
    INT32 replyStatus,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
  
```

Send a MD reply/reply query message.

Send either a MD reply message or a MD reply query message after receiving a request and ask for confirmation. User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session

## Parameters

in	<i>msgType</i>	TRDP_MSG_MP or TRDP_MSG_MQ
in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_init
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by indication
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>timeout</i>	time out for confirmations (zero for TRDP_MSG_MP)
in	<i>replyStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session

## 5.20.2.9 trdp\_mdSend()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_mdSend (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle )
```

Sending MD messages Send the messages stored in the sendQueue Call user's callback if needed.

## Parameters

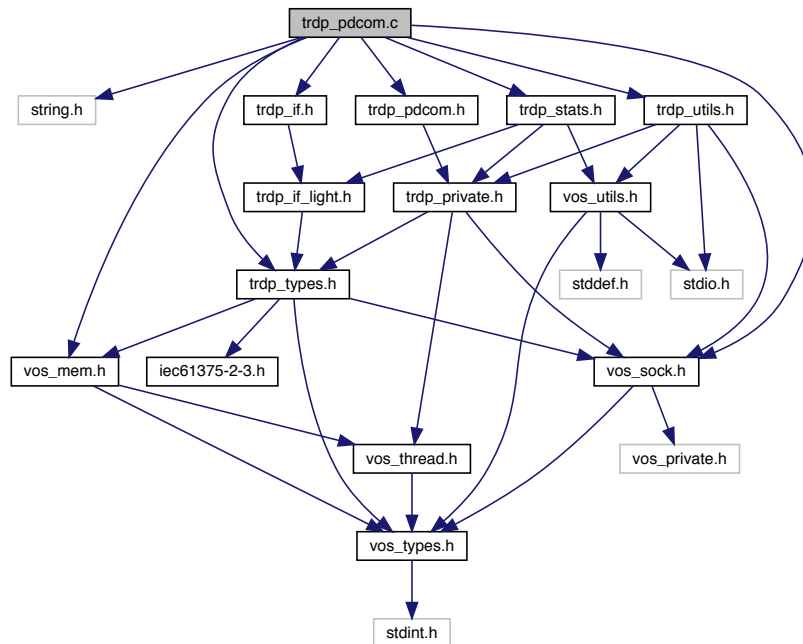
in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
----	------------------	-----------------

## 5.21 trdp\_pdcom.c File Reference

Functions for PD communication.

```
#include <string.h>
#include "trdp_types.h"
#include "trdp_utils.h"
#include "trdp_pdcom.h"
#include "trdp_if.h"
#include "trdp_stats.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_pdcocom.c:



## Functions

- void `trdp_pdlnit` (`PD_ELE_T` \*pPacket, `TRDP_MSG_T` type, `UINT32` etbTopoCnt, `UINT32` opTrnTopoCnt, `UINT32` replyComId, `UINT32` replyIpAddress)  
*Initialize/construct the packet Set the header infos.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T` `trdp_pdPut` (`PD_ELE_T` \*pPacket, `TRDP_MARSHALL_T` marshall, void \*refCon, const `UINT8` \*pData, `UINT32` dataSize)  
*Copy data Update the data to be sent.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T` `trdp_pdGet` (`PD_ELE_T` \*pPacket, `TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T` unmarshall, void \*refCon, const `UINT8` \*pData, `UINT32` \*pDataSize)  
*Copy data Set the header infos.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T` `trdp_pdSendQueued` (`TRDP_SESSION_PT` appHandle)  
*Send all due PD messages.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T` `trdp_pdReceive` (`TRDP_SESSION_PT` appHandle, `INT32` sock)  
*Receiving PD messages Read the receive socket for arriving PDs, copy the packet to a new PD\_ELE\_T Check for protocol errors and compare the received data to the data in our receive queue.*
- void `trdp_pdCheckPending` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `TRDP_FDS_T` \*pFileDesc, `INT32` \*pNoDesc)  
*Check for pending packets, set FD if non blocking.*
- void `trdp_pdHandleTimeOuts` (`TRDP_SESSION_PT` appHandle)  
*Check for time outs.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T` `trdp_pdCheckListenSocks` (`TRDP_SESSION_PT` appHandle, `TRDP_FDS_T` \*pRfds, `INT32` \*pCount)  
*Checking receive connection requests and data Call user's callback if needed.*
- void `trdp_pdUpdate` (`PD_ELE_T` \*pPacket)  
*Update the header values.*

- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_pdCheck](#) (PD\_HEADER\_T \*pPacket, UINT32 packetSize)  
*Check if the PD header values and the CRCs are sane.*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_pdSend](#) (INT32 pdSock, PD\_ELE\_T \*pPacket, UINT16 port)  
*Send one PD packet.*
- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_pdDistribute](#) (PD\_ELE\_T \*pSndQueue)  
*Distribute send time of PD packets over time.*

### 5.21.1 Detailed Description

Functions for PD communication.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2015. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[trdp\\_pdcom.c](#) 1613 2017-05-22 11:18:52Z ahweiss

```
BL 2017-03-01: Ticket #136 PD topography counter with faulty behavior
BL 2017-02-27: Ticket #146 On Timeout, PD Callback is always called with no data/datasize == 0
BL 2017-02-10: Ticket #132: tlp_publish: Check of datasize wrong if using marshaller
BL 2017-02-08: Ticket #142: Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues
BL 2017-02-08: Ticket #133: Accelerate PD packet reception
BL 2016-06-24: Ticket #121: Callback on first packet after time out
BL 2016-06-08: Ticket #120: ComIds for statistics changed to proposed 61375 errata
BL 2016-06-01: Ticket #119: tlc_getInterval() repeatedly returns 0 after timeout
BL 2016-03-04: Ticket #112: Marshalling sets wrong datasetLength (PD)
IBO 2016-02-03: Ticket #109: vos_ntohs -> vos_ntohl for datasetlength when unmarshalling
BL 2016-01-25: Ticket #106: User needs to be informed on every received PD packet
BL 2015-12-14: Ticket #33: source size check for marshalling
BL 2015-11-24: Ticket #104: PD telegrams with no data is never sent
BL 2015-08-31: Ticket #94: TRDP_REDUNDANT flag is evaluated, beQuiet removed
BL 2015-08-05: Ticket #81: Counts for packet loss
AHW 2015-04-10: Ticket #76: Wrong initialisation of frame pointer in trdp_pdReceive()
AHW 2015-04-10: Ticket #79: handling for dataSize==0/pData== NULL fixed in in trdp_pdPut()
BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed
Ticket #47: Protocol change: no FCS for data part of telegrams
Ticket #43: Usage of memset() in the trdp_pdReceive() function
BL 2014-06-02: Ticket #41: Sequence counter handling fixed
Ticket #42: memcmp only if callback enabled
BL 2014-02-28: Ticket #25: CRC32 calculation is not according IEEE802.3
BL 2014-02-27: Ticket #23: tlc_getInterval() always returning 10ms
BL 2014-01-09: Ticket #14: Wrong error return in trdp_pdDistribute()
BL 2013-06-24: ID 125: Time-out handling and ready descriptors fixed
BL 2013-04-09: ID 92: Pull request led to reset of push message type
BL 2013-01-25: ID 20: Redundancy handling fixed
```

## 5.21.2 Function Documentation

### 5.21.2.1 trdp\_pdCheck()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdCheck (
    PD_HEADER_T * pPacket,
    UINT32 packetSize )
```

Check if the PD header values and the CRCs are sane.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet to check
in	<i>packetSize</i>	max size to check

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	
<i>TRDP_CRC_ERR</i>	

### 5.21.2.2 trdp\_pdCheckListenSocks()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdCheckListenSocks (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pRfds,
    INT32 * pCount )
```

Checking receive connection requests and data Call user's callback if needed.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in	<i>pRfds</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pCount</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

Here is the call graph for this function:





### 5.21.2.3 trdp\_pdCheckPending()

```
void trdp_pdCheckPending (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pFileDesc,
    INT32 * pNoDesc )
```

Check for pending packets, set FD if non blocking.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in, out	<i>pFileDesc</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pNoDesc</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

### 5.21.2.4 trdp\_pdDistribute()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdDistribute (
    PD_ELE_T * pSndQueue )
```

Distribute send time of PD packets over time.

The duration of PD packets on a 100MBit/s network ranges from 3us to 150us max. Because a cyclic thread scheduling below 5ms would put a too heavy load on the system, and PD packets cannot get larger than 1432 (+ UDP header), we will not account for differences in packet size. Another factor is the differences in intervals for different packets: We should only change the starting times of the packets within 1/2 the interval time. Otherwise a late addition of packets could lead to timeouts of already queued packets. Scheduling will be computed based on the smallest interval time.

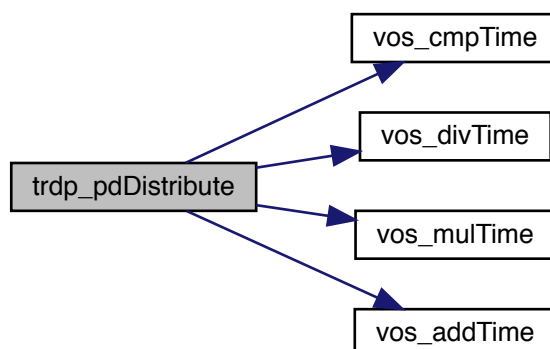
#### Parameters

in	<i>pSndQueue</i>	pointer to send queue
----	------------------	-----------------------

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	
--------------------	--

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.21.2.5 trdp\_pdHandleTimeOuts()

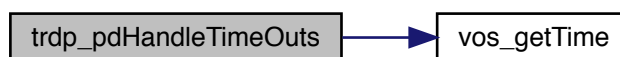
```
void trdp_pdHandleTimeOuts (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle )
```

Check for time outs.

##### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	application handle
----	------------------	--------------------

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.21.2.6 trdp\_pdInit()

```
void trdp_pdInit (
    PD_ELE_T * pPacket,
```

```

TRDP_MSG_T type,
UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
UINT32 replyComId,
UINT32 replyIpAddress )

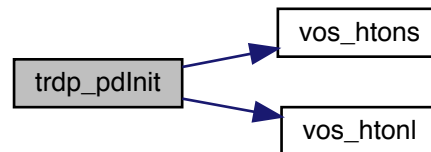
```

Initialize/construct the packet Set the header infos.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet element to init
in	<i>type</i>	type the packet
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	topocount to use for PD frame
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	topocount to use for PD frame
in	<i>replyComId</i>	Pull request comId
in	<i>replyIpAddress</i>	Pull request Ip

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.21.2.7 trdp\_pdPut()

```

TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdPut (
    PD_ELE_T * pPacket,
    TRDP_MARSHALL_T marshall,
    void * refCon,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )

```

Copy data Update the data to be sent.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet element to send
in	<i>marshall</i>	pointer to marshall function
in	<i>refCon</i>	reference for marshall function
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to data
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error other errors
--------------------	-----------------------

## 5.21.2.8 trdp\_pdReceive()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdReceive (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle,
    INT32 sock )
```

Receiving PD messages Read the receive socket for arriving PDs, copy the packet to a new PD\_ELE\_T Check for protocol errors and compare the received data to the data in our receive queue.

If it is a new packet, check if it is a PD Request (PULL). If it is an update, exchange the existing entry with the new one Call user's callback if needed

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in	<i>sock</i>	the socket to read from

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_WIRE_ERR</i>	protocol error (late packet, version mismatch)
<i>TRDP_QUEUE_ERR</i>	not in queue
<i>TRDP_CRC_ERR</i>	header checksum
<i>TRDP_TOPOCOUNT_ERR</i>	invalid topocount

## 5.21.2.9 trdp\_pdSend()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdSend (
    INT32 pdSock,
    PD_ELE_T * pPacket,
    UINT16 port )
```

Send one PD packet.

## Parameters

in	<i>pdSock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to packet to be sent
in	<i>port</i>	port on which to send

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	
<i>TRDP_IO_ERR</i>	

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.21.2.10 trdp\_pdSendQueued()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdSendQueued (  
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle )
```

Send all due PD messages.

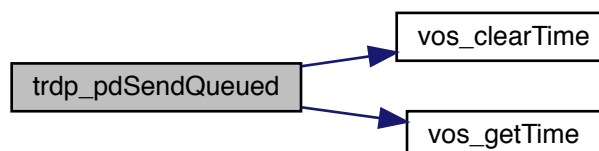
## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
----	------------------	-----------------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_IO_ERR</i>	socket I/O error

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.21.2.11 trdp\_pdUpdate()

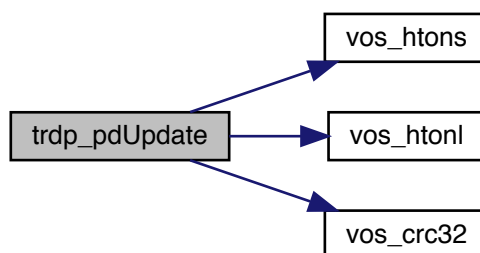
```
void trdp_pdUpdate (
    PD_ELEMENT * pPacket )
```

Update the header values.

##### Parameters

in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet to update
----	----------------	---------------------------------

Here is the call graph for this function:

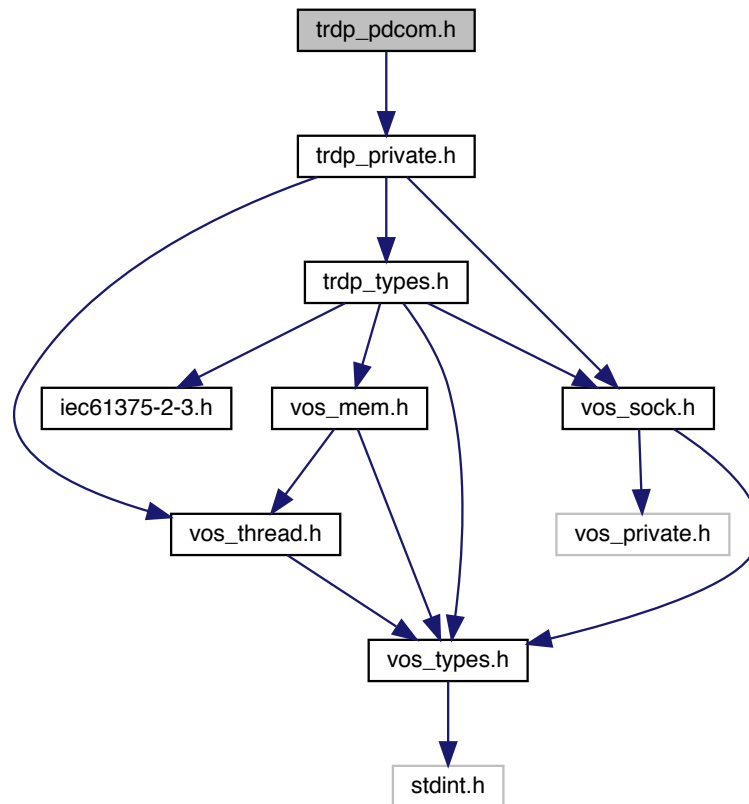


## 5.22 trdp\_pdcom.h File Reference

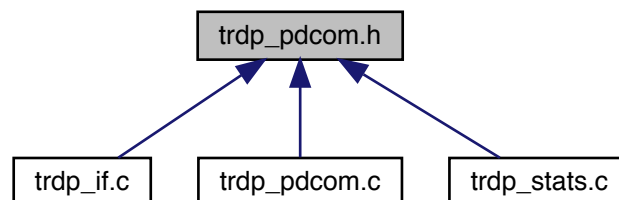
Functions for PD communication.

```
#include "trdp_private.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_pdc.com.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- void [trdp\\_pdlnit](#) (PD\_ELE\_T \*, TRDP\_MSG\_T, UINT32 topoCount, UINT32 optopoCount, UINT32 replyComId, UINT32 replyIpAddress)

- Initialize/construct the packet Set the header infos.*
- void `trdp_pdUpdate` (`PD_ELE_T *`)
  - Update the header values.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdPut` (`PD_ELE_T *`, `TRDP_MARSHALL_T` func, void `*refCon`, const `UINT8 *pData`, `UINT32 dataSize`)
  - Copy data Update the data to be sent.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdCheck` (`PD_HEADER_T *pPacket`, `UINT32 packetSize`)
  - Check if the PD header values and the CRCs are sane.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdSend` (`INT32 pdSock`, `PD_ELE_T *pPacket`, `UINT16 port`)
  - Send one PD packet.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdGet` (`PD_ELE_T *pPacket`, `TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T` unmarshall, void `*refCon`, const `UINT8 *pData`, `UINT32 *pDataSize`)
  - Copy data Set the header infos.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdSendQueued` (`TRDP_SESSION_PT` appHandle)
  - Send all due PD messages.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdReceive` (`TRDP_SESSION_PT` pSessionHandle, `INT32 sock`)
  - Receiving PD messages Read the receive socket for arriving PDs, copy the packet to a new PD\_ELE\_T Check for protocol errors and compare the received data to the data in our receive queue.*
- void `trdp_pdCheckPending` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle, `TRDP_FDS_T *pFileDesc`, `INT32 *pNoDesc`)
  - Check for pending packets, set FD if non blocking.*
- void `trdp_pdHandleTimeOuts` (`TRDP_SESSION_PT` appHandle)
  - Check for time outs.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdCheckListenSocks` (`TRDP_SESSION_PT` appHandle, `TRDP_FDS_T *pRfds`, `INT32 *pCount`)
  - Checking receive connection requests and data Call user's callback if needed.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdDistribute` (`PD_ELE_T *pSndQueue`)
  - Distribute send time of PD packets over time.*

### 5.22.1 Detailed Description

Functions for PD communication.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

`trdp_pdcom.h` 1377 2014-12-01 15:43:03Z ahweiss

BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed  
Ticket #47: Protocol change: no FCS for data part of telegrams



## 5.22.2 Function Documentation

### 5.22.2.1 trdp\_pdCheck()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdCheck (
    PD_HEADER_T * pPacket,
    UINT32 packetSize )
```

Check if the PD header values and the CRCs are sane.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet to check
in	<i>packetSize</i>	max size to check

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	
<i>TRDP_CRC_ERR</i>	

### 5.22.2.2 trdp\_pdCheckListenSocks()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdCheckListenSocks (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pRfds,
    INT32 * pCount )
```

Checking receive connection requests and data Call user's callback if needed.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in	<i>pRfds</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pCount</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.22.2.3 trdp\_pdCheckPending()

```
void trdp_pdCheckPending (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pFileDesc,
    INT32 * pNoDesc )
```

Check for pending packets, set FD if non blocking.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in, out	<i>pFileDesc</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pNoDesc</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

### 5.22.2.4 trdp\_pdDistribute()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdDistribute (
    PD_ELE_T * pSndQueue )
```

Distribute send time of PD packets over time.

The duration of PD packets on a 100MBit/s network ranges from 3us to 150us max. Because a cyclic thread scheduling below 5ms would put a too heavy load on the system, and PD packets cannot get larger than 1432 (+ UDP header), we will not account for differences in packet size. Another factor is the differences in intervals for different packets: We should only change the starting times of the packets within 1/2 the interval time. Otherwise a late addition of packets could lead to timeouts of already queued packets. Scheduling will be computed based on the smallest interval time.

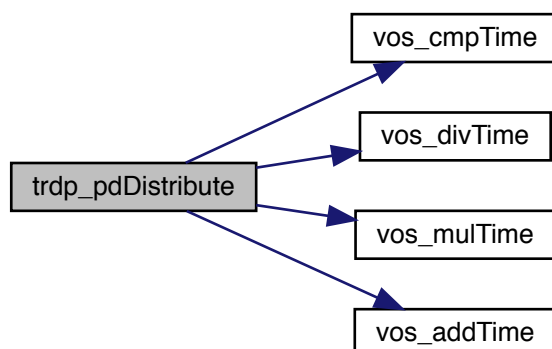
#### Parameters

in	<i>pSndQueue</i>	pointer to send queue
----	------------------	-----------------------

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	
--------------------	--

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.22.2.5 trdp\_pdHandleTimeOuts()

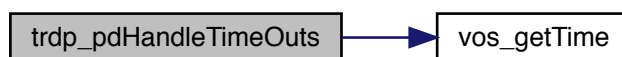
```
void trdp_pdHandleTimeOuts (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle )
```

Check for time outs.

##### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	application handle
----	------------------	--------------------

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.22.2.6 trdp\_pdInit()

```
void trdp_pdInit (
    PD_ELE_T * pPacket,
```

```

TRDP_MSG_T type,
UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
UINT32 replyComId,
UINT32 replyIpAddress )

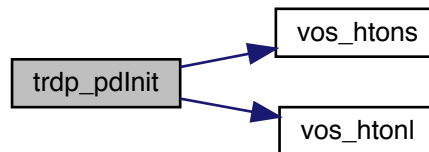
```

Initialize/construct the packet Set the header infos.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet element to init
in	<i>type</i>	type the packet
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	topocount to use for PD frame
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	topocount to use for PD frame
in	<i>replyComId</i>	Pull request comId
in	<i>replyIpAddress</i>	Pull request Ip

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.22.2.7 trdp\_pdPut()

```

TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdPut (
    PD_ELE_T * pPacket,
    TRDP_MARSHALL_T marshall,
    void * refCon,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )

```

Copy data Update the data to be sent.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet element to send
in	<i>marshall</i>	pointer to marshall function
in	<i>refCon</i>	reference for marshall function
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to data
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error other errors
--------------------	-----------------------

## 5.22.2.8 trdp\_pdReceive()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdReceive (
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle,
    INT32 sock )
```

Receiving PD messages Read the receive socket for arriving PDs, copy the packet to a new PD\_ELE\_T Check for protocol errors and compare the received data to the data in our receive queue.

If it is a new packet, check if it is a PD Request (PULL). If it is an update, exchange the existing entry with the new one Call user's callback if needed

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
in	<i>sock</i>	the socket to read from

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_WIRE_ERR</i>	protocol error (late packet, version mismatch)
<i>TRDP_QUEUE_ERR</i>	not in queue
<i>TRDP_CRC_ERR</i>	header checksum
<i>TRDP_TOPOCOUNT_ERR</i>	invalid topocount

## 5.22.2.9 trdp\_pdSend()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdSend (
    INT32 pdSock,
    PD_ELE_T * pPacket,
    UINT16 port )
```

Send one PD packet.

## Parameters

in	<i>pdSock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to packet to be sent
in	<i>port</i>	port on which to send

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	
<i>TRDP_IO_ERR</i>	

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.22.2.10 trdp\_pdSendQueued()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_pdSendQueued (  
    TRDP_SESSION_PT appHandle )
```

Send all due PD messages.

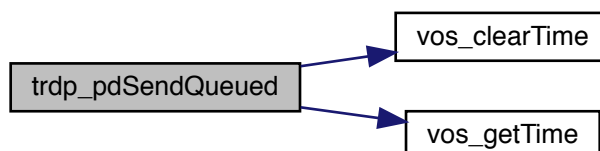
## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session pointer
----	------------------	-----------------

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_IO_ERR</i>	socket I/O error

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.22.2.11 trdp\_pdUpdate()

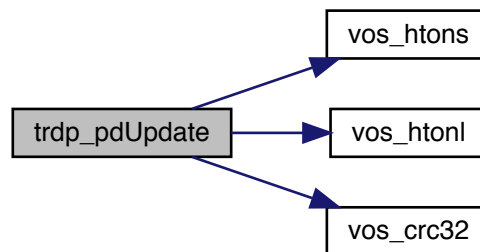
```
void trdp_pdUpdate (
    PD_ELEMENT * pPacket )
```

Update the header values.

## Parameters

in	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet to update
----	----------------	---------------------------------

Here is the call graph for this function:

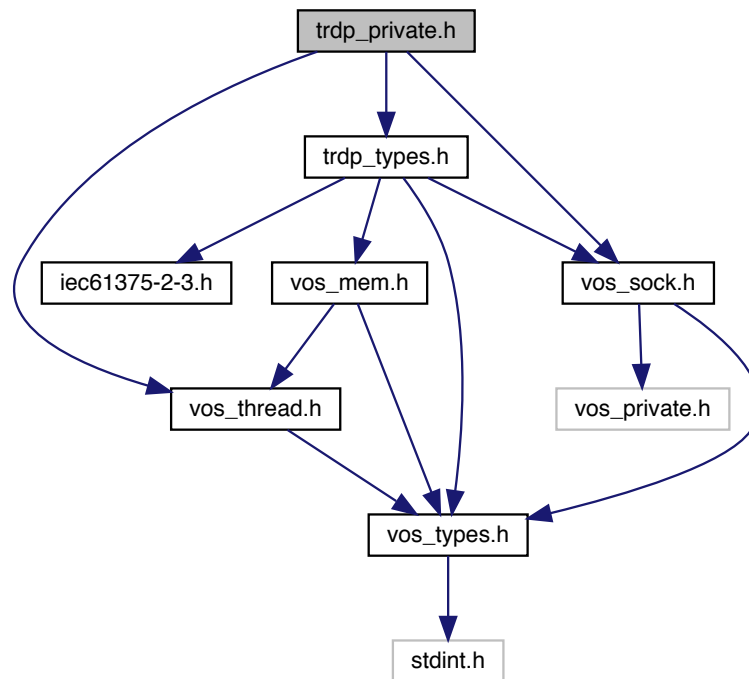


## 5.23 trdp\_private.h File Reference

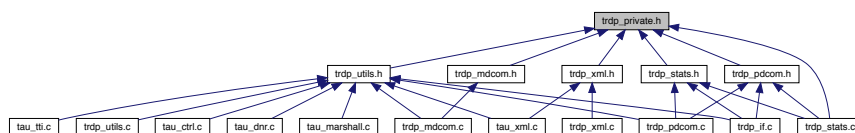
Typedefs for TRDP communication.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
#include "vos_thread.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_private.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [TRDP\\_HANDLE](#)  
*Hidden handle definition, used as unique addressing item.*
- struct [TRDP\\_SEQ\\_CNT\\_ENTRY\\_T](#)  
*Tuples of last received sequence counter per comId.*
- struct [TRDP\\_SOCKET\\_TCP](#)  
*TCP parameters.*
- struct [TRDP\\_SOCKETS](#)  
*Socket item.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)  
*Types for ETB control.*
- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)



*Types for ETB control.*

- struct [GNU\\_PACKED](#)

*Types for ETB control.*

- struct [PD\\_ELE](#)

*Queue element for PD packets to send or receive.*

- struct [TRDP\\_SESSION](#)

*Session/application variables store.*

## Macros

- #define [TRDP\\_TIMER\\_GRANULARITY](#) 10000u  
*granularity in us*
- #define [TRDP\\_DEBUG\\_DEFAULT\\_FILE\\_SIZE](#) 65536u  
*Default maximum size of log file.*
- #define [TRDP\\_SEQ\\_CNT\\_START\\_ARRAY\\_SIZE](#) 64u  
*This should be enough for the start.*
- #define [TRDP\\_IF\\_WAIT\\_FOR\\_READY](#) 120u  
*120 seconds (120 tries each second to bind to an IP address)*
- #define [TRDP\\_PRIV\\_NONE](#) 0u  
*Internal flags for packets.*
- #define [TRDP\\_TIMED\\_OUT](#) 0x2u  
*if set, inform the user*
- #define [TRDP\\_INVALID\\_DATA](#) 0x4u  
*if set, inform the user*
- #define [TRDP\\_REQ\\_2B\\_SENT](#) 0x8u  
*if set, the request needs to be sent*
- #define [TRDP\\_PULL\\_SUB](#) 0x10u  
*if set, its a PULL subscription*
- #define [TRDP\\_REDUNDANT](#) 0x20u  
*if set, packet should not be sent (redundant)*

## Typedefs

- typedef struct [TRDP\\_HANDLE](#) [TRDP\\_ADDRESSES\\_T](#)  
*Hidden handle definition, used as unique addressing item.*
- typedef struct [TRDP\\_SOCKET\\_TCP](#) [TRDP\\_SOCKET\\_TCP\\_T](#)  
*TCP parameters.*
- typedef struct [TRDP\\_SOCKETS](#) [TRDP\\_SOCKETS\\_T](#)  
*Socket item.*
- typedef struct [PD\\_ELE](#) [PD\\_ELE\\_T](#)  
*Queue element for PD packets to send or receive.*
- typedef struct [TRDP\\_SESSION](#) [TRDP\\_SESSION\\_T](#)  
*Session/application variables store.*

## Enumerations

- enum `TRDP_MD_ELE_ST_T` {  
`TRDP_ST_NONE` = 0u,  
`TRDP_ST_TX_NOTIFY_ARM` = 1u,  
`TRDP_ST_TX_REQUEST_ARM` = 2u,  
`TRDP_ST_TX_REPLY_ARM` = 3u,  
`TRDP_ST_TX_REPLYQUERY_ARM` = 4u,  
`TRDP_ST_TX_CONFIRM_ARM` = 5u,  
`TRDP_ST_RX_READY` = 6,  
`TRDP_ST_TX_REQUEST_W4REPLY` = 7u,  
`TRDP_ST_RX_REPLYQUERY_W4C` = 8u,  
`TRDP_ST_RX_REQ_W4AP_REPLY` = 9u,  
`TRDP_ST_TX_REQ_W4AP_CONFIRM` = 10u,  
`TRDP_ST_RX_REPLY_SENT` = 11u,  
`TRDP_ST_RX_NOTIFY_RECEIVED` = 12u,  
`TRDP_ST_TX_REPLY_RECEIVED` = 13u,  
`TRDP_ST_RX_CONF_RECEIVED` = 14u }

*Internal MD state.*

- enum `TRDP SOCK_TYPE_T` {  
`TRDP SOCK_PD` = 0u,  
`TRDP SOCK_MD_UDP` = 1u,  
`TRDP SOCK_MD_TCP` = 2u }

*Socket usage.*

### 5.23.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for TRDP communication.

TRDP internal type definitions

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

`trdp_private.h` 1661 2017-07-12 15:32:19Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings: enum flags to #defines  
 BL 2017-05-08: Ticket #155: Kill trdp\_proto.h - move definitions to iec61375-2-3.h and here  
 BL 2017-02-28: Ticket #140 TRDP\_TIMER\_FOREVER ->  
 BL 2017-02-28: Ticket #142 Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues  
 BL 2015-08-31: Ticket #94: "beQuiet" removed  
 BL 2015-08-05: Ticket #81: Counts for packet loss  
 BL 2014-06-02: Ticket #41: Sequence counter handling fixed

### 5.23.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.23.2.1 TRDP\_MD\_ELE\_ST\_T

enum [TRDP\\_MD\\_ELE\\_ST\\_T](#)

Internal MD state.

Enumerator

TRDP_ST_NONE	neutral value
TRDP_ST_TX_NOTIFY_ARM	ready to send notify MD
TRDP_ST_TX_REQUEST_ARM	ready to send request MD
TRDP_ST_TX_REPLY_ARM	ready to send reply MD
TRDP_ST_TX_REPLYQUERY_ARM	ready to send reply with confirm request MD
TRDP_ST_TX_CONFIRM_ARM	ready to send confirm MD
TRDP_ST_RX_READY	armed listener
TRDP_ST_TX_REQUEST_W4REPLY	request sent, wait for reply
TRDP_ST_RX_REPLYQUERY_W4C	reply send, with confirm request MD
TRDP_ST_RX_REQ_W4AP_REPLY	request received, wait for application reply send
TRDP_ST_TX_REQ_W4AP_CONFIRM	reply conf. rq. tx, wait for application conf send
TRDP_ST_RX_REPLY_SENT	reply sent
TRDP_ST_RX_NOTIFY_RECEIVED	notification received, wait for application to accept
TRDP_ST_TX_REPLY_RECEIVED	reply received
TRDP_ST_RX_CONF_RECEIVED	confirmation received

#### 5.23.2.2 TRDP SOCK\_TYPE\_T

enum [TRDP SOCK\\_TYPE\\_T](#)

Socket usage.

Enumerator

TRDP SOCK_PD	Socket is used for UDP process data.
TRDP SOCK_MD_UDP	Socket is used for UDP message data.
TRDP SOCK_MD_TCP	Socket is used for TCP message data.

## 5.24 trdp\_stats.c File Reference

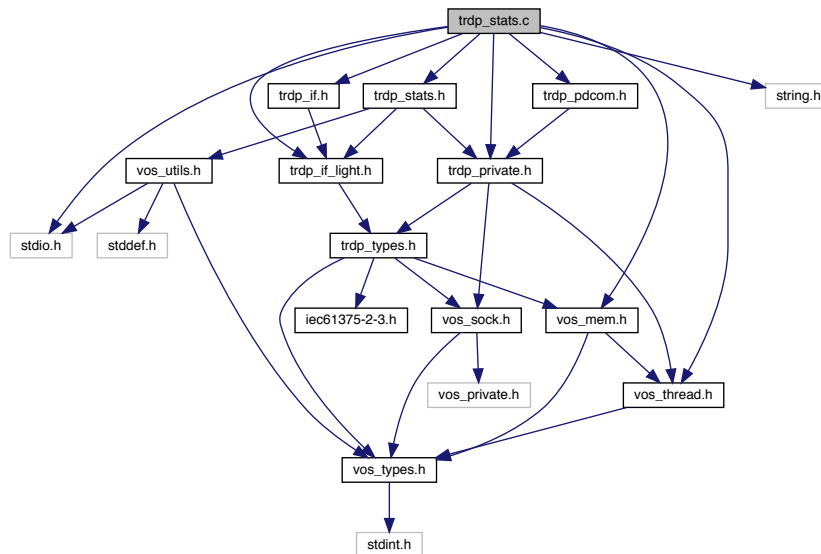
Statistics functions for TRDP communication.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "trdp_stats.h"
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
#include "trdp_if.h"
#include "trdp_private.h"
#include "trdp_pdcom.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "vos_thread.h"

```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_stats.c:



## Functions

- void [trdp\\_UpdateStats](#) (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle)  
*Update the statistics.*
- void [trdp\\_initStats](#) (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle)  
*Init statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T [tlc\\_resetStatistics](#) (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle)  
*Reset statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T [tlc\\_getStatistics](#) (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, TRDP\_STATISTICS\_T \*pStatistics)  
*Return statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T [tlc\\_getSubsStatistics](#) (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumSubs, TRDP\_SUBS\_STATISTICS\_T \*pStatistics)  
*Return PD subscription statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T [tlc\\_getPubStatistics](#) (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumPub, TRDP\_PUB\_STATISTICS\_T \*pStatistics)  
*Return PD publish statistics.*
- EXT\_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T [tlc\\_getRedStatistics](#) (TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumRed, TRDP\_RED\_STATISTICS\_T \*pStatistics)  
*Return redundancy group statistics.*

- EXT\_DECL [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#) [tlc\\_getJoinStatistics](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 \*pNumJoin, UINT32 \*pIpAddr)  
*Return join statistics.*
- void [trdp\\_pdPrepareStats](#) ([TRDP\\_APP\\_SESSION\\_T](#) appHandle, [PD\\_ELE\\_T](#) \*pPacket)  
*Fill the statistics packet.*

### 5.24.1 Detailed Description

Statistics functions for TRDP communication.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[trdp\\_stats.c](#) 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

```
BL 2017-05-22: Ticket #122: Addendum for 64Bit compatibility (VOS_TIME_T -> VOS_TIMEVAL_T)
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings
BL 2017-03-01: Ticket #149 SourceUri and DestinationUri don't with 32 characters
BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)
BL 2016-05-04: Ticket #117: PD Status packet is not sent on request
BL 2015-08-05: Ticket #81: Counts for packet loss
```

### 5.24.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.24.2.1 [tlc\\_getJoinStatistics\(\)](#)

```
EXT_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T tlc\_getJoinStatistics (
    TRDP\_APP\_SESSION\_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumJoin,
    UINT32 * pIpAddr )
```

Return join statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumJoin</i>	Pointer to the number of joined IP Addresses
out	<i>plpAddr</i>	Pointer to a list with the joined IP addresses

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more items than requested

**5.24.2.2 tlc\_getPubStatistics()**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getPubStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumPub,
    TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return PD publish statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumPub</i>	Pointer to the number of publishers
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the publish statistics information

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

**5.24.2.3 tlc\_getRedStatistics()**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getRedStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumRed,
    TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return redundancy group statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumRed</i>	Pointer to the number of redundancy groups
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the redundancy group information

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

**5.24.2.4 `tlc_getStatistics()`**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.

**Parameters**

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to statistics for this application session

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

**5.24.2.5 `tlc_getSubsStatistics()`**

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getSubsStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumSubs,
    TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return PD subscription statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user.



## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumSubs</i>	In: The number of subscriptions requested Out: Number of subscriptions returned
in, out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to an array with the subscription statistics information

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

5.24.2.6 `tlc_resetStatistics()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_resetStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Reset statistics.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
----	------------------	---

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

5.24.2.7 `trdp_initStats()`

```
void trdp_initStats (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Init statistics.

Clear the stats structure for a session.

## Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
----	------------------	---

< host name

< leader host name Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.24.2.8 trdp\_pdPrepareStats()

```

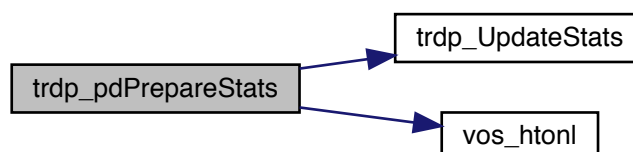
void trdp_pdPrepareStats (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    PD_ELE_T * pPacket )
  
```

Fill the statistics packet.

##### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in, out	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet to fill

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.24.2.9 trdp\_UpdateStats()

```

void trdp_UpdateStats (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
  
```

Update the statistics.

## Parameters

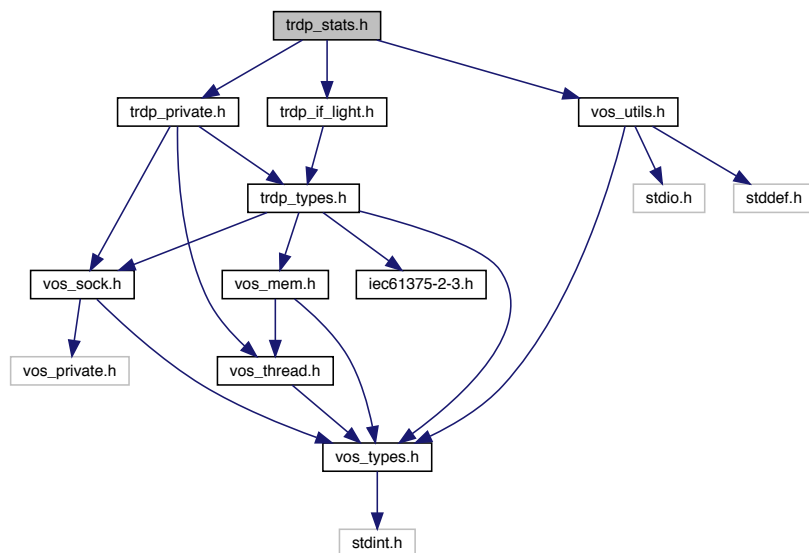
in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
----	------------------	---

## 5.25 trdp\_stats.h File Reference

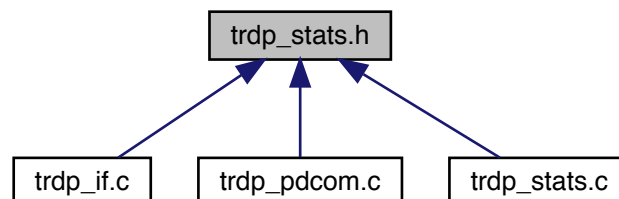
Statistics for TRDP communication.

```
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
#include "trdp_private.h"
#include "vos_utils.h"
```

Include dependency graph for `trdp_stats.h`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- void `trdp_initStats` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` `appHandle`)  
*Init statistics.*
- void `trdp_pdPrepareStats` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` `appHandle`, `PD_ELE_T` `*pPacket`)  
*Fill the statistics packet.*

### 5.25.1 Detailed Description

Statistics for TRDP communication.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

`trdp_stats.h` 1065 2013-09-06 08:12:09Z aweiss

### 5.25.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.25.2.1 `trdp_initStats()`

```
void trdp_initStats (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Init statistics.

Clear the stats structure for a session.

#### Parameters

in	<code>appHandle</code>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
----	------------------------	---

< host name

< leader host name Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.25.2.2 trdp\_pdPrepareStats()

```

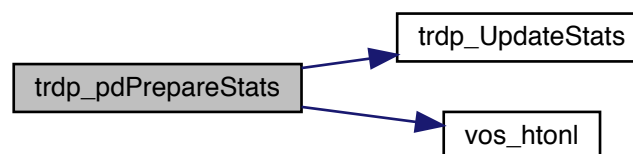
void trdp_pdPrepareStats (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    PD_ELE_T * pPacket )
  
```

Fill the statistics packet.

##### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in, out	<i>pPacket</i>	pointer to the packet to fill

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.26 trdp\_types.h File Reference

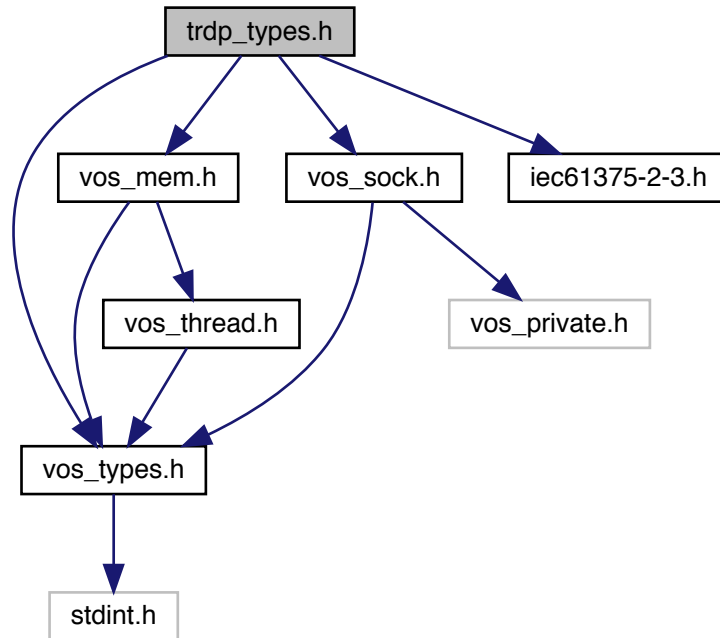
Typedefs for TRDP communication.

```

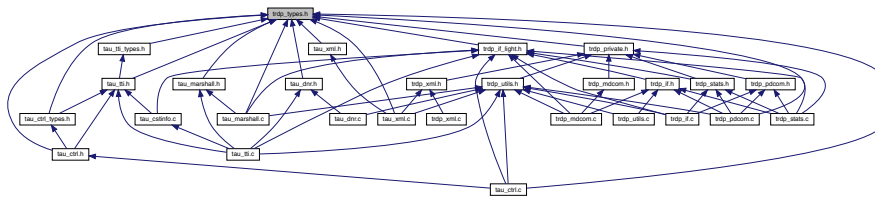
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
  
```

```
#include "iec61375-2-3.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [TRDP\\_PD\\_INFO\\_T](#)  
Process data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.
- struct [TRDP\\_MD\\_INFO\\_T](#)  
Message data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.
- struct [TRDP\\_SEND\\_PARAM\\_T](#)  
Quality/type of service and time to live.
- struct [TRDP\\_DATASET\\_ELEMENT\\_T](#)  
Dataset element definition.
- struct [TRDP\\_DATASET](#)

- Dataset definition.*
- struct [TRDP\\_COMID\\_DSID\\_MAP\\_T](#)
  - ComId - data set mapping element definition.*
- struct [TRDP\\_STATISTICS\\_REQUEST\\_T](#)
  - TRDP statistics type definitions.*
- struct [TRDP\\_MEM\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#)
  - Structure containing all general memory statistics information.*
- struct [TRDP\\_PD\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#)
  - Structure containing all general PD statistics information.*
- struct [TRDP\\_MD\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#)
  - Structure containing all general MD statistics information.*
- struct [TRDP\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#)
  - Structure containing all general memory, PD and MD statistics information.*
- struct [TRDP\\_SUBS\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#)
  - Table containing particular PD subscription information.*
- struct [TRDP\\_PUB\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#)
  - Table containing particular PD publishing information.*
- struct [TRDP\\_LIST\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#)
  - Information about a particular MD listener.*
- struct [TRDP\\_RED\\_STATISTICS\\_T](#)
  - A table containing PD redundant group information.*
- struct [TRDP\\_MARSHALL\\_CONFIG\\_T](#)
  - Marshaling/unmarshalling configuration.*
- struct [TRDP\\_PD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#)
  - Default PD configuration.*
- struct [TRDP\\_MD\\_CONFIG\\_T](#)
  - Default MD configuration.*
- struct [TRDP\\_MEM\\_CONFIG\\_T](#)
  - Enumeration type for memory pre-fragmentation, reuse of VOS definition.*
- struct [TRDP\\_PROCESS\\_CONFIG\\_T](#)
  - Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization.*

## Macros

- #define [USE\\_HEAP](#) 0
  - If this is set, we can allocate dynamically memory.*
- #define [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_DEFAULT](#) 0u
  - Various flags for PD and MD packets.*
- #define [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_NONE](#) 0x01u
  - No flags set.*
- #define [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_MARSHALL](#) 0x02u
  - Optional marshalling/unmarshalling in TRDP stack.*
- #define [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_CALLBACK](#) 0x04u
  - Use of callback function.*
- #define [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_TCP](#) 0x08u
  - Use TCP for message data.*
- #define [TRDP\\_FLAGS\\_FORCE\\_CB](#) 0x10u
  - Force a callback for every received packet.*
- #define [TRDP\\_INFINITE\\_TIMEOUT](#) 0xffffffffu
  - Infinite reply timeout.*

- `#define TRDP_TIMER_FOREVER 0xffffffff`  
*No time out for subscription.*
- `#define TRDP_BOOL8 TRDP_BITSET8`  
*1 bit relevant (equal to zero = false, not equal to zero = true)*
- `#define TRDP_ANTIVALENT8 TRDP_BITSET8`  
*2 bit relevant (0x0 = error, 0x01 = false, 0x02 = true, 0x03 undefined)*
- `#define TRDP_OPTION_NONE 0u`  
*Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization.*
- `#define TRDP_OPTION_BLOCK 0x01u`  
*Default: Use nonblocking I/O calls, polling necessary Set: Read calls will block, use select()*
- `#define TRDP_OPTION_TRAFFIC_SHAPING 0x02u`  
*Use traffic shaping - distribute packet sending Default: OFF.*
- `#define TRDP_OPTION_NO_REUSE_ADDR 0x04u`  
*Do not allow re-use of address/port (-> no multihoming) Default: Allow.*
- `#define TRDP_OPTION_NO_MC_LOOP_BACK 0x08u`  
*Do not allow loop back of multicast traffic Default: Allow.*
- `#define TRDP_OPTION_NO_UDP_CHK 0x10u`  
*Suppress UDP CRC generation Default: Compute UDP CRC.*

## Typedefs

- `typedef VOS_IP4_ADDR_T TRDP_IP_ADDR_T`  
*TRDP general type definitions.*
- `typedef VOS_VERSION_T TRDP_VERSION_T`  
*Version information.*
- `typedef VOS_TIMEVAL_T TRDP_TIME_T`  
*Timer value compatible with timeval / select.*
- `typedef VOS_FDS_T TRDP_FDS_T`  
*File descriptor set compatible with fd\_set / select.*
- `typedef VOS_UUID_T TRDP_UUID_T`  
*UUID definition reuses the VOS definition.*
- `typedef struct TRDP_DATASET TRDP_DATASET_T`  
*Dataset definition.*
- `typedef TRDP_DATASET_T * pTRDP_DATASET_T`  
*Array of pointers to dataset.*
- `typedef VOS_PRINT_DBG_T TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T`  
*TRDP configuration type definitions.*
- `typedef VOS_LOG_T TRDP_LOG_T`  
*Categories for logging, reuse of the VOS definition.*
- `typedef TRDP_ERR_T(* TRDP_MARSHALL_T) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 *pDst, UINT32 *pDstSize, TRDP_DATASET_T **ppCachedDS)`  
*Function type for marshalling .*
- `typedef TRDP_ERR_T(* TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 *pDst, UINT32 *pDstSize, TRDP_DATASET_T **ppCachedDS)`  
*Function type for unmarshalling.*
- `typedef void(* TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T) (void *pRefCon, TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const T↵RDP_PD_INFO_T *pMsg, UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)`  
*Callback for receiving indications, timeouts, releases, responses.*
- `typedef void(* TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T) (void *pRefCon, TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const T↵RDP_MD_INFO_T *pMsg, UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)`  
*Callback for receiving indications, timeouts, releases, responses.*



## Enumerations

- enum `TRDP_ERR_T` {  
`TRDP_NO_ERR` = 0,  
`TRDP_PARAM_ERR` = -1,  
`TRDP_INIT_ERR` = -2,  
`TRDP_NOINIT_ERR` = -3,  
`TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR` = -4,  
`TRDP_NODATA_ERR` = -5,  
`TRDP SOCK_ERR` = -6,  
`TRDP_IO_ERR` = -7,  
`TRDP_MEM_ERR` = -8,  
`TRDP_SEMA_ERR` = -9,  
`TRDP_QUEUE_ERR` = -10,  
`TRDP_QUEUE_FULL_ERR` = -11,  
`TRDP_MUTEX_ERR` = -12,  
`TRDP_THREAD_ERR` = -13,  
`TRDP_BLOCK_ERR` = -14,  
`TRDP_INTEGRATION_ERR` = -15,  
`TRDP_NOCONN_ERR` = -16,  
`TRDP_NOSESSION_ERR` = -30,  
`TRDP_SESSION_ABORT_ERR` = -31,  
`TRDP_NOSUB_ERR` = -32,  
`TRDP_NOPUB_ERR` = -33,  
`TRDP_NOLIST_ERR` = -34,  
`TRDP_CRC_ERR` = -35,  
`TRDP_WIRE_ERR` = -36,  
`TRDP_TOPO_ERR` = -37,  
`TRDP_COMID_ERR` = -38,  
`TRDP_STATE_ERR` = -39,  
`TRDP_APP_TIMEOUT_ERR` = -40,  
`TRDP_APP_REPLYTO_ERR` = -41,  
`TRDP_APP_CONFIRMTO_ERR` = -42,  
`TRDP_REPLYTO_ERR` = -43,  
`TRDP_CONFIRMTO_ERR` = -44,  
`TRDP_REQCONFIRMTO_ERR` = -45,  
`TRDP_PACKET_ERR` = -46,  
`TRDP_UNRESOLVED_ERR` = -47,  
`TRDP_XML_PARSER_ERR` = -48,  
`TRDP_INUSE_ERR` = -49,  
`TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR` = -50,  
`TRDP_UNKNOWN_ERR` = -99 }

*Return codes for all API functions, -1..-29 taken over from vos.*

- enum `TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T`

*TRDP data transfer type definitions.*

- enum `TRDP_RED_STATE_T` {  
`TRDP_RED_FOLLOWER` = 0u,  
`TRDP_RED_LEADER` = 1u }

*Redundancy states.*

- enum `TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T` {  
`TRDP_TO_DEFAULT` = 0u,  
`TRDP_TO_SET_TO_ZERO` = 1u,  
`TRDP_TO_KEEP_LAST_VALUE` = 2u }

*How invalid PD shall be handled.*

- enum `TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T` {  
`TRDP_INVALID` = 0u,  
`TRDP_BITSET8` = 1u,

```

TRDP_CHAR8 = 2u,
TRDP_UTF16 = 3u,
TRDP_INT8 = 4u,
TRDP_INT16 = 5u,
TRDP_INT32 = 6u,
TRDP_INT64 = 7u,
TRDP_UINT8 = 8u,
TRDP_UINT16 = 9u,
TRDP_UINT32 = 10u,
TRDP_UINT64 = 11u,
TRDP_REAL32 = 12u,
TRDP_REAL64 = 13u,
TRDP_TIMEDATE32 = 14u,
TRDP_TIMEDATE48 = 15u,
TRDP_TIMEDATE64 = 16u,
TRDP_TYPE_MAX = 30u }

```

*TRDP dataset description definitions.*

### 5.26.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for TRDP communication.

F

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2015. All rights reserved.

```

BL 2017-05-22: Ticket #122: Addendum for 64Bit compatibility (VOS_TIME_T -> VOS_TIMEVAL_T)
AHW 2017-05-22: Ticket #158 Infinit timeout at TRDB level is 0 acc. standard
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, doxygen comment errors
BL 2017-04-28: Ticket #155: Kill trdp_proto.h - move definitions to iec61375-2-3.h
BL 2017-03-01: Ticket #149 SourceUri and DestinationUri don't with 32 characters
BL 2017-02-27: Ticket #142 Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues
BL 2016-06-08: Ticket #120: ComIds for statistics changed to proposed 61375 errata
BL 2016-02-11: Ticket #111: 'unit', 'scale', 'offset' attributes added to TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT
BL 2016-01-25: Ticket #106: User needs to be informed on every received PD packet
BL 2015-12-14: Ticket #33: source size check for marshalling
BL 2015-08-05: Ticket #81: Counts for packet loss
BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed
BL 2014-02-27: Ticket #17: tlp_subscribe() returns wrong *pSubHandle

```

### 5.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 5.26.2.1 TRDP\_FLAGS\_DEFAULT

```
#define TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT 0u
```

Various flags for PD and MD packets.

Default value defined in `tlc_openDession` will be taken

## 5.26.3 Typedef Documentation

### 5.26.3.1 TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T

```
typedef VOS_IP4_ADDR_T TRDP_IP_ADDR_T
```

TRDP general type definitions.

### 5.26.3.2 TRDP\_MARSHALL\_T

```
typedef TRDP_ERR_T(* TRDP_MARSHALL_T) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize,
UINT8 *pDst, UINT32 *pDstSize, TRDP_DATASET_T **ppCachedDS)
```

Function type for marshalling .

The function must know about the dataset's alignment etc.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDst</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDstSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppCachedDS</i>	pointer to pointer of cached dataset

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing

### 5.26.3.3 TRDP\_MD\_CALLBACK\_T

```
typedef void(* TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T) (void *pRefCon, TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const TRDP_MESSAGE_T *pMsg,
UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)
```

Callback for receiving indications, timeouts, releases, responses.

#### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	handle returned also by <code>tlc_init</code>
in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>pMsg</i>	pointer to received message information
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to received data
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of received data pointer to received data

### 5.26.3.4 TRDP\_PD\_CALLBACK\_T

```
typedef void(* TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T) (void *pRefCon, TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const TRDP_MESSAGE_T *pMsg,
UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)
```

Callback for receiving indications, timeouts, releases, responses.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>appHandle</i>	application handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pMsg</i>	pointer to received message information
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to received data
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of received data pointer to received data

### 5.26.3.5 TRDP\_PRINT\_DBG\_T

```
typedef VOS_PRINT_DBG_T TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T
```

TRDP configuration type definitions.

Callback function definition for error/debug output, reuse of the VOS defined function.

### 5.26.3.6 TRDP\_TIME\_T

```
typedef VOS_TIMEVAL_T TRDP_TIME_T
```

Timer value compatible with `timeval` / `select`.

Relative or absolute date, depending on usage

## 5.26.3.7 TRDP\_UNMARSHALL\_T

```
typedef TRDP_ERR_T(* TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize,
UINT8 *pDst, UINT32 *pDstSize, TRDP_DATASET_T **ppCachedDS)
```

Function type for unmarshalling.

The function must know about the dataset's alignment etc.

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	data length from TRDP packet header
in	<i>pDst</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDstSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppCachedDS</i>	pointer to pointer of cached dataset

## Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provide buffer to small
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing

## 5.26.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

## 5.26.4.1 TRDP\_DATA\_TYPE\_T

```
enum TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T
```

TRDP dataset description definitions.

Dataset element definition

## Enumerator

TRDP_INVALID	Invalid/unknown.
TRDP_BITSET8	=UINT8
TRDP_CHAR8	char, can be used also as UTF8
TRDP_UTF16	Unicode UTF-16 character.
TRDP_INT8	Signed integer, 8 bit.
TRDP_INT16	Signed integer, 16 bit.
TRDP_INT32	Signed integer, 32 bit.
TRDP_INT64	Signed integer, 64 bit.
TRDP_UINT8	Unsigned integer, 8 bit.

## Enumerator

TRDP_UINT16	Unsigned integer, 16 bit.
TRDP_UINT32	Unsigned integer, 32 bit.
TRDP_UINT64	Unsigned integer, 64 bit.
TRDP_REAL32	Floating point real, 32 bit.
TRDP_REAL64	Floating point real, 64 bit.
TRDP_TIMEDATE32	32 bit UNIX time
TRDP_TIMEDATE48	48 bit TCN time (32 bit UNIX time and 16 bit ticks)
TRDP_TIMEDATE64	32 bit UNIX time + 32 bit microseconds
TRDP_TYPE_MAX	Values greater are considered nested datasets.

## 5.26.4.2 TRDP\_ERR\_T

enum [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T](#)

Return codes for all API functions, -1..-29 taken over from vos.

## Enumerator

TRDP_NO_ERR	No error.
TRDP_PARAM_ERR	Parameter missing or out of range.
TRDP_INIT_ERR	Call without valid initialization.
TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	Call with invalid handle.
TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR	Timeout.
TRDP_NODATA_ERR	Non blocking mode: no data received.
TRDP SOCK_ERR	Socket error / option not supported.
TRDP_IO_ERR	Socket IO error, data can't be received/sent.
TRDP_MEM_ERR	No more memory available.
TRDP_SEMA_ERR	Semaphore not available.
TRDP_QUEUE_ERR	Queue empty.
TRDP_QUEUE_FULL_ERR	Queue full.
TRDP_MUTEX_ERR	Mutex not available.
TRDP_THREAD_ERR	Thread error.
TRDP_BLOCK_ERR	System call would have blocked in blocking mode.
TRDP_INTEGRATION_ERR	Alignment or endianness for selected target wrong.
TRDP_NOCONN_ERR	No TCP connection.
TRDP_NOSESSION_ERR	No such session.
TRDP_SESSION_ABORT_ERR	Session aborted.
TRDP_NOSUB_ERR	No subscriber.
TRDP_NOPUB_ERR	No publisher.
TRDP_NOLIST_ERR	No listener.
TRDP_CRC_ERR	Wrong CRC.
TRDP_WIRE_ERR	Wire.
TRDP_TOPO_ERR	Invalid topo count.
TRDP_COMID_ERR	Unknown ComId.
TRDP_STATE_ERR	Call in wrong state.

## Enumerator

TRDP_APP_TIMEOUT_ERR	Application Timeout.
TRDP_APP_REPLYTO_ERR	Application Reply Sent Timeout.
TRDP_APP_CONFIRMTO_ERR	Application Confirm Sent Timeout.
TRDP_REPLYTO_ERR	Protocol Reply Timeout.
TRDP_CONFIRMTO_ERR	Protocol Confirm Timeout.
TRDP_REQCONFIRMTO_ERR	Protocol Confirm Timeout (Request sender)
TRDP_PACKET_ERR	Incomplete message data packet.
TRDP_UNRESOLVED_ERR	DNR: address could not be resolved.
TRDP_XML_PARSER_ERR	Returned by the tau_xml subsystem.
TRDP_INUSE_ERR	Resource is still in use.
TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR	Source size exceeded, dataset mismatch.
TRDP_UNKNOWN_ERR	Unspecified error.

## 5.26.4.3 TRDP\_RED\_STATE\_T

enum [TRDP\\_RED\\_STATE\\_T](#)

Redundancy states.

## Enumerator

TRDP_RED_FOLLOWER	Redundancy follower - redundant PD will be not sent out.
TRDP_RED_LEADER	Redundancy leader - redundant PD will be sent out.

## 5.26.4.4 TRDP\_REPLY\_STATUS\_T

enum [TRDP\\_REPLY\\_STATUS\\_T](#)

TRDP data transfer type definitions.

Reply status messages

## 5.26.4.5 TRDP\_TO\_BEHAVIOR\_T

enum [TRDP\\_TO\\_BEHAVIOR\\_T](#)

How invalid PD shall be handled.

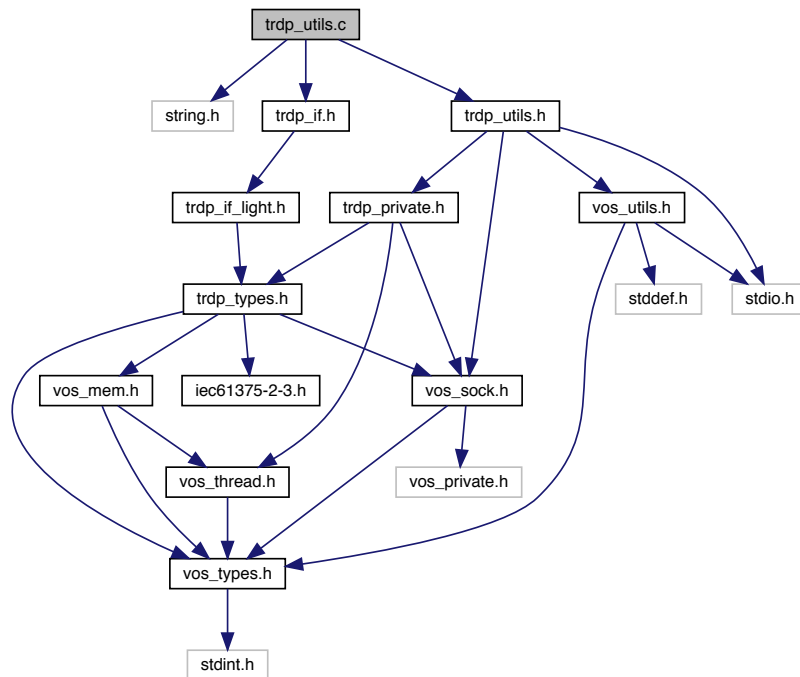
## Enumerator

TRDP_TO_DEFAULT	Default value defined in tlc_openDession will be taken.
TRDP_TO_SET_TO_ZERO	If set, data will be reset to zero on time out.
TRDP_TO_KEEP_LAST_VALUE	If set, last received values will be returned.

## 5.27 trdp\_utils.c File Reference

Helper functions for TRDP communication.

```
#include <string.h>
#include "trdp_if.h"
#include "trdp_utils.h"
Include dependency graph for trdp_utils.c:
```



## Functions

- `UINT32 trdp_packetSizePD (UINT32 dataSize)`  
*Get the packet size from the raw data size.*
- `UINT32 trdp_packetSizeMD (UINT32 dataSize)`  
*Get the packet size from the raw data size.*
- `PD_ELE_T * trdp_queueFindComId (PD_ELE_T *pHead, UINT32 comId)`  
*Return the element with same comId.*
- `PD_ELE_T * trdp_queueFindPubAddr (PD_ELE_T *pHead, TRDP_ADDRESSES_T *addr)`  
*Return the element with same comId and IP addresses.*
- `PD_ELE_T * trdp_queueFindSubAddr (PD_ELE_T *pHead, TRDP_ADDRESSES_T *addr)`  
*Return the element with same comId and IP addresses.*
- `void trdp_queueDelElement (PD_ELE_T **ppHead, PD_ELE_T *pDelete)`  
*Delete an element.*
- `BOOL8 trdp_validTopoCounters (UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, UINT32 etbTopoCntFilter, U↵INT32 opTrnTopoCntFilter)`  
*Check topography counters The applied conformance pattern follows Table A.5/A.21 (positive match): Telegram to be sent Locally stored value (appSession) Case etbTopoCnt opTrnTopoCnt etbTopoCntFilter opTrnTopoCntFilter 1 any any 0 0 2 any equal 0 equal 3 equal any equal 0 4 equal equal equal equal.*



- void `trdp_queueAppLast` (`PD_ELE_T **ppHead`, `PD_ELE_T *pNew`)  
*Append an element at end of queue.*
- void `trdp_queueInsFirst` (`PD_ELE_T **ppHead`, `PD_ELE_T *pNew`)  
*Insert an element at front of queue.*
- void `trdp_initSockets` (`TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[]`)  
*Handle the socket pool: Initialize it.*
- `TRDP_ERR_T trdp_requestSocket` (`TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[]`, `UINT16 port`, `const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T *params`, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIP`, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T mcGroup`, `TRDP SOCK_TYPE_T usage`, `TRDP_OPTION_T options`, `BOOL8 rcvMostly`, `INT32 useSocket`, `INT32 *pIndex`, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T cornerIp`)  
*Handle the socket pool: Request a socket from our socket pool First we loop through the socket pool and check if there is already a socket which would suit us.*
- void `trdp_releaseSocket` (`TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[]`, `INT32 lIndex`, `UINT32 connectTimeout`, `BOOL8 checkAll`)  
*Handle the socket pool: if a received TCP socket is unused, the socket connection timeout is started.*
- `UINT32 trdp_getSeqCnt` (`UINT32 comId`, `TRDP_MSG_T msgType`, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr`)  
*Get the initial sequence counter for the comID/message type and subnet (source IP).*
- void `trdp_resetSequenceCounter` (`PD_ELE_T *pElement`, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIP`, `TRDP_MSG_T msgType`)  
*remove the sequence counter for the comID/source IP.*
- int `trdp_checkSequenceCounter` (`PD_ELE_T *pElement`, `UINT32 sequenceCounter`, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIP`, `TRDP_MSG_T msgType`)  
*check and update the sequence counter for the comID/source IP.*
- `BOOL8 trdp_isAddressed` (`const TRDP_URI_USER_T listUri`, `const TRDP_URI_USER_T destUri`)  
*Check if listener URI is in addressing range of destination URI.*

### 5.27.1 Detailed Description

Helper functions for TRDP communication.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

`trdp_utils.c` 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

```
BL 2017-06-07: Undoing setting of usage (came in with #126 fix!)
BL 2017-05-08: Ticket #126 Opened UDP socket is not released if join or bind failed in trdp_requestSocket()
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, static definitions
BL 2017-03-01: Ticket #136 PD topography counter with faulty behavior
BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)
BL 2016-03-01: Setting correct multicast TTL for PDs
BL 2014-08-25: Ticket #57+58: Padding / zero bytes trailing MD & PD packets fixed
BL 2014-06-02: Ticket #41: Sequence counter handling fixed
```

## 5.27.2 Function Documentation

### 5.27.2.1 trdp\_checkSequenceCounter()

```
int trdp_checkSequenceCounter (
    PD_ELEMENT * pElement,
    UINT32 sequenceCounter,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIP,
    TRDP_MSG_T msgType )
```

check and update the sequence counter for the comID/source IP.

If the comID/srcIP is not found, update it and return 0 - else if already received, return 1 On memory error, return -1

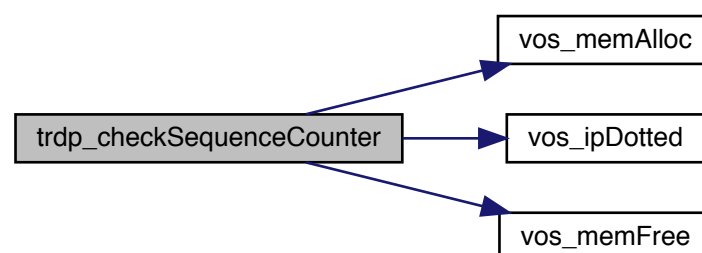
#### Parameters

in	<i>pElement</i>	subscription element
in	<i>sequenceCounter</i>	sequence counter to check
in	<i>srcIP</i>	Source IP address
in	<i>msgType</i>	type of the message

#### Return values

0	- no duplicate 1 - duplicate sequence counter -1 - memory error
---	---

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.27.2.2 trdp\_getSeqCnt()

```
UINT32 trdp_getSeqCnt (
    UINT32 comId,
```

```
TRDP_MSG_T msgType,
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr )
```

Get the initial sequence counter for the comID/message type and subnet (source IP).

If the comID/srcIP is not found elsewhere, return 0 - else return its current sequence number (the redundant packet needs the same seqNo)

Note: The standard demands that sequenceCounter is managed per comID/msgType at each publisher, but shall be the same for redundant telegrams (subnet/srcIP).

#### Parameters

in	<i>comId</i>	comID to look for
in	<i>msgType</i>	PD/MD type
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	Source IP address

#### Return values

<i>return</i>	the sequence number
---------------	---------------------

#### 5.27.2.3 trdp\_initSockets()

```
void trdp_initSockets (
    TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[ ] )
```

Handle the socket pool: Initialize it.

#### Parameters

in	<i>iface</i>	pointer to the socket pool
----	--------------	----------------------------

#### 5.27.2.4 trdp\_isAddressed()

```
BOOL8 trdp_isAddressed (
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T listUri,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T destUri )
```

Check if listener URI is in addressing range of destination URI.

#### Parameters

in	<i>listUri</i>	Null terminated listener URI string to compare
in	<i>destUri</i>	Null terminated destination URI string to compare

## Return values

<i>FALSE</i>	- not in addressing range
<i>TRUE</i>	- listener URI is in addressing range of destination URI

## 5.27.2.5 trdp\_packetSizeMD()

```
UINT32 trdp_packetSizeMD (
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Get the packet size from the raw data size.

## Parameters

in	<i>dataSize</i>	net data size
----	-----------------	---------------

## Return values

<i>packet</i>	size the size of the complete packet to be sent or received
---------------	---

## 5.27.2.6 trdp\_packetSizePD()

```
UINT32 trdp_packetSizePD (
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Get the packet size from the raw data size.

## Parameters

in	<i>dataSize</i>	net data size
----	-----------------	---------------

## Return values

<i>packet</i>	size the size of the complete packet to be sent or received
---------------	---

## 5.27.2.7 trdp\_queueAppLast()

```
void trdp_queueAppLast (
    PD_ELEMENT ** ppHead,
    PD_ELEMENT * pNew )
```

Append an element at end of queue.

## Parameters

in	<i>ppHead</i>	pointer to pointer to head of queue
in	<i>pNew</i>	pointer to element to append

## 5.27.2.8 trdp\_queueDelElement()

```
void trdp_queueDelElement (
    PD_ELE_T ** ppHead,
    PD_ELE_T * pDelete )
```

Delete an element.

## Parameters

in	<i>ppHead</i>	pointer to pointer to head of queue
in	<i>pDelete</i>	pointer to element to delete

## 5.27.2.9 trdp\_queueFindComId()

```
PD_ELE_T* trdp_queueFindComId (
    PD_ELE_T * pHead,
    UINT32 comId )
```

Return the element with same comId.

## Parameters

in	<i>pHead</i>	pointer to head of queue
in	<i>comId</i>	ComID to search for

## Return values

<i>!=</i>	NULL pointer to PD element
<i>NULL</i>	No PD element found

## 5.27.2.10 trdp\_queueFindPubAddr()

```
PD_ELE_T* trdp_queueFindPubAddr (
    PD_ELE_T * pHead,
    TRDP_ADDRESSES_T * addr )
```

Return the element with same comId and IP addresses.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pHead</i>	pointer to head of queue
in	<i>addr</i>	Pub/Sub handle (Address, ComID, srcIP & dest IP) to search for

**Return values**

<i>!=</i>	NULL pointer to PD element
<i>NULL</i>	No PD element found

**5.27.2.11 trdp\_queueFindSubAddr()**

```
PD_ELE_T* trdp_queueFindSubAddr (
    PD_ELE_T * pHead,
    TRDP_ADDRESSES_T * addr )
```

Return the element with same comId and IP addresses.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pHead</i>	pointer to head of queue
in	<i>addr</i>	Pub/Sub handle (Address, ComID, srcIP & dest IP) to search for

**Return values**

<i>!=</i>	NULL pointer to PD element
<i>NULL</i>	No PD element found

**5.27.2.12 trdp\_queueInsFirst()**

```
void trdp_queueInsFirst (
    PD_ELE_T ** ppHead,
    PD_ELE_T * pNew )
```

Insert an element at front of queue.

**Parameters**

in	<i>ppHead</i>	pointer to pointer to head of queue
in	<i>pNew</i>	pointer to element to insert

## 5.27.2.13 trdp\_releaseSocket()

```
void trdp_releaseSocket (
    TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[],
    INT32 lIndex,
    UINT32 connectTimeout,
    BOOL8 checkAll )
```

Handle the socket pool: if a received TCP socket is unused, the socket connection timeout is started.

Handle the socket pool: Release a socket from our socket pool.

In Udp, Release a socket from our socket pool

## Parameters

in, out	<i>iface</i>	socket pool
in	<i>lIndex</i>	index of socket to release
in	<i>connectTimeout</i>	time out
in	<i>checkAll</i>	release all TCP pending sockets

## 5.27.2.14 trdp\_requestSocket()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_requestSocket (
    TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[],
    UINT16 port,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * params,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIP,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T mcGroup,
    TRDP SOCK_TYPE_T usage,
    TRDP_OPTION_T options,
    BOOL8 rcvMostly,
    INT32 useSocket,
    INT32 * pIndex,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T cornerIp )
```

Handle the socket pool: Request a socket from our socket pool First we loop through the socket pool and check if there is already a socket which would suit us.

Handle the socket pool: Request a socket from our socket pool.

If a multicast group should be joined, we do that on an otherwise suitable socket - up to 20 multicast groups can be joined per socket. If a socket for multicast publishing is requested, we also use the source IP to determine the interface for outgoing multicast traffic.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>iface</i>	socket pool
in	<i>port</i>	port to use
in	<i>params</i>	parameters to use
in	<i>srcIP</i>	IP to bind to (0 = any address)

**Parameters**

in	<i>mcGroup</i>	MC group to join (0 = do not join)
in	<i>usage</i>	type and port to bind to (PD, MD/UDP, MD/TCP)
in	<i>options</i>	blocking/nonblocking
in	<i>rcvMostly</i>	primarily used for receiving (tbd: bind on sender, too?)
out	<i>useSocket</i>	socket to use, do not open a new one
out	<i>pIndex</i>	returned index of socket pool
in	<i>cornerIp</i>	only used for receiving

**Return values**

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.27.2.15 trdp\_resetSequenceCounter()**

```

void trdp_resetSequenceCounter (
    PD_ELE_T * pElement,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIP,
    TRDP_MSG_T msgType )
  
```

remove the sequence counter for the comID/source IP.

The sequence counter should be reset if there was a packet time out.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pElement</i>	subscription element
in	<i>srcIP</i>	Source IP address
in	<i>msgType</i>	message type

**Return values**

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--



## 5.27.2.16 trdp\_validTopoCounters()

```

BOOL8 trdp_validTopoCounters (
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    UINT32 etbTopoCntFilter,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCntFilter )

```

Check topography counters The applied conformance pattern follows Table A.5/A.21 (positive match): Telegram to be sent Locally stored value (appSession) Case etbTopoCnt opTrnTopoCnt etbTopoCntFilter opTrnTopoCntFilter 1 any any 0 0 2 any equal 0 equal 3 equal any equal 0 4 equal equal equal equal.

## Parameters

in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topography counter to be checked
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	Operational topography counter to be checked
in	<i>etbTopoCntFilter</i>	ETB topography counter filter value
in	<i>opTrnTopoCntFilter</i>	Operational topography counter filter value

## Return values

<i>TRUE</i>	Filter criteria matched
<i>FALSE</i>	Filter criteria not matched

## 5.28 trdp\_utils.h File Reference

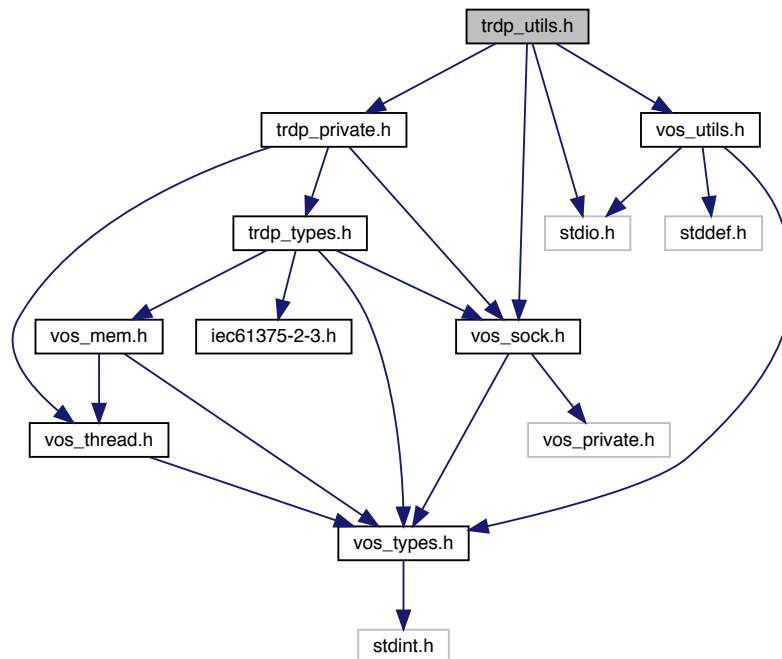
Common utilities for TRDP communication.

```

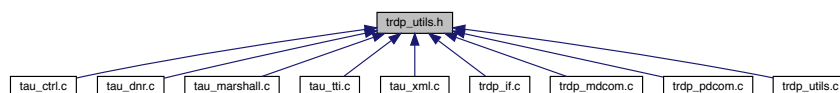
#include <stdio.h>
#include "trdp_private.h"
#include "vos_utils.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"

```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_utils.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `PD_ELE_T * trdp_queueFindComId (PD_ELE_T *pHead, UINT32 comId)`  
*Return the element with same comId.*
- `PD_ELE_T * trdp_queueFindSubAddr (PD_ELE_T *pHead, TRDP_ADDRESSES_T *pAddr)`  
*Return the element with same comId and IP addresses.*
- `PD_ELE_T * trdp_queueFindPubAddr (PD_ELE_T *pHead, TRDP_ADDRESSES_T *addr)`  
*Return the element with same comId and IP addresses.*
- `void trdp_queueDelElement (PD_ELE_T **pHead, PD_ELE_T *pDelete)`  
*Delete an element.*
- `void trdp_queueAppLast (PD_ELE_T **pHead, PD_ELE_T *pNew)`  
*Append an element at end of queue.*
- `void trdp_queueInsFirst (PD_ELE_T **pHead, PD_ELE_T *pNew)`  
*Insert an element at front of queue.*
- `void trdp_initSockets (TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[ ])`

- Handle the socket pool: Initialize it.*
- void `trdp_initUncompletedTCP` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` appHandle)  
???
  - void `trdp_resetSequenceCounter` (`PD_ELE_T` \*pElement, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` srcIP, `TRDP_MSG_T` msgType)  
*remove the sequence counter for the comID/source IP.*
  - `TRDP_ERR_T` `trdp_requestSocket` (`TRDP_SOCKETS_T` iface[], `UINT16` port, const `TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T` \*params, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` srcIP, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` mcGroup, `TRDP SOCK_TYPE_T` usage, `TRDP_OPTION_T` options, `BOOL8` rcvMostly, `INT32` useSocket, `INT32` \*pIndex, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` cornerIp)  
*Handle the socket pool: Request a socket from our socket pool.*
  - void `trdp_releaseSocket` (`TRDP_SOCKETS_T` iface[], `INT32` lIndex, `UINT32` connectTimeout, `BOOL8` checkAll)  
*Handle the socket pool: Release a socket from our socket pool.*
  - `UINT32` `trdp_packetSizePD` (`UINT32` dataSize)  
*Get the packet size from the raw data size.*
  - `UINT32` `trdp_packetSizeMD` (`UINT32` dataSize)  
*Get the packet size from the raw data size.*
  - `UINT32` `trdp_getSeqCnt` (`UINT32` comID, `TRDP_MSG_T` msgType, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` srcIP)  
*Get the initial sequence counter for the comID/message type and subnet (source IP).*
  - int `trdp_checkSequenceCounter` (`PD_ELE_T` \*pElement, `UINT32` sequenceCounter, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` srcIP, `TRDP_MSG_T` msgType)  
*check and update the sequence counter for the comID/source IP.*
  - `BOOL8` `trdp_isAddressed` (const `TRDP_URI_USER_T` listUri, const `TRDP_URI_USER_T` destUri)  
*Check if listener URI is in addressing range of destination URI.*
  - `BOOL8` `trdp_validTopoCounters` (`UINT32` etbTopoCnt, `UINT32` opTrnTopoCnt, `UINT32` etbTopoCntFilter, `UINT32` opTrnTopoCntFilter)  
*Check topography counters The applied conformance pattern follows Table A.5/A.21 (positive match): Telegram to be sent Locally stored value (appSession) Case etbTopoCnt opTrnTopoCnt etbTopoCntFilter opTrnTopoCntFilter 1 any any 0 0 2 any equal 0 equal 3 equal any equal 0 4 equal equal equal equal.*

### 5.28.1 Detailed Description

Common utilities for TRDP communication.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

`trdp_utils.h` 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-08: Doxygen comment errors

BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)

## 5.28.2 Function Documentation

### 5.28.2.1 trdp\_checkSequenceCounter()

```
int trdp_checkSequenceCounter (
    PD_ELEMENT * pElement,
    UINT32 sequenceCounter,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIP,
    TRDP_MSG_T msgType )
```

check and update the sequence counter for the comID/source IP.

If the comID/srcIP is not found, update it and return 0 - else if already received, return 1 On memory error, return -1

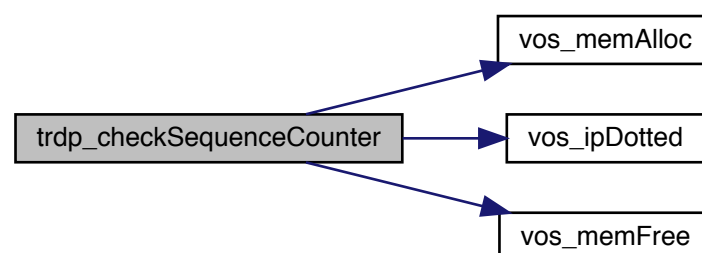
#### Parameters

in	<i>pElement</i>	subscription element
in	<i>sequenceCounter</i>	sequence counter to check
in	<i>srcIP</i>	Source IP address
in	<i>msgType</i>	type of the message

#### Return values

0	- no duplicate 1 - duplicate sequence counter -1 - memory error
---	---

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.28.2.2 trdp\_getSeqCnt()

```
UINT32 trdp_getSeqCnt (
    UINT32 comId,
```

```
TRDP_MSG_T msgType,
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIPAddr )
```

Get the initial sequence counter for the comID/message type and subnet (source IP).

If the comID/srcIP is not found elsewhere, return 0 - else return its current sequence number (the redundant packet needs the same seqNo)

Note: The standard demands that sequenceCounter is managed per comID/msgType at each publisher, but shall be the same for redundant telegrams (subnet/srcIP).

#### Parameters

in	<i>comID</i>	comID to look for
in	<i>msgType</i>	PD/MD type
in	<i>srcIP</i>	Source IP address

#### Return values

<i>return</i>	the sequence number
---------------	---------------------

If the comID/srcIP is not found elsewhere, return 0 - else return its current sequence number (the redundant packet needs the same seqNo)

Note: The standard demands that sequenceCounter is managed per comID/msgType at each publisher, but shall be the same for redundant telegrams (subnet/srcIP).

#### Parameters

in	<i>comId</i>	comID to look for
in	<i>msgType</i>	PD/MD type
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	Source IP address

#### Return values

<i>return</i>	the sequence number
---------------	---------------------

#### 5.28.2.3 trdp\_initSockets()

```
void trdp_initSockets (
    TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[] )
```

Handle the socket pool: Initialize it.

#### Parameters

in	<i>iface</i>	pointer to the socket pool
----	--------------	----------------------------

#### 5.28.2.4 trdp\_initUncompletedTCP()

```
void trdp_initUncompletedTCP (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

???

##### Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	session handle
----	------------------	----------------

#### 5.28.2.5 trdp\_isAddressed()

```
BOOL8 trdp_isAddressed (
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T listUri,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T destUri )
```

Check if listener URI is in addressing range of destination URI.

##### Parameters

in	<i>listUri</i>	Null terminated listener URI string to compare
in	<i>destUri</i>	Null terminated destination URI string to compare

##### Return values

<i>FALSE</i>	- not in addressing range
<i>TRUE</i>	- listener URI is in addressing range of destination URI

#### 5.28.2.6 trdp\_packetSizeMD()

```
UINT32 trdp_packetSizeMD (
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Get the packet size from the raw data size.

##### Parameters

in	<i>dataSize</i>	net data size
----	-----------------	---------------

## Return values

<i>packet</i>	size the size of the complete packet to be sent or received
---------------	---

## 5.28.2.7 trdp\_packetSizePD()

```
UINT32 trdp_packetSizePD (
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Get the packet size from the raw data size.

## Parameters

in	<i>dataSize</i>	net data size
----	-----------------	---------------

## Return values

<i>packet</i>	size the size of the complete packet to be sent or received
---------------	---

## 5.28.2.8 trdp\_queueAppLast()

```
void trdp_queueAppLast (
    PD_ELE_T ** ppHead,
    PD_ELE_T * pNew )
```

Append an element at end of queue.

## Parameters

in	<i>ppHead</i>	pointer to pointer to head of queue
in	<i>pNew</i>	pointer to element to append

## 5.28.2.9 trdp\_queueDelElement()

```
void trdp_queueDelElement (
    PD_ELE_T ** ppHead,
    PD_ELE_T * pDelete )
```

Delete an element.

## Parameters

in	<i>ppHead</i>	pointer to pointer to head of queue
in	<i>pDelete</i>	pointer to element to delete

## 5.28.2.10 trdp\_queueFindComId()

```
PD_ELE_T* trdp_queueFindComId (
    PD_ELE_T * pHead,
    UINT32 comId )
```

Return the element with same comId.

## Parameters

in	<i>pHead</i>	pointer to head of queue
in	<i>comId</i>	ComID to search for

## Return values

<i>!=</i>	NULL pointer to PD element
<i>NULL</i>	No PD element found

## 5.28.2.11 trdp\_queueFindPubAddr()

```
PD_ELE_T* trdp_queueFindPubAddr (
    PD_ELE_T * pHead,
    TRDP_ADDRESSES_T * addr )
```

Return the element with same comId and IP addresses.

## Parameters

in	<i>pHead</i>	pointer to head of queue
in	<i>addr</i>	Pub/Sub handle (Address, ComID, srcIP & dest IP) to search for

## Return values

<i>!=</i>	NULL pointer to PD element
<i>NULL</i>	No PD element found



## 5.28.2.12 trdp\_queueFindSubAddr()

```
PD_ELE_T* trdp_queueFindSubAddr (
    PD_ELE_T * pHead,
    TRDP_ADDRESSES_T * addr )
```

Return the element with same comId and IP addresses.

## Parameters

in	<i>pHead</i>	pointer to head of queue
in	<i>addr</i>	Pub/Sub handle (Address, ComID, srcIP & dest IP) to search for

## Return values

<i>!=</i>	NULL pointer to PD element
<i>NULL</i>	No PD element found

## 5.28.2.13 trdp\_queueInsFirst()

```
void trdp_queueInsFirst (
    PD_ELE_T ** ppHead,
    PD_ELE_T * pNew )
```

Insert an element at front of queue.

## Parameters

in	<i>ppHead</i>	pointer to pointer to head of queue
in	<i>pNew</i>	pointer to element to insert

## 5.28.2.14 trdp\_releaseSocket()

```
void trdp_releaseSocket (
    TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[],
    INT32 lIndex,
    UINT32 connectTimeout,
    BOOL8 checkAll )
```

Handle the socket pool: Release a socket from our socket pool.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>iface</i>	socket pool
in	<i>lIndex</i>	index of socket to release
in	<i>connectTimeout</i>	timeout value
in	<i>checkAll</i>	release all TCP pending sockets

Handle the socket pool: Release a socket from our socket pool.

In `Udp`, Release a socket from our socket pool

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>iface</i>	socket pool
in	<i>lIndex</i>	index of socket to release
in	<i>connectTimeout</i>	time out
in	<i>checkAll</i>	release all TCP pending sockets

#### 5.28.2.15 trdp\_requestSocket()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_requestSocket (
    TRDP_SOCKETS_T iface[],
    UINT16 port,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * params,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIP,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T mcGroup,
    TRDP SOCK_TYPE_T usage,
    TRDP_OPTION_T options,
    BOOL8 rcvMostly,
    INT32 useSocket,
    INT32 * pIndex,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T cornerIp )
```

Handle the socket pool: Request a socket from our socket pool.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>iface</i>	socket pool
in	<i>port</i>	port to use
in	<i>params</i>	parameters to use
in	<i>srcIP</i>	IP to bind to (0 = any address)
in	<i>mcGroup</i>	MC group to join (0 = do not join)
in	<i>usage</i>	type and port to bind to
in	<i>options</i>	blocking/nonblocking
in	<i>rcvMostly</i>	only used for receiving
out	<i>useSocket</i>	socket to use, do not open a new one
out	<i>pIndex</i>	returned index of socket pool
in	<i>cornerIp</i>	only used for receiving

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Handle the socket pool: Request a socket from our socket pool.

If a multicast group should be joined, we do that on an otherwise suitable socket - up to 20 multicast groups can

be joined per socket. If a socket for multicast publishing is requested, we also use the source IP to determine the interface for outgoing multicast traffic.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>iface</i>	socket pool
in	<i>port</i>	port to use
in	<i>params</i>	parameters to use
in	<i>srcIP</i>	IP to bind to (0 = any address)
in	<i>mcGroup</i>	MC group to join (0 = do not join)
in	<i>usage</i>	type and port to bind to (PD, MD/UDP, MD/TCP)
in	<i>options</i>	blocking/nonblocking
in	<i>rcvMostly</i>	primarily used for receiving (tbd: bind on sender, too?)
out	<i>useSocket</i>	socket to use, do not open a new one
out	<i>pIndex</i>	returned index of socket pool
in	<i>cornerIp</i>	only used for receiving

#### Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.28.2.16 trdp\_resetSequenceCounter()

```

void trdp_resetSequenceCounter (
    PD_ELE_T * pElement,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIP,
    TRDP_MSG_T msgType )
  
```

remove the sequence counter for the comID/source IP.

The sequence counter should be reset if there was a packet time out.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pElement</i>	subscription element
in	<i>srcIP</i>	Source IP address
in	<i>msgType</i>	message type

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

## 5.28.2.17 trdp\_validTopoCounters()

```

BOOL8 trdp_validTopoCounters (
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    UINT32 etbTopoCntFilter,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCntFilter )

```

Check topography counters The applied conformance pattern follows Table A.5/A.21 (positive match): Telegram to be sent Locally stored value (appSession) Case etbTopoCnt opTrnTopoCnt etbTopoCntFilter opTrnTopoCntFilter 1 any any 0 0 2 any equal 0 equal 3 equal any equal 0 4 equal equal equal equal.

## Parameters

in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topography counter to be checked
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	Operational topography counter to be checked
in	<i>etbTopoCntFilter</i>	ETB topography counter filter value
in	<i>opTrnTopoCntFilter</i>	Operational topography counter filter value

## Return values

<i>TRUE</i>	Filter criteria matched
<i>FALSE</i>	Filter criteria not matched

## 5.29 trdp\_xml.c File Reference

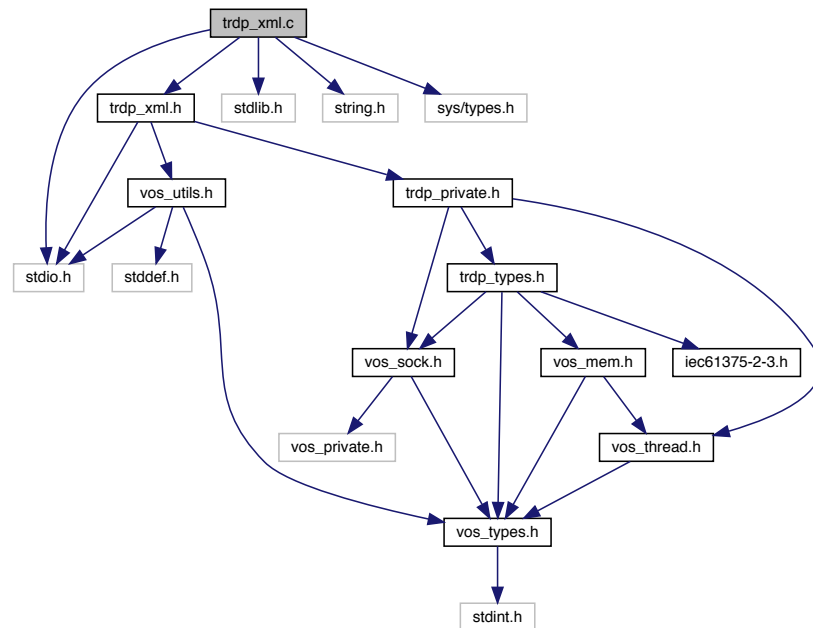
Simple XML parser.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include "trdp_xml.h"

```

Include dependency graph for trdp\_xml.c:



## Functions

- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_XMLOpen](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, const char \*file)  
*Opens the XML parsing.*
- void [trdp\\_XMLRewind](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML)  
*Rewind to start.*
- void [trdp\\_XMLClose](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML)  
*Closes the XML parsing.*
- int [trdp\\_XMLSeekStartTagAny](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, char \*tag, int maxlen)  
*Seek next tag on starting depth and return it in provided buffer.*
- int [trdp\\_XMLSeekStartTag](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, const char \*tag)  
*Seek a specific tag.*
- int [trdp\\_XMLCountStartTag](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, const char \*tag)  
*Count a specific tag.*
- void [trdp\\_XMLEnter](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML)  
*Enter level in XML file.*
- void [trdp\\_XMLLeave](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML)  
*Leave level in XML file.*
- XML\_TOKEN\_T [trdp\\_XMLGetAttribute](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, CHAR8 \*attribute, UINT32 \*pValueInt, CHAR8 \*value)  
*Get value of next attribute, as string and if possible as integer.*

### 5.29.1 Detailed Description

Simple XML parser.

Hint: Missing optional elements must be handled using the count-function, otherwise following elements will be following ignored!

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH; based on code by Peter Brander, Bombardier

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>.

#### Id

[trdp\\_xml.c](#) 1581 2017-02-08 17:39:38Z bloehr

BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)  
BL 2016-02-24: missing include (thanks to Robert)  
BL 2016-02-11: Ticket #102: Replacing libxml2

### 5.29.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.29.2.1 trdp\_XMLClose()

```
void trdp_XMLClose (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML )
```

Closes the XML parsng.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
----	-------------	-----------------------

#### Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

### 5.29.2.2 trdp\_XMLCountStartTag()

```
int trdp_XMLCountStartTag (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    const char * tag )
```

Count a specific tag.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
in	<i>tag</i>	Tag to count

#### Return values

0	if found !=0 if not found
---	---------------------------

### 5.29.2.3 trdp\_XMLEnter()

```
void trdp_XMLEnter (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML )
```

Enter level in XML file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
----	-------------	-----------------------

#### Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

### 5.29.2.4 trdp\_XMLGetAttribute()

```
XML_TOKEN_T trdp_XMLGetAttribute (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    CHAR8 * attribute,
    UINT32 * pValueInt,
    CHAR8 * value )
```

Get value of next attribute, as string and if possible as integer.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
----	-------------	-----------------------

## Parameters

in	<i>attribute</i>	Pointer to attribute
out	<i>pValueInt</i>	Pointer to resulting integer value
out	<i>value</i>	Pointer to resulting string value

## Return values

<i>TOK_ATTRIBUTE</i>	if found token if not found
----------------------	-----------------------------

## 5.29.2.5 trdp\_XMLLeave()

```
void trdp_XMLLeave (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML )
```

Leave level in XML file.

## Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
----	-------------	-----------------------

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

## 5.29.2.6 trdp\_XMLOpen()

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_XMLOpen (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    const char * file )
```

Opens the XML parsing.

## Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
in	<i>file</i>	Pathname of XML file

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--



### 5.29.2.7 trdp\_XMLRewind()

```
void trdp_XMLRewind (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML )
```

Rewind to start.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
----	-------------	-----------------------

#### Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

### 5.29.2.8 trdp\_XMLSeekStartTag()

```
int trdp_XMLSeekStartTag (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    const char * tag )
```

Seek a specific tag.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
in	<i>tag</i>	Tag to be found

#### Return values

0	if found !=0 if not found
---	---------------------------

### 5.29.2.9 trdp\_XMLSeekStartTagAny()

```
int trdp_XMLSeekStartTagAny (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    char * tag,
    int maxlen )
```

Seek next tag on starting depth and return it in provided buffer.

Start tags on deeper depths are ignored.

## Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
in, out	<i>tag</i>	Buffer for found tag
in	<i>maxlen</i>	Length of buffer

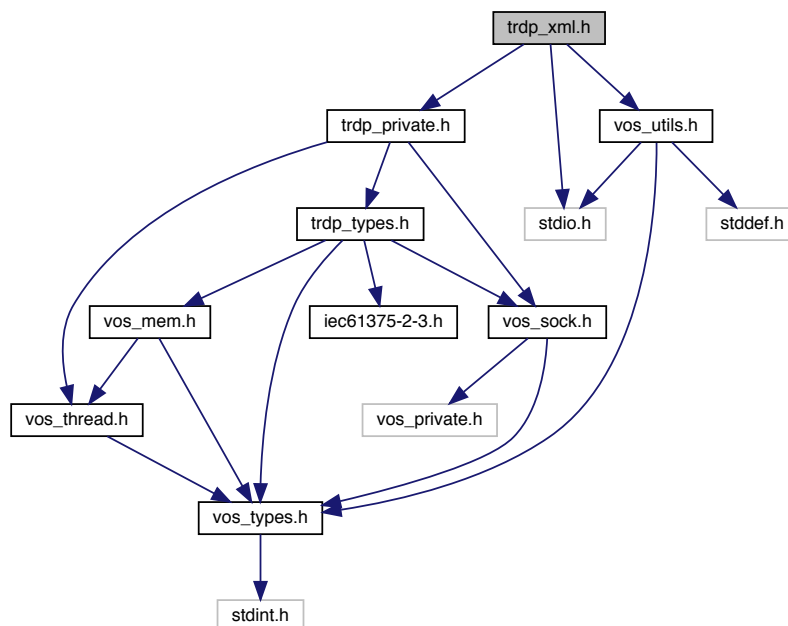
## Return values

0	if found !=0 if not found
---	---------------------------

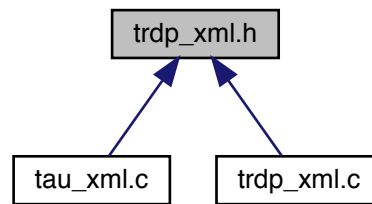
## 5.30 trdp\_xml.h File Reference

Simple XML parser.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "trdp_private.h"
#include "vos_utils.h"
Include dependency graph for trdp_xml.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- [TRDP\\_ERR\\_T trdp\\_XMLOpen](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, const char \*file)  
*Opens the XML parsing.*
- void [trdp\\_XMLClose](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML)  
*Closes the XML parsing.*
- int [trdp\\_XMLCountStartTag](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, const char \*tag)  
*Count a specific tag.*
- int [trdp\\_XMLSeekStartTagAny](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, char \*tag, int maxlen)  
*Seek next tag on starting depth and return it in provided buffer.*
- int [trdp\\_XMLSeekStartTag](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, const char \*tag)  
*Seek a specific tag.*
- XML\_TOKEN\_T [trdp\\_XMLGetAttribute](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML, CHAR8 \*attribute, UINT32 \*pValueInt, CHAR8 \*value)  
*Get value of next attribute, as string and if possible as integer.*
- void [trdp\\_XMLRewind](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML)  
*Rewind to start.*
- void [trdp\\_XMLEnter](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML)  
*Enter level in XML file.*
- void [trdp\\_XMLLeave](#) (XML\_HANDLE\_T \*pXML)  
*Leave level in XML file.*

### 5.30.1 Detailed Description

Simple XML parser.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

**Remarks**

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright NewTec GmbH or its subsidiaries and others, 2016. All rights reserved.

**Id**

[trdp\\_xml.h](#) 1581 2017-02-08 17:39:38Z bloehr

BL 2016-02-11: Ticket #102: Replacing libxml2

**5.30.2 Function Documentation****5.30.2.1 trdp\_XMLClose()**

```
void trdp_XMLClose (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML )
```

Closes the XML parsng.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
----	-------------	-----------------------

**Return values**

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

**5.30.2.2 trdp\_XMLCountStartTag()**

```
int trdp_XMLCountStartTag (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    const char * tag )
```

Count a specific tag.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
in	<i>tag</i>	Tag to count

**Return values**

0	if found !=0 if not found
---	---------------------------

### 5.30.2.3 trdp\_XMLEnter()

```
void trdp_XMLEnter (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML )
```

Enter level in XML file.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
----	-------------	-----------------------

#### Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

### 5.30.2.4 trdp\_XMLGetAttribute()

```
XML_TOKEN_T trdp_XMLGetAttribute (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    CHAR8 * attribute,
    UINT32 * pValueInt,
    CHAR8 * value )
```

Get value of next attribute, as string and if possible as integer.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
in	<i>attribute</i>	Pointer to attribute
out	<i>pValueInt</i>	Pointer to resulting integer value
out	<i>value</i>	Pointer to resulting string value

#### Return values

<i>TOK_ATTRIBUTE</i>	if found token if not found
----------------------	-----------------------------

### 5.30.2.5 trdp\_XMLLeave()

```
void trdp_XMLLeave (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML )
```

Leave level in XML file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
----	-------------	-----------------------

**Return values**

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

**5.30.2.6 trdp\_XMLOpen()**

```
TRDP_ERR_T trdp_XMLOpen (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    const char * file )
```

Opens the XML parsing.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
in	<i>file</i>	Pathname of XML file

**Return values**

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

**5.30.2.7 trdp\_XMLRewind()**

```
void trdp_XMLRewind (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML )
```

Rewind to start.

**Parameters**

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
----	-------------	-----------------------

**Return values**

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

## 5.30.2.8 trdp\_XMLSeekStartTag()

```
int trdp_XMLSeekStartTag (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    const char * tag )
```

Seek a specific tag.

## Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
in	<i>tag</i>	Tag to be found

## Return values

0	if found !=0 if not found
---	---------------------------

## 5.30.2.9 trdp\_XMLSeekStartTagAny()

```
int trdp_XMLSeekStartTagAny (
    XML_HANDLE_T * pXML,
    char * tag,
    int maxlen )
```

Seek next tag on starting depth and return it in provided buffer.

Start tags on deeper depths are ignored.

## Parameters

in	<i>pXML</i>	Pointer to local data
in, out	<i>tag</i>	Buffer for found tag
in	<i>maxlen</i>	Length of buffer

## Return values

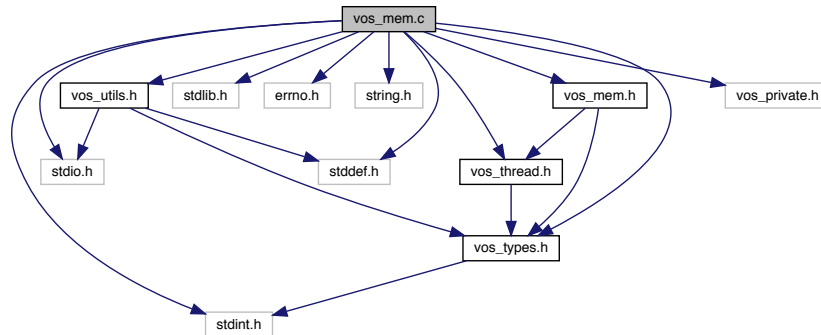
0	if found !=0 if not found
---	---------------------------

## 5.31 vos\_mem.c File Reference

Memory functions.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdint.h>
```

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "vos_utils.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "vos_thread.h"
#include "vos_private.h"
Include dependency graph for vos_mem.c:
```



## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_memInit](#) (UINT8 \*pMemoryArea, UINT32 size, const UINT32 fragMem[[VOS\\_MEM\\_NBLOCKSIZES](#)])  
*Initialize the memory unit.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_memDelete](#) (UINT8 \*pMemoryArea)  
*Delete the memory area.*
- EXT\_DECL UINT8 \* [vos\\_memAlloc](#) (UINT32 size)  
*Allocate a block of memory (from memory area above).*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_memFree](#) (void \*pMemBlock)  
*Deallocate a block of memory (from memory area above).*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_memCount](#) (UINT32 \*pAllocatedMemory, UINT32 \*pFreeMemory, UINT32 \*pMinFree, UINT32 \*pNumAllocBlocks, UINT32 \*pNumAllocErr, UINT32 \*pNumFreeErr, UINT32 block↵Size[[VOS\\_MEM\\_NBLOCKSIZES](#)], UINT32 usedBlockSize[[VOS\\_MEM\\_NBLOCKSIZES](#)])  
*Return used and available memory (of memory area above).*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_qsort](#) (void \*pBuf, UINT32 num, UINT32 size, int(\*compare)(const void \*, const void \*))  
*Sort an array.*
- EXT\_DECL void \* [vos\\_bsearch](#) (const void \*pKey, const void \*pBuf, UINT32 num, UINT32 size, int(\*compare)(const void \*, const void \*))  
*Binary search in a sorted array.*
- EXT\_DECL INT32 [vos\\_strncmp](#) (const CHAR8 \*pStr1, const CHAR8 \*pStr2, UINT32 count)  
*Case insensitive string compare.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_strncpy](#) (CHAR8 \*pStrDst, const CHAR8 \*pStrSrc, UINT32 count)  
*String copy with length limitation.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_strncat](#) (CHAR8 \*pStrDst, UINT32 count, const CHAR8 \*pStrSrc)  
*String concatenation with length limitation.*



- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_queueCreate](#) ([VOS\\_QUEUE\\_POLICY\\_T](#) queueType, UINT32 maxNoOfMsg, [VOS\\_QUEUE\\_T](#) \*pQueueHandle)  
*Initialize a message queue.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_queueSend](#) ([VOS\\_QUEUE\\_T](#) queueHandle, UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 size)  
*Send a message.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_queueReceive](#) ([VOS\\_QUEUE\\_T](#) queueHandle, UINT8 \*\*ppData, UINT32 \*pSize, UINT32 usTimeout)  
*Get a message.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_queueDestroy](#) ([VOS\\_QUEUE\\_T](#) queueHandle)  
*Destroy a message queue.*

### 5.31.1 Detailed Description

Memory functions.

OS abstraction of memory access and control

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[vos\\_mem.c](#) 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

Changes: BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings) BL 2016-02-10: Debug print: tabs before size output BL 2012-12-03: ID 1: "using uninitialized PD\_ELE\_T.pullIpAddress variable" ID 2: "uninitialized PD\_ELE\_T newPD->pNext in tlp\_subscribe()"

### 5.31.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.31.2.1 vos\_bsearch()

```
EXT_DECL void* vos_bsearch (
    const void * pKey,
    const void * pBuf,
    UINT32 num,
    UINT32 size,
    int (*) (const void *, const void *) compare )
```

Binary search in a sorted array.

This is just a wrapper for the standard bsearch function.

## Parameters

in	<i>pKey</i>	Key to search for
in	<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the array to search
in	<i>num</i>	number of elements
in	<i>size</i>	size of one element
in	<i>compare</i>	Pointer to compare function return -n if arg1 < arg2, return 0 if arg1 == arg2, return +n if arg1 > arg2 where n is an integer != 0

## Return values

<i>Pointer</i>	to found element or NULL
----------------	--------------------------

## 5.31.2.2 vos\_memAlloc()

```
EXT_DECL UINT8* vos_memAlloc (
    UINT32 size )
```

Allocate a block of memory (from memory area above).

## Parameters

in	<i>size</i>	Size of requested block
----	-------------	-------------------------

## Return values

<i>Pointer</i>	to memory area
<i>NULL</i>	if no memory available

## 5.31.2.3 vos\_memCount()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_memCount (
    UINT32 * pAllocatedMemory,
    UINT32 * pFreeMemory,
    UINT32 * pMinFree,
    UINT32 * pNumAllocBlocks,
    UINT32 * pNumAllocErr,
    UINT32 * pNumFreeErr,
    UINT32 blockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES],
    UINT32 usedBlockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES] )
```

Return used and available memory (of memory area above).

## Parameters

out	<i>pAllocatedMemory</i>	Pointer to allocated memory size
out	<i>pFreeMemory</i>	Pointer to free memory size
out	<i>pMinFree</i>	Pointer to minimal free memory size in statistics interval
out	<i>pNumAllocBlocks</i>	Pointer to number of allocated memory blocks
out	<i>pNumAllocErr</i>	Pointer to number of allocation errors
out	<i>pNumFreeErr</i>	Pointer to number of free errors
out	<i>blockSize</i>	Pointer to list of memory block sizes
out	<i>usedBlockSize</i>	Pointer to list of used memoryblocks

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised

## 5.31.2.4 vos\_memDelete()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_memDelete (
    UINT8 * pMemoryArea )
```

Delete the memory area.

This will eventually invalidate any previously allocated memory blocks! It should be called last before the application quits. No further access to the memory blocks is allowed after this call.

## Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area used
----	--------------------	-----------------------------

## 5.31.2.5 vos\_memFree()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_memFree (
    void * pMemBlock )
```

Deallocate a block of memory (from memory area above).

## Parameters

in	<i>pMemBlock</i>	Pointer to memory block to be freed
----	------------------	-------------------------------------

### 5.31.2.6 vos\_memInit()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_memInit (
    UINT8 * pMemoryArea,
    UINT32 size,
    const UINT32 fragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES] )
```

Initialize the memory unit.

Init a supplied block of memory and prepare it for use with vos\_memAlloc and vos\_memFree. The used block sizes can be supplied and will be preallocated. If half of the overall size of the requested memory area would be pre-allocated, either by the default pre-allocation table or a provided one, no pre-allocation takes place.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area to use
in	<i>size</i>	Size of provided memory area
in	<i>fragMem</i>	Pointer to list of preallocated block sizes, used to fragment memory for large blocks

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available
<i>VOS_MUTEX_ERR</i>	no mutex available

### 5.31.2.7 vos\_qsort()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_qsort (
    void * pBuf,
    UINT32 num,
    UINT32 size,
    int(*) (const void *, const void *) compare )
```

Sort an array.

This is just a wrapper for the standard qsort function.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the array to sort
in	<i>num</i>	number of elements
in	<i>size</i>	size of one element
in	<i>compare</i>	Pointer to compare function return -n if arg1 < arg2, return 0 if arg1 == arg2, return +n if arg1 > arg2 where n is an integer != 0

#### Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

### 5.31.2.8 vos\_queueCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueCreate (
    VOS_QUEUE_POLICY_T queueType,
    UINT32 maxNoOfMsg,
    VOS_QUEUE_T * pQueueHandle )
```

Initialize a message queue.

Returns a handle for further calls

#### Parameters

in	<i>queueType</i>	Define queue type (1 = FIFO, 2 = LIFO, 3 = PRIO)
in	<i>maxNoOfMsg</i>	Maximum number of messages
out	<i>pQueueHandle</i>	Handle of created queue

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	not supported
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	error creating queue

### 5.31.2.9 vos\_queueDestroy()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueDestroy (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle )
```

Destroy a message queue.

Free all resources used by this queue

#### Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
----	--------------------	--------------

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

### 5.31.2.10 vos\_queueReceive()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueReceive (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle,
    UINT8 ** ppData,
    UINT32 * pSize,
    UINT32 usTimeout )
```

Get a message.

#### Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
out	<i>ppData</i>	Pointer to data pointer to be received
out	<i>pSize</i>	Size of receive data
in	<i>usTimeout</i>	Maximum time to wait for a message (in usec)

#### Return values

<i>VOSNO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	queue is empty

### 5.31.2.11 vos\_queueSend()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueSend (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle,
    UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 size )
```

Send a message.

#### Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
in	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data to be sent
in	<i>size</i>	Size of data to be sent

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle

## Return values

<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	not supported
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	error creating queue

## 5.31.2.12 vos\_strncat()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_strncat (
    CHAR8 * pStrDst,
    UINT32 count,
    const CHAR8 * pStrSrc )
```

String concatenation with length limitation.

## Parameters

in	<i>pStrDst</i>	Destination string
in	<i>count</i>	Size of destination buffer
in	<i>pStrSrc</i>	Null terminated string to append

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

## 5.31.2.13 vos\_strncpy()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_strncpy (
    CHAR8 * pStrDst,
    const CHAR8 * pStrSrc,
    UINT32 count )
```

String copy with length limitation.

## Parameters

in	<i>pStrDst</i>	Destination string
in	<i>pStrSrc</i>	Null terminated string to copy
in	<i>count</i>	Maximum number of characters to copy

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

### 5.31.2.14 vos\_strnicmp()

```
EXT_DECL INT32 vos_strnicmp (
    const CHAR8 * pStr1,
    const CHAR8 * pStr2,
    UINT32 count )
```

Case insensitive string compare.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pStr1</i>	Null terminated string to compare
in	<i>pStr2</i>	Null terminated string to compare
in	<i>count</i>	Maximum number of characters to compare

#### Return values

<i>0</i>	- equal
<i>&lt;0</i>	- string1 less than string 2
<i>&gt;0</i>	- string 1 greater than string 2

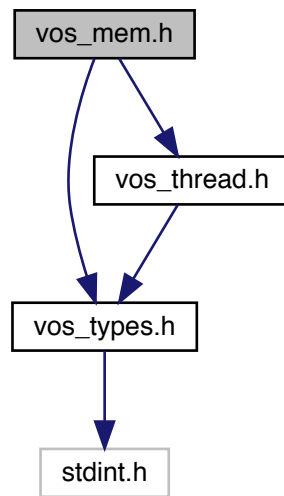
## 5.32 vos\_mem.h File Reference

Memory and queue functions for OS abstraction.

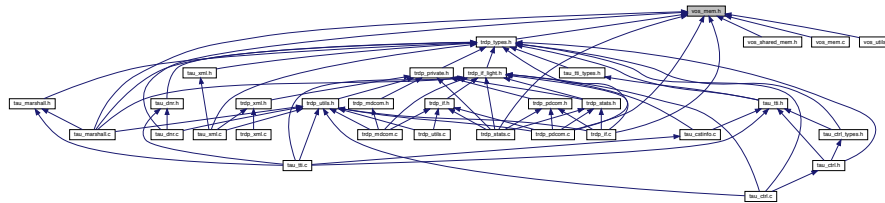
```
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "vos_thread.h"
```



Include dependency graph for vos\_mem.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- `#define VOS_MEM_MAX_PREALLOCATE 10u`  
*Max blocks to pre-allocate.*
- `#define VOS_MEM_NBBLOCKSIZES 15u`  
*No of pre-defined block sizes.*
- `#define VOS_MEM_BLOCKSIZE`  
*We internally allocate memory always by these block sizes.*
- `#define VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE {0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 4u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u}`  
*Default pre-allocation of free memory blocks.*

## Typedefs

- `typedef struct VOS_QUEUE * VOS_QUEUE_T`  
*Opaque queue define.*

## Enumerations

- enum [VOS\\_QUEUE\\_POLICY\\_T](#)  
*Queue policy matching pthread/Posix defines.*

## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_memInit](#) (UINT8 \*pMemoryArea, UINT32 size, const UINT32 fragMem[[VOS\\_MEM\\_NBLOCKSIZES](#)])  
*Initialize the memory unit.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_memDelete](#) (UINT8 \*pMemoryArea)  
*Delete the memory area.*
- EXT\_DECL UINT8 \* [vos\\_memAlloc](#) (UINT32 size)  
*Allocate a block of memory (from memory area above).*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_memFree](#) (void \*pMemBlock)  
*Deallocate a block of memory (from memory area above).*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_memCount](#) (UINT32 \*pAllocatedMemory, UINT32 \*pFreeMemory, UINT32 \*pMinFree, UINT32 \*pNumAllocBlocks, UINT32 \*pNumAllocErr, UINT32 \*pNumFreeErr, UINT32 blockSize[[VOS\\_MEM\\_NBLOCKSIZES](#)], UINT32 usedBlockSize[[VOS\\_MEM\\_NBLOCKSIZES](#)])  
*Return used and available memory (of memory area above).*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_qsort](#) (void \*pBuf, UINT32 num, UINT32 size, int(\*compare)(const void \*, const void \*))  
*Sort an array.*
- EXT\_DECL void \* [vos\\_bsearch](#) (const void \*pKey, const void \*pBuf, UINT32 num, UINT32 size, int(\*compare)(const void \*, const void \*))  
*Binary search in a sorted array.*
- EXT\_DECL INT32 [vos\\_strnicmp](#) (const CHAR8 \*pStr1, const CHAR8 \*pStr2, UINT32 count)  
*Case insensitive string compare.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_strncpy](#) (CHAR8 \*pStrDst, const CHAR8 \*pStrSrc, UINT32 count)  
*String copy with length limitation.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_strncat](#) (CHAR8 \*pStrDst, UINT32 count, const CHAR8 \*pStrSrc)  
*String concatenation with length limitation.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_queueCreate](#) ([VOS\\_QUEUE\\_POLICY\\_T](#) queueType, UINT32 maxNoOfMsg, [VOS\\_QUEUE\\_T](#) \*pQueueHandle)  
*Initialize a message queue.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_queueSend](#) ([VOS\\_QUEUE\\_T](#) queueHandle, UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 size)  
*Send a message.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_queueReceive](#) ([VOS\\_QUEUE\\_T](#) queueHandle, UINT8 \*\*ppData, UINT32 \*pSize, UINT32 usTimeout)  
*Get a message.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_queueDestroy](#) ([VOS\\_QUEUE\\_T](#) queueHandle)  
*Destroy a message queue.*

### 5.32.1 Detailed Description

Memory and queue functions for OS abstraction.

This module provides memory control supervision

**Note**

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

**Author**

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH Peter Brander (Memory scheme)

**Remarks**

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

**Id**

[vos\\_mem.h](#) 1631 2017-05-31 12:03:26Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, doxygen comment errors

**5.32.2 Macro Definition Documentation****5.32.2.1 VOS\_MEM\_BLOCKSIZEs**

```
#define VOS_MEM_BLOCKSIZEs
```

**Value:**

```
{34u, 48u, 128u, 180u, 256u, 512u, 1024u, 1480u, 2048u, \
  4096u, 11520u, 16384u, 32768u, 65536u, 131072u}
```

We internally allocate memory always by these block sizes.

The largest available block is 524288 Bytes, provided the overall size of the used memory allocation area is larger.

**5.32.2.2 VOS\_MEM\_PREALLOCATE**

```
#define VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE {0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 4u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u, 0u}
```

Default pre-allocation of free memory blocks.

To avoid problems with too many small blocks and no large one. Specify how many of each block size that should be pre-allocated (and freed!) to pre-segment the memory area.

**5.32.3 Function Documentation****5.32.3.1 vos\_bsearch()**

```
EXT_DECL void* vos_bsearch (
    const void * pKey,
    const void * pBuf,
    UINT32 num,
    UINT32 size,
    int(*) (const void *, const void *) compare )
```

Binary search in a sorted array.

This is just a wrapper for the standard bsearch function.

## Parameters

in	<i>pKey</i>	Key to search for
in	<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the array to search
in	<i>num</i>	number of elements
in	<i>size</i>	size of one element
in	<i>compare</i>	Pointer to compare function return -n if arg1 < arg2, return 0 if arg1 == arg2, return +n if arg1 > arg2 where n is an integer != 0

## Return values

<i>Pointer</i>	to found element or NULL
----------------	--------------------------

## 5.32.3.2 vos\_memAlloc()

```
EXT_DECL UINT8* vos_memAlloc (
    UINT32 size )
```

Allocate a block of memory (from memory area above).

## Parameters

in	<i>size</i>	Size of requested block
----	-------------	-------------------------

## Return values

<i>Pointer</i>	to memory area
<i>NULL</i>	if no memory available

## 5.32.3.3 vos\_memCount()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_memCount (
    UINT32 * pAllocatedMemory,
    UINT32 * pFreeMemory,
    UINT32 * pMinFree,
    UINT32 * pNumAllocBlocks,
    UINT32 * pNumAllocErr,
    UINT32 * pNumFreeErr,
    UINT32 blockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES],
    UINT32 usedBlockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES] )
```

Return used and available memory (of memory area above).

## Parameters

out	<i>pAllocatedMemory</i>	Pointer to allocated memory size
out	<i>pFreeMemory</i>	Pointer to free memory size
out	<i>pMinFree</i>	Pointer to minimal free memory size in statistics interval
out	<i>pNumAllocBlocks</i>	Pointer to number of allocated memory blocks
out	<i>pNumAllocErr</i>	Pointer to number of allocation errors
out	<i>pNumFreeErr</i>	Pointer to number of free errors
out	<i>blockSize</i>	Pointer to list of memory block sizes
out	<i>usedBlockSize</i>	Pointer to list of used memoryblocks

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised

## 5.32.3.4 vos\_memDelete()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_memDelete (
    UINT8 * pMemoryArea )
```

Delete the memory area.

This will eventually invalidate any previously allocated memory blocks! It should be called last before the application quits. No further access to the memory blocks is allowed after this call.

## Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area to use
----	--------------------	-------------------------------

This will eventually invalidate any previously allocated memory blocks! It should be called last before the application quits. No further access to the memory blocks is allowed after this call.

## Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area used
----	--------------------	-----------------------------

## 5.32.3.5 vos\_memFree()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_memFree (
    void * pMemBlock )
```

Deallocate a block of memory (from memory area above).

## Parameters

in	<i>pMemBlock</i>	Pointer to memory block to be freed
----	------------------	-------------------------------------

## 5.32.3.6 vos\_memInit()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_memInit (
    UINT8 * pMemoryArea,
    UINT32 size,
    const UINT32 fragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES] )
```

Initialize the memory unit.

Init a supplied block of memory and prepare it for use with vos\_alloc and vos\_dealloc. The used block sizes can be supplied and will be preallocated.

## Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area to use
in	<i>size</i>	Size of provided memory area
in	<i>fragMem</i>	Pointer to list of preallocate block sizes, used to fragment memory for large blocks

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available

Init a supplied block of memory and prepare it for use with vos\_memAlloc and vos\_memFree. The used block sizes can be supplied and will be preallocated. If half of the overall size of the requested memory area would be pre-allocated, either by the default pre-allocation table or a provided one, no pre-allocation takes place.

## Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area to use
in	<i>size</i>	Size of provided memory area
in	<i>fragMem</i>	Pointer to list of preallocated block sizes, used to fragment memory for large blocks

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available
<i>VOS_MUTEX_ERR</i>	no mutex available

## 5.32.3.7 vos\_qsort()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_qsort (
    void * pBuf,
    UINT32 num,
    UINT32 size,
    int (*)(const void *, const void *) compare )
```

Sort an array.

This is just a wrapper for the standard qsort function.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the array to sort
in	<i>num</i>	number of elements
in	<i>size</i>	size of one element
in	<i>compare</i>	Pointer to compare function return -n if arg1 < arg2, return 0 if arg1 == arg2, return +n if arg1 > arg2 where n is an integer != 0

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

## 5.32.3.8 vos\_queueCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueCreate (
    VOS_QUEUE_POLICY_T queueType,
    UINT32 maxNoOfMsg,
    VOS_QUEUE_T * pQueueHandle )
```

Initialize a message queue.

Returns a handle for further calls

## Parameters

in	<i>queueType</i>	Define queue type (1 = FIFO, 2 = LIFO, 3 = PRIO)
in	<i>maxNoOfMsg</i>	Maximum number of messages
out	<i>pQueueHandle</i>	Handle of created queue

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	not supported
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	error creating queue

### 5.32.3.9 vos\_queueDestroy()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueDestroy (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle )
```

Destroy a message queue.

Free all resources used by this queue

#### Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
----	--------------------	--------------

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

### 5.32.3.10 vos\_queueReceive()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueReceive (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle,
    UINT8 ** ppData,
    UINT32 * pSize,
    UINT32 usTimeout )
```

Get a message.

#### Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
out	<i>ppData</i>	Pointer to data pointer to be received
out	<i>pSize</i>	Size of receive data
in	<i>usTimeout</i>	Maximum time to wait for a message (in usec)

#### Return values

<i>VOSNO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	queue is empty



## 5.32.3.11 vos\_queueSend()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueSend (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle,
    UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 size )
```

Send a message.

## Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
in	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data to be sent
in	<i>size</i>	Size of data to be sent

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	not supported
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	error creating queue

## 5.32.3.12 vos\_strncat()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_strncat (
    CHAR8 * pStrDst,
    UINT32 count,
    const CHAR8 * pStrSrc )
```

String concatenation with length limitation.

## Parameters

in	<i>pStrDst</i>	Destination string
in	<i>count</i>	Size of destination buffer
in	<i>pStrSrc</i>	Null terminated string to append

## Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

### 5.32.3.13 vos\_strncpy()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_strncpy (
    CHAR8 * pStrDst,
    const CHAR8 * pStrSrc,
    UINT32 count )
```

String copy with length limitation.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pStrDst</i>	Destination string
in	<i>pStrSrc</i>	Null terminated string to copy
in	<i>count</i>	Maximum number of characters to copy

#### Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

### 5.32.3.14 vos\_strnicmp()

```
EXT_DECL INT32 vos_strnicmp (
    const CHAR8 * pStr1,
    const CHAR8 * pStr2,
    UINT32 count )
```

Case insensitive string compare.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pStr1</i>	Null terminated string to compare
in	<i>pStr2</i>	Null terminated string to compare
in	<i>count</i>	Maximum number of characters to compare

#### Return values

<i>0</i>	- equal
<i>&lt;0</i>	- string1 less than string 2
<i>&gt;0</i>	- string 1 greater than string 2

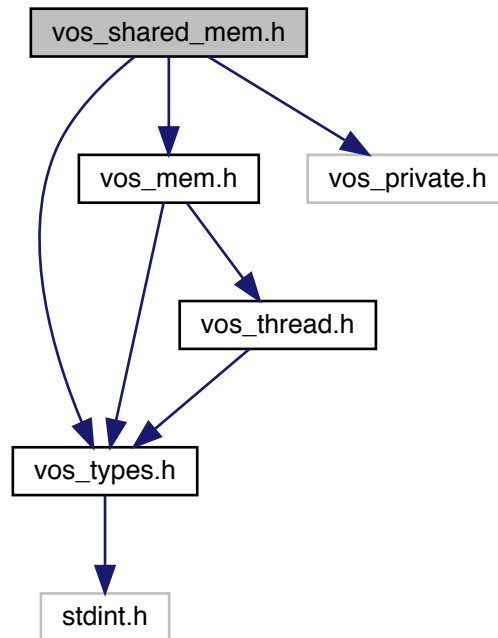
## 5.33 vos\_shared\_mem.h File Reference

Shared Memory functions for OS abstraction.

```
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
```

```
#include "vos_private.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vos\_shared\_mem.h:



## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sharedOpen](#) (const CHAR8 \*pKey, VOS\_SHRD\_T \*pHandle, UINT8 \*\*ppMemoryArea, UINT32 \*pSize)  
*Create a shared memory area or attach to existing one.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sharedClose](#) (VOS\_SHRD\_T handle, const UINT8 \*pMemoryArea)  
*Close connection to the shared memory area.*

### 5.33.1 Detailed Description

Shared Memory functions for OS abstraction.

This module provides shared memory control supervision

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Kazumasa Aiba, TOSHIBA

**Remarks**

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright TOSHIBA, Japan, 2013.

**Id**

[vos\\_mem.h](#) 282 2013-01-11 07:08:44Z 97029

**5.33.2 Function Documentation****5.33.2.1 vos\_sharedClose()**

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sharedClose (
    VOS_SHRD_T handle,
    const UINT8 * pMemoryArea )
```

Close connection to the shared memory area.

If the area was created by the calling process, the area will be closed (freed). If the area was attached, it will be detached. This function is not available in each target implementation.

**Parameters**

in	<i>handle</i>	Returned handle
in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area

**Return values**

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available

**5.33.2.2 vos\_sharedOpen()**

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sharedOpen (
    const CHAR8 * pKey,
    VOS_SHRD_T * pHandle,
    UINT8 ** ppMemoryArea,
    UINT32 * pSize )
```

Create a shared memory area or attach to existing one.

The first call with the a specified key will create a shared memory area with the supplied size and will return a handle and a pointer to that area. If the area already exists, the area will be opened. This function is not available in each target implementation.

## Parameters

in	<i>pKey</i>	Unique identifier (file name)
out	<i>pHandle</i>	Pointer to returned handle
out	<i>ppMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to pointer to memory area
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	Pointer to size of area to allocate, on return actual size after attach

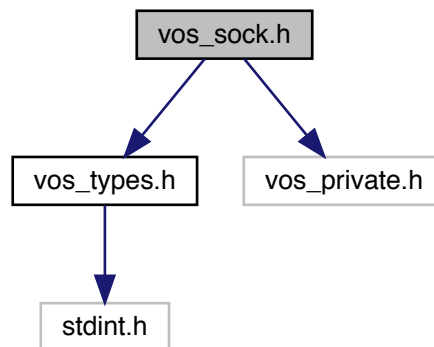
## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available

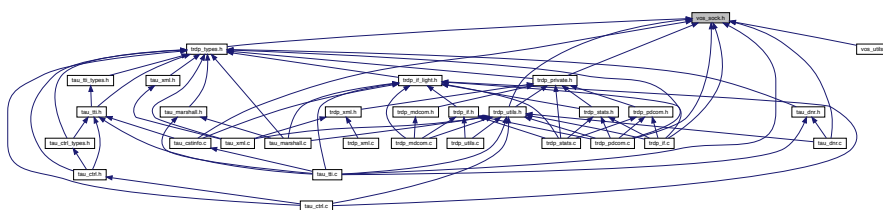
## 5.34 vos\_sock.h File Reference

Typedefs for OS abstraction.

```
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "vos_private.h"
Include dependency graph for vos_sock.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [VOS\\_SOCK\\_OPT\\_T](#)

*Common socket options.*

## Macros

- #define [VOS\\_MAX\\_SOCKET\\_CNT](#) 4  
*The maximum number of sockets influences memory usage; for small systems we should define a smaller set.*
- #define [VOS\\_MAX\\_MULTICAST\\_CNT](#) 5  
*The maximum number of multicast groups one socket can join.*
- #define [VOS\\_TTL\\_MULTICAST](#) 64  
*The maximum number of hops a multicast packet can take.*
- #define [VOS\\_MAX\\_IF\\_NAME\\_SIZE](#) 16  
*The maximum number of IP interface adapters that can be handled by VOS.*
- #define [VOS\\_MAX\\_NUM\\_IF](#) 8  
*The maximum number of unicast addresses that can be handled by VOS.*
- #define [VOS\\_MAX\\_NUM\\_UNICAST](#) 10  
*The MAC size supported by VOS.*
- #define [VOS\\_MAC\\_SIZE](#) 6  
*Size of socket send and receive buffer.*
- #define [VOS\\_INVALID\\_SOCKET](#) -1  
*Invalid socket number.*

## Functions

- EXT\_DECL UINT16 [vos\\_htons](#) (UINT16 val)  
*Byte swapping 2 Bytes.*
- EXT\_DECL UINT16 [vos\\_ntohs](#) (UINT16 val)  
*Byte swapping 2 Bytes.*
- EXT\_DECL UINT32 [vos\\_htonl](#) (UINT32 val)  
*Byte swapping 4 Bytes.*
- EXT\_DECL UINT32 [vos\\_ntohl](#) (UINT32 val)  
*Byte swapping 4 Bytes.*
- EXT\_DECL UINT32 [vos\\_dottedIP](#) (const CHAR8 \*pDottedIP)  
*Convert IP address from dotted dec.*
- EXT\_DECL const CHAR8 \* [vos\\_ipDotted](#) (UINT32 ipAddress)  
*Convert IP address to dotted dec.*
- EXT\_DECL BOOL8 [vos\\_isMulticast](#) (UINT32 ipAddress)  
*Check if the supplied address is a multicast group address.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T](#) [vos\\_getInterfaces](#) (UINT32 \*pAddrCnt, VOS\_IF\_REC\_T ifAddrs[])  
*Get a list of interface addresses The caller has to provide an array of interface records to be filled.*
- EXT\_DECL BOOL8 [vos\\_netIfUp](#) (VOS\_IP4\_ADDR\_T ifAddress)  
*Get the state of an interface.*
- EXT\_DECL INT32 [vos\\_select](#) (INT32 highDesc, VOS\_FDS\_T \*pReadableFD, VOS\_FDS\_T \*pWriteableFD, VOS\_FDS\_T \*pErrorFD, [VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pTimeOut)  
*select function.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T](#) [vos\\_sockInit](#) (void)  
*Initialize the socket library.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_sockTerm](#) (void)

- De-Initialize the socket library.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockGetMAC](#) (UINT8 pMAC[VOS\_MAC\_SIZE])  
*Return the MAC address of the default adapter.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockOpenUDP](#) (INT32 \*pSock, const [VOS\\_SOCKET\\_OPT\\_T](#) \*pOptions)  
*Create an UDP socket.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockOpenTCP](#) (INT32 \*pSock, const [VOS\\_SOCKET\\_OPT\\_T](#) \*pOptions)  
*Create a TCP socket.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockClose](#) (INT32 sock)  
*Close a socket.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockSetOptions](#) (INT32 sock, const [VOS\\_SOCKET\\_OPT\\_T](#) \*pOptions)  
*Set socket options.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockJoinMC](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 mcAddress, UINT32 ipAddress)  
*Join a multicast group.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockLeaveMC](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 mcAddress, UINT32 ipAddress)  
*Leave a multicast group.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockSendUDP](#) (INT32 sock, const UINT8 \*pBuffer, UINT32 \*pSize, UINT32 ipAddress, UINT16 port)  
*Send UDP data.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockReceiveUDP](#) (INT32 sock, UINT8 \*pBuffer, UINT32 \*pSize, UINT32 \*pSrcIPAddr, UINT16 \*pSrcIPPort, UINT32 \*pDstIPAddr, BOOL8 peek)  
*Receive UDP data.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockBind](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 ipAddress, UINT16 port)  
*Bind a socket to an address and port.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockListen](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 backlog)  
*Listen for incoming TCP connections.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockAccept](#) (INT32 sock, INT32 \*pSock, UINT32 \*pIPAddr, UINT16 \*pPort)  
*Accept an incoming TCP connection.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockConnect](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 ipAddress, UINT16 port)  
*Open a TCP connection.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockSendTCP](#) (INT32 sock, const UINT8 \*pBuffer, UINT32 \*pSize)  
*Send TCP data.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockReceiveTCP](#) (INT32 sock, UINT8 \*pBuffer, UINT32 \*pSize)  
*Receive TCP data.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_sockSetMulticastIf](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 mclAddress)  
*Set Using Multicast I/F.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_IP4\\_ADDR\\_T vos\\_determineBindAddr](#) (VOS\_IP4\_ADDR\_T srcIP, VOS\_IP4\_ADDR\_T mcGroup, VOS\_IP4\_ADDR\_T rcvMostly)  
*Determines the address to bind to since the behaviour in the different OS is different.*

### 5.34.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for OS abstraction.

This is the declaration for the OS independend socket interface

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

**Author**

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

**Remarks**

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

**Id**

[vos\\_sock.h](#) 1615 2017-05-22 13:08:24Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-22: Ticket #122: Addendum for 64Bit compatibility (VOS\_TIME\_T -> VOS\_TIMEVAL\_T)

**5.34.2 Macro Definition Documentation****5.34.2.1 VOS\_MAX\_SOCKET\_CNT**

```
#define VOS_MAX_SOCKET_CNT 4
```

The maximum number of sockets influences memory usage; for small systems we should define a smaller set.

The maximum number of concurrent usable sockets per application session

**5.34.2.2 VOS\_TTL\_MULTICAST**

```
#define VOS_TTL_MULTICAST 64
```

The maximum number of hops a multicast packet can take.

The maximum size for the interface name

**5.34.3 Function Documentation****5.34.3.1 vos\_determineBindAddr()**

```
EXT_DECL VOS_IP4_ADDR_T vos_determineBindAddr (
    VOS_IP4_ADDR_T srcIP,
    VOS_IP4_ADDR_T mcGroup,
    VOS_IP4_ADDR_T rcvMostly )
```

Determines the address to bind to since the behaviour in the different OS is different.



## Parameters

in	<i>srcIP</i>	IP to bind to (0 = any address)
in	<i>mcGroup</i>	MC group to join (0 = do not join)
in	<i>rcvMostly</i>	primarily used for receiving (tbd: bind on sender, too?)

## Return values

<i>Address</i>	to bind to
----------------	------------

## 5.34.3.2 vos\_dottedIP()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_dottedIP (
    const CHAR8 * pDottedIP )
```

Convert IP address from dotted dec.

to !host! endianness

## Parameters

in	<i>p↔ DottedIP</i>	IP address as dotted decimal.
----	------------------------	-------------------------------

## Return values

<i>address</i>	in UINT32 in host endianness
----------------	------------------------------

## 5.34.3.3 vos\_getInterfaces()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_getInterfaces (
    UINT32 * pAddrCnt,
    VOS_IF_REC_T ifAddrs[] )
```

Get a list of interface addresses The caller has to provide an array of interface records to be filled.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>pAddrCnt</i>	in: pointer to array size of interface record out: pointer to number of interface records read
in, out	<i>ifAddrs</i>	array of interface records

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
-------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	pAddrCnt and/or ifAddrs == NULL
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	memory allocation error
<i>VOS SOCK_ERR</i>	GetAdaptersInfo() error

## 5.34.3.4 vos\_htonl()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_htonl (
    UINT32 val )
```

Byte swapping 4 Bytes.

## Parameters

in	<i>val</i>	Initial value.
----	------------	----------------

## Return values

<i>swapped</i>	value
----------------	-------

## 5.34.3.5 vos\_htons()

```
EXT_DECL UINT16 vos_htons (
    UINT16 val )
```

Byte swapping 2 Bytes.

## Parameters

in	<i>val</i>	Initial value.
----	------------	----------------

## Return values

<i>swapped</i>	value
----------------	-------

## 5.34.3.6 vos\_ipDotted()

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* vos_ipDotted (
    UINT32 ipAddress )
```

Convert IP address to dotted dec.

from !host! endianness

#### Parameters

in	<i>ipAddress</i>	address in UINT32 in host endianness
----	------------------	--------------------------------------

#### Return values

<i>IP</i>	address as dotted decimal.
-----------	----------------------------

#### 5.34.3.7 vos\_isMulticast()

```
EXT_DECL BOOL8 vos_isMulticast (  
    UINT32 ipAddress )
```

Check if the supplied address is a multicast group address.

#### Parameters

in	<i>ipAddress</i>	IP address to check.
----	------------------	----------------------

#### Return values

<i>TRUE</i>	address is a multicast address
<i>FALSE</i>	address is not a multicast address

#### 5.34.3.8 vos\_netIfUp()

```
EXT_DECL BOOL8 vos_netIfUp (  
    VOS_IP4_ADDR_T ifAddress )
```

Get the state of an interface.

#### Parameters

in	<i>ifAddress</i>	address of interface to check
----	------------------	-------------------------------

#### Return values

<i>TRUE</i>	interface is up and ready
<i>FALSE</i>	interface is down / not ready

#### 5.34.3.9 vos\_ntohl()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_ntohl (
    UINT32 val )
```

Byte swapping 4 Bytes.

##### Parameters

in	<i>val</i>	Initial value.
----	------------	----------------

##### Return values

<i>swapped</i>	value
----------------	-------

#### 5.34.3.10 vos\_ntohs()

```
EXT_DECL UINT16 vos_ntohs (
    UINT16 val )
```

Byte swapping 2 Bytes.

##### Parameters

in	<i>val</i>	Initial value.
----	------------	----------------

##### Return values

<i>swapped</i>	value
----------------	-------

#### 5.34.3.11 vos\_select()

```
EXT_DECL INT32 vos_select (
    INT32 highDesc,
    VOS_FDS_T * pReadableFD,
    VOS_FDS_T * pWriteableFD,
    VOS_FDS_T * pErrorFD,
    VOS_TIMEVAL_T * pTimeOut )
```

select function.

Set the ready sockets in the supplied sets. Note: Some target systems might define this function as NOP.

## Parameters

in	<i>highDesc</i>	max. socket descriptor + 1
in, out	<i>pReadableFD</i>	pointer to readable socket set
in, out	<i>pWritableFD</i>	pointer to writeable socket set
in, out	<i>pErrorFD</i>	pointer to error socket set
in	<i>pTimeout</i>	pointer to time out value

## Return values

<i>number</i>	of ready file descriptors
---------------	---------------------------

## 5.34.3.12 vos\_sockAccept()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockAccept (
    INT32 sock,
    INT32 * pSock,
    UINT32 * pIPAddress,
    UINT16 * pPort )
```

Accept an incoming TCP connection.

Accept incoming connections on the provided socket. May block and will return a new socket descriptor when accepting a connection. The original socket \*pSock, remains open.

## Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	Socket descriptor
out	<i>pSock</i>	Pointer to socket descriptor, on exit new socket
out	<i>pIPAddress</i>	source IP to receive on, 0 for any
out	<i>pPort</i>	port to receive on, 17224 for PD

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	NULL parameter, parameter error
<i>VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR</i>	sock descriptor unknown error

## 5.34.3.13 vos\_sockBind()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockBind (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT32 ipAddress,
    UINT16 port )
```

Bind a socket to an address and port.

## Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	source IP to receive from, 0 for any
in	<i>port</i>	port to receive from

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	Input/Output error
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	resource error

## 5.34.3.14 vos\_sockClose()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockClose (  
    INT32 sock )
```

Close a socket.

Release any resources acquired by this socket

## Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
----	-------------	-------------------

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	pSock == NULL

## 5.34.3.15 vos\_sockConnect()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockConnect (  
    INT32 sock,  
    UINT32 ipAddress,  
    UINT16 port )
```

Open a TCP connection.

## Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	destination IP
in	<i>port</i>	destination port

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	Input/Output error

## 5.34.3.16 vos\_sockGetMAC()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockGetMAC (
    UINT8 pMAC[VOS_MAC_SIZE] )
```

Return the MAC address of the default adapter.

## Parameters

out	<i>pMAC</i>	return MAC address.
-----	-------------	---------------------

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	pMAC == NULL
<i>VOS_SOCK_ERR</i>	socket not available or option not supported

## 5.34.3.17 vos\_sockInit()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockInit (
    void )
```

Initialize the socket library.

Must be called once before any other call

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_SOCK_ERR</i>	sockets not supported

## 5.34.3.18 vos\_sockJoinMC()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockJoinMC (
    INT32 sock,
```



```
UINT32 mcAddress,  
UINT32 ipAddress )
```

Join a multicast group.

Note: Some target systems might not support this option.

#### Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>mcAddress</i>	multicast group to join
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	depicts interface on which to join, default 0 for any

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_SOCK_ERR</i>	option not supported

#### 5.34.3.19 vos\_sockLeaveMC()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockLeaveMC (  
    INT32 sock,  
    UINT32 mcAddress,  
    UINT32 ipAddress )
```

Leave a multicast group.

Note: Some target systems might not support this option.

#### Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>mcAddress</i>	multicast group to join
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	depicts interface on which to leave, default 0 for any

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_SOCK_ERR</i>	option not supported

## 5.34.3.20 vos\_sockListen()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockListen (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT32 backlog )
```

Listen for incoming TCP connections.

## Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>backlog</i>	maximum connection attempts if system is busy

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	Input/Output error
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	resource error

## 5.34.3.21 vos\_sockOpenTCP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockOpenTCP (
    INT32 * pSock,
    const VOS_SOCK_OPT_T * pOptions )
```

Create a TCP socket.

Return a socket descriptor for further calls. The socket options are optional and can be applied later.

## Parameters

out	<i>pSock</i>	pointer to socket descriptor returned
in	<i>pOptions</i>	pointer to socket options (optional)

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	<i>pSock</i> == NULL
<i>VOS_SOCK_ERR</i>	socket not available or option not supported

## 5.34.3.22 vos\_sockOpenUDP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockOpenUDP (
```

```
INT32 * pSock,
const VOS_SOCK_OPT_T * pOptions )
```

Create an UDP socket.

Return a socket descriptor for further calls. The socket options are optional and can be applied later. Note: Some target systems might not support every option.

#### Parameters

out	<i>pSock</i>	pointer to socket descriptor returned
in	<i>pOptions</i>	pointer to socket options (optional)

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	<i>pSock</i> == NULL
<i>VOS_SOCK_ERR</i>	socket not available or option not supported

#### 5.34.3.23 vos\_sockReceiveTCP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockReceiveTCP (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT8 * pBuffer,
    UINT32 * pSize )
```

Receive TCP data.

The caller must provide a sufficient sized buffer. If the supplied buffer is smaller than the bytes received, \*pSize will reflect the number of copied bytes and the call should be repeated until \*pSize is 0 (zero). If the socket was created in blocking-mode (default), then this call will block and will only return if data has been received or the socket was closed or an error occurred. If called in non-blocking mode, and no data is available, VOS\_NODATA\_ERR will be returned.

#### Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
out	<i>pBuffer</i>	pointer to applications data buffer
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	pointer to the received data size

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	sock descriptor unknown, parameter error
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	data could not be read
<i>VOS_NODATA_ERR</i>	no data in non-blocking
<i>VOS_BLOCK_ERR</i>	call would have blocked in blocking mode

#### 5.34.3.24 vos\_sockReceiveUDP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockReceiveUDP (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT8 * pBuffer,
    UINT32 * pSize,
    UINT32 * pSrcIPAddr,
    UINT16 * pSrcIPPort,
    UINT32 * pDstIPAddr,
    BOOL8 peek )
```

Receive UDP data.

The caller must provide a sufficient sized buffer. If the supplied buffer is smaller than the bytes received, \*pSize will reflect the number of copied bytes and the call should be repeated until \*pSize is 0 (zero). If the socket was created in blocking-mode (default), then this call will block and will only return if data has been received or the socket was closed or an error occurred. If called in non-blocking mode, and no data is available, VOS\_NODATA\_ERR will be returned. If pointers are provided, source IP, source port and destination IP will be reported on return.

##### Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
out	<i>pBuffer</i>	pointer to applications data buffer
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	pointer to the received data size
out	<i>pSrcIPAddr</i>	pointer to source IP
out	<i>pSrcIPPort</i>	pointer to source port
out	<i>pDstIPAddr</i>	pointer to dest IP
in	<i>peek</i>	if true, leave data in queue

##### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	sock descriptor unknown, parameter error
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	data could not be read
<i>VOS_NODATA_ERR</i>	no data
<i>VOS_BLOCK_ERR</i>	Call would have blocked in blocking mode

#### 5.34.3.25 vos\_sockSendTCP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSendTCP (
    INT32 sock,
    const UINT8 * pBuffer,
    UINT32 * pSize )
```

Send TCP data.

Send data to the supplied address and port.

## Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>pBuffer</i>	pointer to data to send
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	In: size of the data to send, Out: no of bytes sent

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	sock descriptor unknown, parameter error
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	data could not be sent
<i>VOS_NOCONN_ERR</i>	no TCP connection
<i>VOS_BLOCK_ERR</i>	call would have blocked in blocking mode, data partially sent

## 5.34.3.26 vos\_sockSendUDP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSendUDP (
    INT32 sock,
    const UINT8 * pBuffer,
    UINT32 * pSize,
    UINT32 ipAddress,
    UINT16 port )
```

Send UDP data.

Send data to the given address and port.

## Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>pBuffer</i>	pointer to data to send
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	In: size of the data to send, Out: no of bytes sent
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	destination IP
in	<i>port</i>	destination port

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	data could not be sent
<i>VOS_BLOCK_ERR</i>	Call would have blocked in blocking mode

## 5.34.3.27 vos\_sockSetMulticastIf()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSetMulticastIf (
```

```
INT32 sock,  
UINT32 mcIfAddress )
```

Set Using Multicast I/F.

#### Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>mcIfAddress</i>	using Multicast I/F Address

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	socket descriptor unknown, parameter error

#### 5.34.3.28 vos\_sockSetOptions()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSetOptions (  
    INT32 sock,  
    const VOS_SOCK_OPT_T * pOptions )
```

Set socket options.

Note: Some target systems might not support each option.

#### Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>pOptions</i>	pointer to socket options (optional)

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

#### 5.34.3.29 vos\_sockTerm()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_sockTerm (  
    void )
```

De-Initialize the socket library.

Must be called after last socket call



## Enumerations

- enum [VOS\\_THREAD\\_POLICY\\_T](#)  
*Thread policy matching pthread/Posix defines.*
- enum [VOS\\_SEMA\\_STATE\\_T](#)  
*State of the semaphore.*

## Functions

- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_threadInit](#) (void)  
*Initialize the thread library.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_threadTerm](#) (void)  
*De-Initialize the thread library.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_threadCreate](#) ([VOS\\_THREAD\\_T](#) \*pThread, const CHAR8 \*pName, [VOS\\_THREAD\\_POLICY\\_T](#) policy, [VOS\\_THREAD\\_PRIORITY\\_T](#) priority, UINT32 interval, UINT32 stackSize, [VOS\\_THREAD\\_FUNC\\_T](#) pFunction, void \*pArguments)  
*Create a thread.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_cyclicThread](#) (UINT32 interval, [VOS\\_THREAD\\_FUNC\\_T](#) pFunction, void \*pArguments)  
*Cyclic thread functions.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_threadTerminate](#) ([VOS\\_THREAD\\_T](#) thread)  
*Terminate a thread.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_threadIsActive](#) ([VOS\\_THREAD\\_T](#) thread)  
*Is the thread still active? This call will return VOS\_NO\_ERR if the thread is still active, VOS\_PARAM\_ERR in case it ran out.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_threadDelay](#) (UINT32 delay)  
*Delay the execution of the current thread by the given delay in us.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_getTime](#) ([VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pTime)  
*Return the current time in sec and us.*
- EXT\_DECL const CHAR8 \* [vos\\_getTimeStamp](#) (void)  
*Get a time-stamp string.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_clearTime](#) ([VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pTime)  
*Clear the time stamp.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_addTime](#) ([VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pTime, const [VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pAdd)  
*Add the second to the first time stamp, return sum in first.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_subTime](#) ([VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pTime, const [VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pSub)  
*Subtract the second from the first time stamp, return diff in first.*
- EXT\_DECL INT32 [vos\\_cmpTime](#) (const [VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pTime, const [VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pCmp)  
*Compare the second from the first time stamp, return diff in first.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_divTime](#) ([VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pTime, UINT32 divisor)  
*Divide the first time by the second, return quotient in first.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_mulTime](#) ([VOS\\_TIMEVAL\\_T](#) \*pTime, UINT32 mul)  
*Multiply the first time by the second, return product in first.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_getUuid](#) ([VOS\\_UUID\\_T](#) pUuid)  
*Get a universal unique identifier according to RFC 4122 time based version.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_mutexCreate](#) ([VOS\\_MUTEX\\_T](#) \*pMutex)  
*Create a mutex.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_mutexDelete](#) ([VOS\\_MUTEX\\_T](#) pMutex)  
*Delete a mutex.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_mutexLock](#) ([VOS\\_MUTEX\\_T](#) pMutex)  
*Take a mutex.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_mutexTryLock](#) ([VOS\\_MUTEX\\_T](#) pMutex)



- Try to take a mutex.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_mutexUnlock](#) ([VOS\\_MUTEX\\_T](#) pMutex)
- Release a mutex.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_semaCreate](#) ([VOS\\_SEMA\\_T](#) \*pSema, [VOS\\_SEMA\\_STATE\\_T](#) initialState)
- Create a semaphore.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_semaDelete](#) ([VOS\\_SEMA\\_T](#) sema)
- Delete a semaphore.*
- EXT\_DECL [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_semaTake](#) ([VOS\\_SEMA\\_T](#) sema, UINT32 timeout)
- Take a semaphore.*
- EXT\_DECL void [vos\\_semaGive](#) ([VOS\\_SEMA\\_T](#) sema)
- Give a semaphore.*

### 5.35.1 Detailed Description

Threading functions for OS abstraction.

Thread-, semaphore- and time-handling functions

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2014. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[vos\\_thread.h](#) 1615 2017-05-22 13:08:24Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-22: Ticket #122: Addendum for 64Bit compatibility (VOS\_TIME\_T -> VOS\_TIMEVAL\_T)

### 5.35.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.35.2.1 vos\_addTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_addTime (
    VOS\_TIMEVAL\_T * pTime,
    const VOS\_TIMEVAL\_T * pAdd )
```

Add the second to the first time stamp, return sum in first.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>pAdd</i>	Pointer to time value

## 5.35.2.2 vos\_clearTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_clearTime (
    VOS_TIMEVAL_T * pTime )
```

Clear the time stamp.

## Parameters

out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
-----	--------------	-----------------------

## 5.35.2.3 vos\_cmpTime()

```
EXT_DECL INT32 vos_cmpTime (
    const VOS_TIMEVAL_T * pTime,
    const VOS_TIMEVAL_T * pCmp )
```

Compare the second from the first time stamp, return diff in first.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>pCmp</i>	Pointer to time value to compare

## Return values

0	pTime == pCmp
-1	pTime < pCmp
1	pTime > pCmp

## 5.35.2.4 vos\_cyclicThread()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_cyclicThread (
    UINT32 interval,
    VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T pFunction,
    void * pArguments )
```

Cyclic thread functions.

Wrapper for cyclic threads. The thread function will be called cyclically with interval.

#### Parameters

in	<i>interval</i>	Interval for cyclic threads in us (incl. runtime)
in	<i>pFunction</i>	Pointer to the thread function
in	<i>pArguments</i>	Pointer to the thread function parameters

#### Return values

<i>void</i>	
-------------	--

#### 5.35.2.5 vos\_divTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_divTime (
    VOS_TIMEVAL_T * pTime,
    UINT32 divisor )
```

Divide the first time by the second, return quotient in first.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>divisor</i>	Divisor

#### 5.35.2.6 vos\_getTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_getTime (
    VOS_TIMEVAL_T * pTime )
```

Return the current time in sec and us.

#### Parameters

out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
-----	--------------	-----------------------

#### 5.35.2.7 vos\_getTimeStamp()

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* vos_getTimeStamp (
    void )
```

Get a time-stamp string.

Get a time-stamp string for debugging in the form "yyyymmdd-hh:mm:ss.ms" Depending on the used OS / hardware the time might not be a real-time stamp but relative from start of system.

#### Return values

<i>timestamp</i>	"yyyymmdd-hh:mm:ss.ms"
------------------	------------------------

#### 5.35.2.8 vos\_getUuid()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_getUuid (
    VOS_UUID_T pUuid )
```

Get a universal unique identifier according to RFC 4122 time based version.

#### Parameters

out	<i>pUuid</i>	Pointer to a universal unique identifier
-----	--------------	--

#### 5.35.2.9 vos\_mulTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_mulTime (
    VOS_TIMEVAL_T * pTime,
    UINT32 mul )
```

Multiply the first time by the second, return product in first.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>mul</i>	Factor

#### 5.35.2.10 vos\_mutexCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_mutexCreate (
    VOS_MUTEX_T * pMutex )
```

Create a mutex.

Return a mutex handle. The mutex will be available at creation.

## Parameters

out	<i>pMutex</i>	Pointer to mutex handle
-----	---------------	-------------------------

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	pMutex == NULL
<i>VOS_MUTEX_ERR</i>	no mutex available

## 5.35.2.11 vos\_mutexDelete()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_mutexDelete (  
    VOS_MUTEX_T pMutex )
```

Delete a mutex.

Release the resources taken by the mutex.

## Parameters

in	<i>pMutex</i>	mutex handle
----	---------------	--------------

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
-------------------	----------

## 5.35.2.12 vos\_mutexLock()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_mutexLock (  
    VOS_MUTEX_T pMutex )
```

Take a mutex.

Wait for the mutex to become available (lock).

## Parameters

in	<i>pMutex</i>	mutex handle
----	---------------	--------------

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
-------------------	----------

## Return values

<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle

## 5.35.2.13 vos\_mutexTryLock()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_mutexTryLock (  
    VOS_MUTEX_T pMutex )
```

Try to take a mutex.

If mutex is can't be taken VOS\_MUTEX\_ERR is returned.

## Parameters

in	<i>pMutex</i>	mutex handle
----	---------------	--------------

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_MUTEX_ERR</i>	no mutex available

## 5.35.2.14 vos\_mutexUnlock()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_mutexUnlock (  
    VOS_MUTEX_T pMutex )
```

Release a mutex.

Unlock the mutex.

## Parameters

in	<i>pMutex</i>	mutex handle
----	---------------	--------------

## 5.35.2.15 vos\_semaCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_semaCreate (  
    VOS_SEMA_T * pSema,  
    VOS_SEMA_STATE_T initialState )
```

Create a semaphore.

Return a semaphore handle. Depending on the initial state the semaphore will be available on creation or not.

#### Parameters

out	<i>pSema</i>	Pointer to semaphore handle
in	<i>initialState</i>	The initial state of the sempahore

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_SEMA_ERR</i>	no semaphore available

#### 5.35.2.16 vos\_semaDelete()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_semaDelete (  
    VOS_SEMA_T sema )
```

Delete a semaphore.

This will eventually release any processes waiting for the semaphore.

#### Parameters

in	<i>sema</i>	semaphore handle
----	-------------	------------------

#### 5.35.2.17 vos\_semaGive()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_semaGive (  
    VOS_SEMA_T sema )
```

Give a semaphore.

Release (increase) a semaphore.

#### Parameters

in	<i>sema</i>	semaphore handle
----	-------------	------------------

## 5.35.2.18 vos\_semaTake()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_semaTake (
    VOS_SEMA_T sema,
    UINT32 timeout )
```

Take a semaphore.

Try to get (decrease) a semaphore.

## Parameters

in	<i>sema</i>	semaphore handle
in	<i>timeout</i>	Max. time in us to wait, 0 means no wait

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_SEMA_ERR</i>	could not get semaphore in time

## 5.35.2.19 vos\_subTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_subTime (
    VOS_TIMEVAL_T * pTime,
    const VOS_TIMEVAL_T * pSub )
```

Subtract the second from the first time stamp, return diff in first.

## Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>pSub</i>	Pointer to time value

## 5.35.2.20 vos\_threadCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadCreate (
    VOS_THREAD_T * pThread,
    const CHAR8 * pName,
    VOS_THREAD_POLICY_T policy,
    VOS_THREAD_PRIORITY_T priority,
    UINT32 interval,
    UINT32 stackSize,
```



```
VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T pFunction,
void * pArguments )
```

Create a thread.

Create a thread and return a thread handle for further requests. Not each parameter may be supported by all target systems!

#### Parameters

out	<i>pThread</i>	Pointer to returned thread handle
in	<i>pName</i>	Pointer to name of the thread (optional)
in	<i>policy</i>	Scheduling policy (FIFO, Round Robin or other)
in	<i>priority</i>	Scheduling priority (1...255 (highest), default 0)
in	<i>interval</i>	Interval for cyclic threads in us (optional)
in	<i>stackSize</i>	Minimum stacksize, default 0: 16kB
in	<i>pFunction</i>	Pointer to the thread function
in	<i>pArguments</i>	Pointer to the thread function parameters

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

#### 5.35.2.21 vos\_threadDelay()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadDelay (
    UINT32 delay )
```

Delay the execution of the current thread by the given delay in us.

#### Parameters

in	<i>delay</i>	Delay in us
----	--------------	-------------

#### Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised

#### 5.35.2.22 vos\_threadInit()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadInit (
```

```
void )
```

Initialize the thread library.

Must be called once before any other call

#### Return values

<code>VOS_NO_ERR</code>	no error
<code>VOS_INIT_ERR</code>	threading not supported

#### 5.35.2.23 `vos_threadIsActive()`

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadIsActive (
    VOS_THREAD_T thread )
```

Is the thread still active? This call will return `VOS_NO_ERR` if the thread is still active, `VOS_PARAM_ERR` in case it ran out.

#### Parameters

in	<code>thread</code>	Thread handle
----	---------------------	---------------

#### Return values

<code>VOS_NO_ERR</code>	no error
<code>VOS_INIT_ERR</code>	module not initialised
<code>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</code>	invalid handle
<code>VOS_PARAM_ERR</code>	parameter out of range/invalid

#### 5.35.2.24 `vos_threadTerm()`

```
EXT_DECL void vos_threadTerm (
    void )
```

De-Initialize the thread library.

Must be called after last thread/timer call

#### 5.35.2.25 `vos_threadTerminate()`

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadTerminate (
    VOS_THREAD_T thread )
```

Terminate a thread.

This call will terminate the thread with the given threadId and release all resources. Depending on the underlying architectures, it may just block until the thread ran out.

## Parameters

in	<i>thread</i>	Thread handle (or NULL if current thread)
----	---------------	---

## Return values

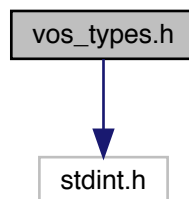
<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

## 5.36 vos\_types.h File Reference

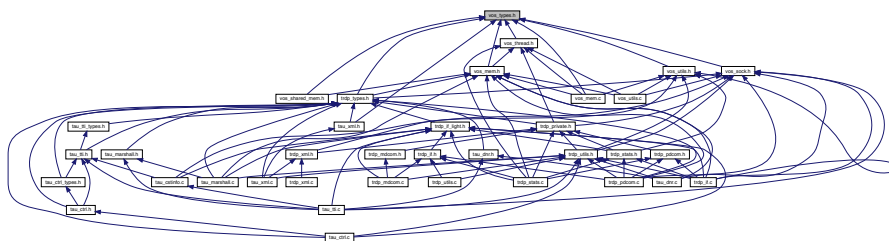
Typedefs for OS abstraction.

```
#include <stdint.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vos\_types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [VOS\\_VERSION\\_T](#)  
Version information.

## Macros

- #define `INLINE` inline  
*inline macros*
- #define `AV_ERROR` 0x00  
*ANTIVALENT8 values.*
- #define `TR_DIR1` 0x01  
*Directions/Orientations.*

## Typedefs

- typedef UINT8 `VOS_UUID_T`[16]  
*universal unique identifier according to RFC 4122, time based version*
- typedef struct timeval `VOS_TIMEVAL_T`  
*Timer value compatible with timeval / select.*
- typedef void(\* `VOS_PRINT_DBG_T`) (void \*pRefCon, `VOS_LOG_T` category, const CHAR8 \*pTime, const CHAR8 \*pFile, UINT16 LineNumber, const CHAR8 \*pMsgStr)  
*Function definition for error/debug output.*

## Enumerations

- enum `VOS_ERR_T` {  
`VOS_NO_ERR` = 0,  
`VOS_PARAM_ERR` = -1,  
`VOS_INIT_ERR` = -2,  
`VOS_NOINIT_ERR` = -3,  
`VOS_TIMEOUT_ERR` = -4,  
`VOS_NODATA_ERR` = -5,  
`VOS_SOCKET_ERR` = -6,  
`VOS_IO_ERR` = -7,  
`VOS_MEM_ERR` = -8,  
`VOS_SEMA_ERR` = -9,  
`VOS_QUEUE_ERR` = -10,  
`VOS_QUEUE_FULL_ERR` = -11,  
`VOS_MUTEX_ERR` = -12,  
`VOS_THREAD_ERR` = -13,  
`VOS_BLOCK_ERR` = -14,  
`VOS_INTEGRATION_ERR` = -15,  
`VOS_NOCONN_ERR` = -16,  
`VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR` = -99 }  
*Return codes for all VOS API functions.*
- enum `VOS_LOG_T` {  
`VOS_LOG_ERROR` = 0,  
`VOS_LOG_WARNING` = 1,  
`VOS_LOG_INFO` = 2,  
`VOS_LOG_DBG` = 3 }  
*Categories for logging.*

### 5.36.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for OS abstraction.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[vos\\_types.h](#) 1615 2017-05-22 13:08:24Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-22: Ticket #122: Addendum for 64Bit compatibility (VOS\_TIME\_T -> VOS\_TIMEVAL\_T)  
BL 2017-05-08: Doxygen comment errors  
BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)

### 5.36.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 5.36.2.1 VOS\_PRINT\_DBG\_T

```
typedef void(* VOS_PRINT_DBG_T) (void *pRefCon, VOS_LOG_T category, const CHAR8 *pTime, const CHAR8 *pFile, UINT16 LineNumber, const CHAR8 *pMsgStr)
```

Function definition for error/debug output.

The function will be called for logging and error message output. The user can decide, what kind of info will be logged by filtering the category.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>category</i>	Log category (Error, Warning, Info etc.)
in	<i>pTime</i>	pointer to NULL-terminated string of time stamp
in	<i>pFile</i>	pointer to NULL-terminated string of source module
in	<i>LineNumber</i>	Line number
in	<i>pMsgStr</i>	pointer to NULL-terminated string

### 5.36.2.2 VOS\_TIMEVAL\_T

```
typedef struct timeval VOS_TIMEVAL_T
```

Timer value compatible with timeval / select.

Relative or absolute date, depending on usage Assume 32 Bit system, if not defined

## 5.36.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 5.36.3.1 VOS\_ERR\_T

```
enum VOS_ERR_T
```

Return codes for all VOS API functions.

#### Enumerator

VOS_NO_ERR	No error.
VOS_PARAM_ERR	Necessary parameter missing or out of range.
VOS_INIT_ERR	Call without valid initialization.
VOS_NOINIT_ERR	The supplied handle/reference is not valid.
VOS_TIMEOUT_ERR	Timeout.
VOS_NODATA_ERR	Non blocking mode: no data received.
VOS SOCK_ERR	Socket option not supported.
VOS_IO_ERR	Socket IO error, data can't be received/sent.
VOS_MEM_ERR	No more memory available.
VOS_SEMA_ERR	Semaphore not available.
VOS_QUEUE_ERR	Queue empty.
VOS_QUEUE_FULL_ERR	Queue full.
VOS_MUTEX_ERR	Mutex not available.
VOS_THREAD_ERR	Thread creation error.
VOS_BLOCK_ERR	System call would have blocked in blocking mode.
VOS_INTEGRATION_ERR	Alignment or endianness for selected target wrong.
VOS_NOCONN_ERR	No TCP connection.
VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR	Unknown error.

### 5.36.3.2 VOS\_LOG\_T

```
enum VOS_LOG_T
```

Categories for logging.

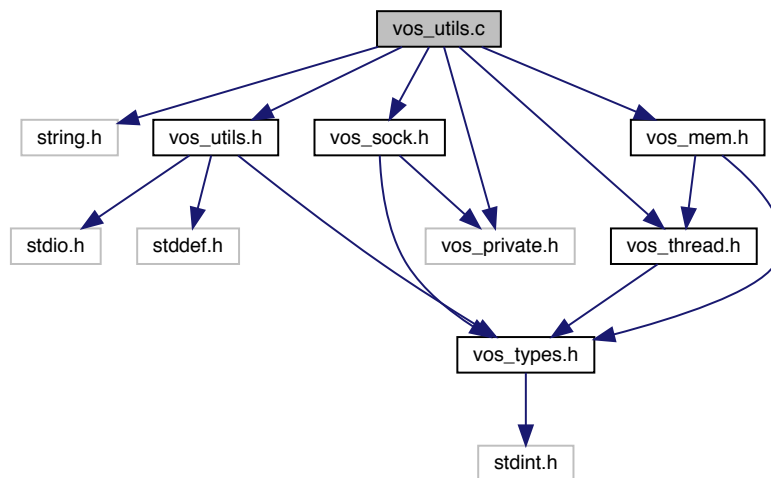
## Enumerator

VOS_LOG_ERROR	This is a critical error.
VOS_LOG_WARNING	This is a warning.
VOS_LOG_INFO	This is an info.
VOS_LOG_DBG	This is a debug info.

## 5.37 vos\_utils.c File Reference

Common functions for VOS.

```
#include <string.h>
#include "vos_utils.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
#include "vos_thread.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "vos_private.h"
Include dependency graph for vos_utils.c:
```



## Functions

- [VOS\\_ERR\\_T vos\\_init](#) (void \*pRefCon, [VOS\\_PRINT\\_DBG\\_T](#) pDebugOutput)  
*Initialize the virtual operating system.*
- [EXT\\_DECL void vos\\_terminate](#) (void)  
*Deinitialize the vos library.*
- [UINT32 vos\\_crc32](#) (UINT32 crc, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataLen)  
*Compute crc32 according to IEEE802.3.*
- [UINT32 vos\\_sc32](#) (UINT32 crc, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataLen)  
*Compute crc32 according to IEC 61375-2-3 B.7 Note: Returned CRC is inverted.*

- `const char * vos_getVersionString` (void)  
*Return a human readable version representation.*
- `EXT_DECL const VOS_VERSION_T * vos_getVersion` (void)  
*Return version.*
- `EXT_DECL const CHAR8 * vos_getErrorString` (VOS\_ERR\_T error)  
*Return a human readable error representation.*

### 5.37.1 Detailed Description

Common functions for VOS.

Common functions of the abstraction layer. Mainly debugging support.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[vos\\_utils.c](#) 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

```
BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings
BL 2017-02-27: #142 Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues
BL 2016-08-17: parentheses added (compiler warning)
BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)
BL 2016-03-10: Ticket #114 SC-32
BL 2016-02-10: ifdef DEBUG for some functions
BL 2014-02-28: Ticket #25: CRC32 calculation is not according IEEE802.3
```

### 5.37.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.37.2.1 vos\_crc32()

```
UINT32 vos_crc32 (
    UINT32 crc,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataLen )
```

Compute crc32 according to IEEE802.3.

Calculate CRC for the given buffer and length.

/ to IEC 61375-2-3 A.3 Note: Returned CRC is inverted



## Parameters

in	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
in, out	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
in	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

## Return values

<i>crc32</i>	according to IEEE802.3
--------------	------------------------

## 5.37.2.2 vos\_getErrorString()

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* vos_getErrorString (
    VOS_ERR_T error )
```

Return a human readable error representation.

## Parameters

in	<i>error</i>	The TRDP or VOS error code
----	--------------	----------------------------

## Return values

<i>const</i>	string pointer to error string
--------------	--------------------------------

## 5.37.2.3 vos\_getVersion()

```
EXT_DECL const VOS_VERSION_T* vos_getVersion (
    void )
```

Return version.

Return pointer to version structure

## Return values

<i>VOS_VERSION_T</i>	
----------------------	--

#### 5.37.2.4 vos\_getVersionString()

```
const char* vos_getVersionString (
    void )
```

Return a human readable version representation.

Return string in the form 'v.r.u.b'

Return values

<i>const</i>	string
--------------	--------

#### 5.37.2.5 vos\_init()

```
VOS_ERR_T vos_init (
    void * pRefCon,
    VOS_PRINT_DBG_T pDebugOutput )
```

Initialize the virtual operating system.

Initialize the vos library.

Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	context for debug output function
in	<i>pDebugOutput</i>	Pointer to debug output function.

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error VOS_INTEGRATION_ERR if endianness/alignment mismatch VOS_SOCK_ERR sockets not supported VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR initialisation error
-------------------	--

#### 5.37.2.6 vos\_sc32()

```
UINT32 vos_sc32 (
    UINT32 crc,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataLen )
```

Compute crc32 according to IEC 61375-2-3 B.7 Note: Returned CRC is inverted.

Parameters

in	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
in, out	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
in	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

## Return values

<code>crc32</code>	according to IEC 61375-2-3
--------------------	----------------------------

## 5.37.2.7 vos\_terminate()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_terminate (
    void )
```

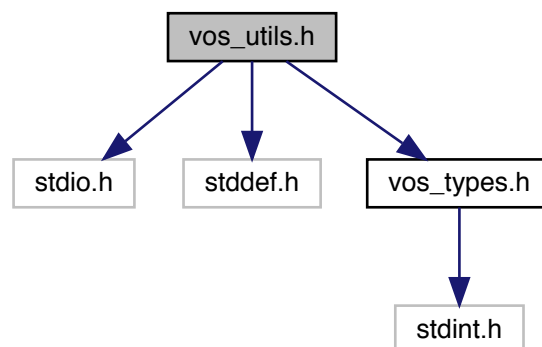
Deinitialize the vos library.

Should be called last after TRDP stack/application does not use any VOS function anymore.

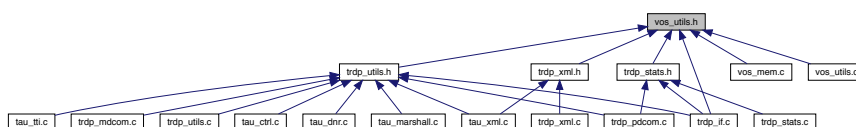
## 5.38 vos\_utils.h File Reference

Typedefs for OS abstraction.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include "vos_types.h"
Include dependency graph for vos_utils.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- #define `VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE` 256u  
*String size definitions for the debug output functions.*
- #define `VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE` 64u  
*Max.*
- #define `VOS_MAX_ERR_STR_SIZE` (`VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE` - `VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE`)  
*Max.*
- #define `VOS_DIR_SEP` '/'  
*This is a helper define for separating a path in debug output.*
- #define `vos_snprintf`(str, size, format, args ...) `snprintf`(str, size, format, ## args) /\*lint !e586 logging output needed \*/  
*Safe printf function.*
- #define `vos_printLogStr`(level, string)  
*Debug output macro without formatting options.*
- #define `vos_printLog`(level, format, args ...)  
*Debug output macro with formatting options.*
- #define `ALIGNOF`(type) ((UINT32)offsetof(struct { char c; type member; }, member))  
*Alignment macros.*
- #define `INITFCS` 0xffffffffu  
*CRC/FCS constants.*
- #define `SIZE_OF_FCS` 4u  
*for better understanding of address calculations*
- #define `L_ENDIAN`  
*Define endianness if not already done by compiler.*

## Functions

- EXT\_DECL UINT32 `vos_crc32` (UINT32 crc, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataLen)  
*Calculate CRC for the given buffer and length.*
- EXT\_DECL UINT32 `vos_sc32` (UINT32 crc, const UINT8 \*pData, UINT32 dataLen)  
*Compute crc32 according to IEC 61375-2-3 B.7 Note: Returned CRC is inverted.*
- EXT\_DECL `VOS_ERR_T` `vos_init` (void \*pRefCon, `VOS_PRINT_DBG_T` pDebugOutput)  
*Initialize the vos library.*
- EXT\_DECL void `vos_terminate` (void)  
*DeInitialize the vos library.*
- EXT\_DECL const CHAR8 \* `vos_getVersionString` (void)  
*Return a human readable version representation.*
- EXT\_DECL const `VOS_VERSION_T` \* `vos_getVersion` (void)  
*Return version.*
- EXT\_DECL const CHAR8 \* `vos_getErrorString` (`VOS_ERR_T` error)  
*Return a human readable error representation.*

### 5.38.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for OS abstraction.

#### Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

#### Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

#### Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

#### Id

[vos\\_utils.h](#) 1646 2017-07-05 14:34:41Z bloehr

BL 2017-05-08: Compiler warnings, doxygen comment errors  
BL 2017-02-08: Ticket #142: Compiler warnings / MISRA-C 2012 issues  
BL 2016-03-10: Ticket #114 SC-32  
BL 2014-02-28: Ticket #25: CRC32 calculation is not according IEEE802.3

### 5.38.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 5.38.2.1 INITFCS

```
#define INITFCS 0xfffffffffu
```

CRC/FCS constants.

Initial FCS value

#### 5.38.2.2 VOS\_MAX\_ERR\_STR\_SIZE

```
#define VOS_MAX_ERR_STR_SIZE (VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE - VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE)
```

Max.

size of the error part

### 5.38.2.3 VOS\_MAX\_FRMT\_SIZE

```
#define VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE 64u
```

Max.

size of the 'format' part

### 5.38.2.4 VOS\_MAX\_PRNT\_STR\_SIZE

```
#define VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE 256u
```

String size definitions for the debug output functions.

Max. size of the debug/error string of debug function

## 5.38.3 Function Documentation

### 5.38.3.1 vos\_crc32()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_crc32 (
    UINT32 crc,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataLen )
```

Calculate CRC for the given buffer and length.

For TRDP FCS CRC calculation the CRC32 according to IEEE802.3 with start value 0xffffffff is used.

#### Parameters

in	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
in, out	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
in	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

#### Return values

<i>crc32</i>	according to IEEE802.3
--------------	------------------------

Calculate CRC for the given buffer and length.

/ to IEC 61375-2-3 A.3 Note: Returned CRC is inverted

#### Parameters

in	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
----	------------	----------------

## Parameters

in, out	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
in	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

## Return values

<i>crc32</i>	according to IEEE802.3
--------------	------------------------

## 5.38.3.2 vos\_getErrorString()

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* vos_getErrorString (
    VOS_ERR_T error )
```

Return a human readable error representation.

## Parameters

in	<i>error</i>	The TRDP or VOS error code
----	--------------	----------------------------

## Return values

<i>const</i>	string pointer to error string
--------------	--------------------------------

## 5.38.3.3 vos\_getVersion()

```
EXT_DECL const VOS_VERSION_T* vos_getVersion (
    void )
```

Return version.

Return pointer to version structure

## Return values

<i>const</i>	VOS_VERSION↔ _T
--------------	--------------------

Return pointer to version structure

## Return values

<i>VOS_VERSION_</i>	
<i>_T</i>	

## 5.38.3.4 vos\_getVersionString()

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* vos_getVersionString (
    void )
```

Return a human readable version representation.

Return string in the form 'v.r.u.b'

## Return values

<i>const</i>	string
--------------	--------

## 5.38.3.5 vos\_init()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_init (
    void * pRefCon,
    VOS_PRINT_DBG_T pDebugOutput )
```

Initialize the vos library.

This is used to set the output function for all VOS error and debug output.

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	user context
in	<i>pDebugOutput</i>	pointer to debug output function

## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	unsupported

Initialize the vos library.

## Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	context for debug output function
in	<i>pDebugOutput</i>	Pointer to debug output function.



## Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error VOS_INTEGRATION_ERR if endianness/alignment mismatch VOS_SOCK_ERR sockets not supported VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR initialisation error
-------------------	--

## 5.38.3.6 vos\_sc32()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_sc32 (
    UINT32 crc,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataLen )
```

Compute crc32 according to IEC 61375-2-3 B.7 Note: Returned CRC is inverted.

## Parameters

in	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
in, out	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
in	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

## Return values

<i>crc32</i>	according to IEC 61375-2-3
--------------	----------------------------

## 5.38.3.7 vos\_terminate()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_terminate (
    void )
```

DeInitialize the vos library.

Should be called last after TRDP stack/application does not use any VOS function anymore.



# Index

cnCnt  
    TRDP\_ETB\_INFO\_T, 30  
cnId  
    TRDP\_FUNCTION\_INFO\_T, 31  
confVehCnt  
    GNU\_PACKED, 15  
confVehList  
    GNU\_PACKED, 15  
cstId  
    TRDP\_CONSIST\_INFO\_T, 27  
cstInfoGetPropSize  
    tau\_cstinfo.c, 66  
cstList  
    GNU\_PACKED, 15  
cstOwner  
    TRDP\_CONSIST\_INFO\_T, 27  
cstUUID  
    GNU\_PACKED, 15  
cstVehNo  
    TRDP\_FUNCTION\_INFO\_T, 32  
  
datasetLength  
    GNU\_PACKED, 15  
destAddr  
    TRDP\_PUB\_STATISTICS\_T, 44  
deviceName  
    GNU\_PACKED, 16  
  
ETB\_CTRL\_COMID  
    iec61375-2-3.h, 61  
etbId  
    GNU\_PACKED, 16  
    TRDP\_FUNCTION\_INFO\_T, 32  
etbTopoCnt  
    GNU\_PACKED, 16  
  
fctId  
    TRDP\_FUNCTION\_INFO\_T, 32  
filterAddr  
    TRDP\_SUBS\_STATISTICS\_T, 52  
  
GNU\_PACKED, 9  
    confVehCnt, 15  
    confVehList, 15  
    cstList, 15  
    cstUUID, 15  
    datasetLength, 15  
    deviceName, 16  
    etbId, 16  
    etbTopoCnt, 16

inhibit, 16  
isLead, 16  
leadDir, 16  
leadVehOfCst, 17  
lifesign, 17  
msgType, 17  
opCstList, 17  
opTrnDirState, 17  
opTrnTopoCnt, 17  
opVehList, 18  
ownOpCstNo, 18  
protocolVersion, 18  
reserved01, 18  
reserved02, 19  
reserved03, 19  
reserved04, 19  
reserved06, 19  
safetyTrail, 19  
trnCstNo, 20  
trnDirState, 20  
trnId, 20  
trnNetDir, 20  
trnOperator, 20  
trnTopoCnt, 21  
trnVehNo, 21  
vehId, 21  
vehOrient, 21  
version, 21  
  
INITFCS  
    vos\_utils.h, 355  
iec61375-2-3.h, 57  
    ETB\_CTRL\_COMID, 61  
    TDRP\_MD\_INFINITE\_TIME, 62  
    TRDP\_DEST\_URI\_SIZE, 62  
    TRDP\_ETBCTRL\_DSID, 62  
    TRDP\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME\_LEN, 62  
    TRDP\_MAX\_LABEL\_LEN, 62  
    TRDP\_MAX\_MD\_DATA\_SIZE, 62  
    TRDP\_MAX\_URI\_HOST\_LEN, 63  
    TRDP\_MAX\_URI\_LEN, 63  
    TRDP\_MAX\_URI\_USER\_LEN, 63  
    TRDP\_MD\_DEFAULT\_REPLY\_TIMEOUT, 63  
    TRDP\_MIN\_PD\_HEADER\_SIZE, 63  
    TRDP\_MSG\_PD, 63  
    TRDP\_PD\_UDP\_PORT, 64  
    TRDP\_PROCESS\_DEFAULT\_CYCLE\_TIME, 64  
    TTDB\_NET\_DIR\_REQ\_COMID, 64  
    TTDB\_OP\_DIR\_INFO\_COMID, 64  
    TTDB\_STAT\_CST\_REQ\_COMID, 64

- TTDB\_TRN\_DIR\_REQ\_COMID, 64
- inhibit
  - GNU\_PACKED, 16
- isLead
  - GNU\_PACKED, 16
- leadDir
  - GNU\_PACKED, 16
- leadVehOfCst
  - GNU\_PACKED, 17
- lifesign
  - GNU\_PACKED, 17
- msgType
  - GNU\_PACKED, 17
- opCstList
  - GNU\_PACKED, 17
- opTrnDirState
  - GNU\_PACKED, 17
- opTrnTopoCnt
  - GNU\_PACKED, 17
- opVehList
  - GNU\_PACKED, 18
- ownOpCstNo
  - GNU\_PACKED, 18
- PD\_ELE, 22
  - pFrame, 24
- pFrame
  - PD\_ELE, 24
- protocolVersion
  - GNU\_PACKED, 18
- reserved01
  - GNU\_PACKED, 18
- reserved02
  - GNU\_PACKED, 19
- reserved03
  - GNU\_PACKED, 19
- reserved04
  - GNU\_PACKED, 19
- reserved06
  - GNU\_PACKED, 19
- safetyTrail
  - GNU\_PACKED, 19
- TAU\_MARSHALL\_INFO\_T, 24
- TDRP\_MD\_INFINITE\_TIME
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 62
- TRDP\_CLTR\_CST\_INFO\_T, 25
- TRDP\_COMID\_DSID\_MAP\_T, 25
- TRDP\_CONSIST\_INFO\_T, 26
  - cstId, 27
  - cstOwner, 27
- TRDP\_DATA\_TYPE\_T
  - trdp\_types.h, 259
- TRDP\_DATASET\_ELEMENT\_T, 29
- TRDP\_DATASET, 28
- TRDP\_DBG\_CONFIG\_T, 29
- TRDP\_DBG\_DEFAULT
  - tau\_xml.h, 141
- TRDP\_DEST\_URI\_SIZE
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 62
- TRDP\_ERR\_T
  - trdp\_types.h, 260
- TRDP\_ETB\_INFO\_T, 30
  - cnCnt, 30
- TRDP\_ETBCTRL\_DSID
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 62
- TRDP\_EXCHG\_OPTION\_T
  - tau\_xml.h, 141
- TRDP\_FLAGS\_DEFAULT
  - trdp\_types.h, 256
- TRDP\_FUNCTION\_INFO\_T, 31
  - cnId, 31
  - cstVehNo, 32
  - etbId, 32
  - fctId, 32
- TRDP\_HANDLE, 32
- TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T
  - trdp\_types.h, 257
- TRDP\_LIST\_STATISTICS\_T, 33
- TRDP\_MARSHALL\_CONFIG\_T, 34
- TRDP\_MARSHALL\_T
  - trdp\_types.h, 257
- TRDP\_MAX\_FILE\_NAME\_LEN
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 62
- TRDP\_MAX\_LABEL\_LEN
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 62
- TRDP\_MAX\_MD\_DATA\_SIZE
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 62
- TRDP\_MAX\_URI\_HOST\_LEN
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 63
- TRDP\_MAX\_URI\_LEN
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 63
- TRDP\_MAX\_URI\_USER\_LEN
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 63
- TRDP\_MD\_CALLBACK\_T
  - trdp\_types.h, 257
- TRDP\_MD\_CONFIG\_T, 35
- TRDP\_MD\_DEFAULT\_REPLY\_TIMEOUT
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 63
- TRDP\_MD\_ELE\_ST\_T
  - trdp\_private.h, 241
- TRDP\_MD\_INFO\_T, 36
- TRDP\_MD\_STATISTICS\_T, 37
- TRDP\_MEM\_CONFIG\_T, 38
- TRDP\_MEM\_STATISTICS\_T, 39
- TRDP\_MIN\_PD\_HEADER\_SIZE
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 63
- TRDP\_MSG\_PD
  - iec61375-2-3.h, 63
- TRDP\_PD\_CALLBACK\_T
  - trdp\_types.h, 258
- TRDP\_PD\_CONFIG\_T, 39
- TRDP\_PD\_INFO\_T, 40

TRDP\_PD\_STATISTICS\_T, [41](#)  
 TRDP\_PD\_UDP\_PORT  
     iec61375-2-3.h, [64](#)  
 TRDP\_PRINT\_DBG\_T  
     trdp\_types.h, [258](#)  
 TRDP\_PROCESS\_CONFIG\_T, [42](#)  
 TRDP\_PROCESS\_DEFAULT\_CYCLE\_TIME  
     iec61375-2-3.h, [64](#)  
 TRDP\_PROP\_T, [43](#)  
 TRDP\_PUB\_STATISTICS\_T, [43](#)  
     destAddr, [44](#)  
 TRDP\_RED\_STATE\_T  
     trdp\_types.h, [261](#)  
 TRDP\_RED\_STATISTICS\_T, [44](#)  
 TRDP\_REPLY\_STATUS\_T  
     trdp\_types.h, [261](#)  
 TRDP\_SDT\_DEFAULT\_CMTHR  
     tau\_xml.c, [135](#)  
 TRDP\_SDT\_PAR\_T, [44](#)  
 TRDP\_SEND\_PARAM\_T, [45](#)  
 TRDP\_SEQ\_CNT\_ENTRY\_T, [46](#)  
 TRDP\_SESSION, [46](#)  
 TRDP\_SOCKET\_TYPE\_T  
     trdp\_private.h, [241](#)  
 TRDP\_SOCKET\_TCP, [48](#)  
 TRDP\_SOCKETS, [48](#)  
     usage, [49](#)  
 TRDP\_STATISTICS\_REQUEST\_T, [49](#)  
 TRDP\_STATISTICS\_T, [50](#)  
 TRDP\_SUBS\_STATISTICS\_T, [51](#)  
     filterAddr, [52](#)  
     timeout, [52](#)  
     toBehav, [52](#)  
 TRDP\_TIME\_T  
     trdp\_types.h, [258](#)  
 TRDP\_TO\_BEHAVIOR\_T  
     trdp\_types.h, [261](#)  
 TRDP\_UNMARSHALL\_T  
     trdp\_types.h, [258](#)  
 TRDP\_VEHICLE\_INFO\_T, [53](#)  
     vehId, [54](#)  
 TRDP\_XML\_DOC\_HANDLE\_T, [54](#)  
 TTDB\_NET\_DIR\_REQ\_COMID  
     iec61375-2-3.h, [64](#)  
 TTDB\_OP\_DIR\_INFO\_COMID  
     iec61375-2-3.h, [64](#)  
 TTDB\_STAT\_CST\_REQ\_COMID  
     iec61375-2-3.h, [64](#)  
 TTDB\_TRN\_DIR\_REQ\_COMID  
     iec61375-2-3.h, [64](#)  
 TTI\_CACHED\_CONSISTS  
     tau\_tti.c, [110](#)  
 tau\_DNRstatus  
     tau\_dnr.c, [81](#)  
     tau\_dnr.h, [88](#)  
 tau\_addr2Uri  
     tau\_dnr.c, [81](#)  
     tau\_dnr.h, [87](#)  
 tau\_calcDatasetSize  
     tau\_marshall.c, [94](#)  
     tau\_marshall.h, [100](#)  
 tau\_calcDatasetSizeByComId  
     tau\_marshall.c, [94](#)  
     tau\_marshall.h, [101](#)  
 tau\_cstinfo.c, [65](#)  
     cstInfoGetPropSize, [66](#)  
 tau\_ctrl.c, [67](#)  
     tau\_getEcspStat, [69](#)  
     tau\_initEcspCtrl, [69](#)  
     tau\_requestEcspConfirm, [70](#)  
     tau\_setEcspCtrl, [70](#)  
     tau\_terminateEcspCtrl, [71](#)  
 tau\_ctrl.h, [71](#)  
     tau\_getEcspStat, [74](#)  
     tau\_initEcspCtrl, [74](#)  
     tau\_requestEcspConfirm, [75](#)  
     tau\_setEcspCtrl, [75](#)  
     tau\_terminateEcspCtrl, [76](#)  
 tau\_ctrl\_types.h, [76](#)  
 tau\_delInitDnr  
     tau\_dnr.c, [81](#)  
     tau\_dnr.h, [88](#)  
 tau\_delInitTTI  
     tau\_tti.c, [110](#)  
     tau\_tti.h, [120](#)  
 tau\_dnr.c, [79](#)  
     tau\_DNRstatus, [81](#)  
     tau\_addr2Uri, [81](#)  
     tau\_delInitDnr, [81](#)  
     tau\_getOwnAddr, [82](#)  
     tau\_getOwnIds, [82](#)  
     tau\_initDnr, [84](#)  
     tau\_uri2Addr, [84](#)  
 tau\_dnr.h, [85](#)  
     tau\_DNRstatus, [88](#)  
     tau\_addr2Uri, [87](#)  
     tau\_delInitDnr, [88](#)  
     tau\_getOwnAddr, [89](#)  
     tau\_getOwnIds, [89](#)  
     tau\_initDnr, [90](#)  
     tau\_uri2Addr, [91](#)  
 tau\_freeTelegrams  
     tau\_xml.c, [135](#)  
     tau\_xml.h, [142](#)  
 tau\_freeXmlDatasetConfig  
     tau\_xml.c, [135](#)  
     tau\_xml.h, [142](#)  
 tau\_freeXmlDoc  
     tau\_xml.c, [136](#)  
     tau\_xml.h, [143](#)  
 tau\_getCstFctCnt  
     tau\_tti.c, [111](#)  
     tau\_tti.h, [121](#)  
 tau\_getCstFctInfo  
     tau\_tti.c, [111](#)  
     tau\_tti.h, [121](#)

- tau\_getCstInfo
  - tau\_tti.c, 112
  - tau\_tti.h, 122
- tau\_getCstVehCnt
  - tau\_tti.c, 112
  - tau\_tti.h, 122
- tau\_getEcspStat
  - tau\_ctrl.c, 69
  - tau\_ctrl.h, 74
- tau\_getOpTrDirectory
  - tau\_tti.c, 113
  - tau\_tti.h, 123
- tau\_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo
  - tau\_tti.c, 113
  - tau\_tti.h, 124
- tau\_getOwnAddr
  - tau\_dnr.c, 82
  - tau\_dnr.h, 89
- tau\_getOwnIds
  - tau\_dnr.c, 82
  - tau\_dnr.h, 89
- tau\_getStaticCstInfo
  - tau\_tti.c, 113
  - tau\_tti.h, 124
- tau\_getTTI
  - tau\_tti.c, 115
  - tau\_tti.h, 127
- tau\_getTrDirectory
  - tau\_tti.c, 114
  - tau\_tti.h, 125
- tau\_getTrnCstCnt
  - tau\_tti.c, 114
  - tau\_tti.h, 125
- tau\_getTrnVehCnt
  - tau\_tti.c, 115
  - tau\_tti.h, 126
- tau\_getVehInfo
  - tau\_tti.c, 116
  - tau\_tti.h, 127
- tau\_getVehOrient
  - tau\_tti.c, 116
  - tau\_tti.h, 128
- tau\_initDnr
  - tau\_dnr.c, 84
  - tau\_dnr.h, 90
- tau\_initEcspCtrl
  - tau\_ctrl.c, 69
  - tau\_ctrl.h, 74
- tau\_initMarshall
  - tau\_marshall.c, 95
  - tau\_marshall.h, 102
- tau\_initTTIaccess
  - tau\_tti.c, 117
  - tau\_tti.h, 128
- tau\_marshall
  - tau\_marshall.c, 96
  - tau\_marshall.h, 103
- tau\_marshall.c, 92
  - tau\_calcDatasetSize, 94
  - tau\_calcDatasetSizeByComId, 94
  - tau\_initMarshall, 95
  - tau\_marshall, 96
  - tau\_marshallDs, 96
  - tau\_unmarshall, 97
  - tau\_unmarshallDs, 98
- tau\_marshall.h, 98
  - tau\_calcDatasetSize, 100
  - tau\_calcDatasetSizeByComId, 101
  - tau\_initMarshall, 102
  - tau\_marshall, 103
  - tau\_marshallDs, 104
  - tau\_unmarshall, 106
  - tau\_unmarshallDs, 107
- tau\_marshallDs
  - tau\_marshall.c, 96
  - tau\_marshall.h, 104
- tau\_prepareXmlDoc
  - tau\_xml.c, 136
  - tau\_xml.h, 143
- tau\_readXmlDatasetConfig
  - tau\_xml.c, 136
  - tau\_xml.h, 144
- tau\_readXmlDeviceConfig
  - tau\_xml.c, 137
  - tau\_xml.h, 144
- tau\_readXmlInterfaceConfig
  - tau\_xml.c, 138
  - tau\_xml.h, 145
- tau\_requestEcspConfirm
  - tau\_ctrl.c, 70
  - tau\_ctrl.h, 75
- tau\_setEcspCtrl
  - tau\_ctrl.c, 70
  - tau\_ctrl.h, 75
- tau\_terminateEcspCtrl
  - tau\_ctrl.c, 71
  - tau\_ctrl.h, 76
- tau\_tti.c, 108
  - TTI\_CACHED\_CONSISTS, 110
  - tau\_delnitTTI, 110
  - tau\_getCstFctCnt, 111
  - tau\_getCstFctInfo, 111
  - tau\_getCstInfo, 112
  - tau\_getCstVehCnt, 112
  - tau\_getOpTrDirectory, 113
  - tau\_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo, 113
  - tau\_getStaticCstInfo, 113
  - tau\_getTTI, 115
  - tau\_getTrDirectory, 114
  - tau\_getTrnCstCnt, 114
  - tau\_getTrnVehCnt, 115
  - tau\_getVehInfo, 116
  - tau\_getVehOrient, 116
  - tau\_initTTIaccess, 117
- tau\_tti.h, 117
  - tau\_delnitTTI, 120

- tau\_getCstFctCnt, [121](#)
- tau\_getCstFctInfo, [121](#)
- tau\_getCstInfo, [122](#)
- tau\_getCstVehCnt, [122](#)
- tau\_getOpTrDirectory, [123](#)
- tau\_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo, [124](#)
- tau\_getStaticCstInfo, [124](#)
- tau\_getTTI, [127](#)
- tau\_getTrDirectory, [125](#)
- tau\_getTrnCstCnt, [125](#)
- tau\_getTrnVehCnt, [126](#)
- tau\_getVehInfo, [127](#)
- tau\_getVehOrient, [128](#)
- tau\_initTTIaccess, [128](#)
- tau\_tti\_types.h, [129](#)
- tau\_unmarshall
  - tau\_marshall.c, [97](#)
  - tau\_marshall.h, [106](#)
- tau\_unmarshallDs
  - tau\_marshall.c, [98](#)
  - tau\_marshall.h, [107](#)
- tau\_uri2Addr
  - tau\_dnr.c, [84](#)
  - tau\_dnr.h, [91](#)
- tau\_xml.c, [133](#)
  - TRDP\_SDT\_DEFAULT\_CMTHR, [135](#)
  - tau\_freeTelegrams, [135](#)
  - tau\_freeXmlDatasetConfig, [135](#)
  - tau\_freeXmlDoc, [136](#)
  - tau\_prepareXmlDoc, [136](#)
  - tau\_readXmlDatasetConfig, [136](#)
  - tau\_readXmlDeviceConfig, [137](#)
  - tau\_readXmlInterfaceConfig, [138](#)
- tau\_xml.h, [138](#)
  - TRDP\_DBG\_DEFAULT, [141](#)
  - TRDP\_EXCHG\_OPTION\_T, [141](#)
  - tau\_freeTelegrams, [142](#)
  - tau\_freeXmlDatasetConfig, [142](#)
  - tau\_freeXmlDoc, [143](#)
  - tau\_prepareXmlDoc, [143](#)
  - tau\_readXmlDatasetConfig, [144](#)
  - tau\_readXmlDeviceConfig, [144](#)
  - tau\_readXmlInterfaceConfig, [145](#)
- timeout
  - TRDP\_SUBS\_STATISTICS\_T, [52](#)
- tlc\_closeSession
  - trdp\_if.c, [150](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [172](#)
- tlc\_configSession
  - trdp\_if.c, [150](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [172](#)
- tlc\_freeBuf
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [173](#)
- tlc\_getETBTopoCount
  - trdp\_if.c, [151](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [173](#)
- tlc\_getInterval
  - trdp\_if.c, [151](#)
- trdp\_if\_light.h, [174](#)
- tlc\_getJoinStatistics
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [175](#)
  - trdp\_stats.c, [243](#)
- tlc\_getOpTrainTopoCount
  - trdp\_if.c, [152](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [176](#)
- tlc\_getOwnIpAddress
  - trdp\_if.c, [152](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [176](#)
- tlc\_getPubStatistics
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [176](#)
  - trdp\_stats.c, [244](#)
- tlc\_getRedStatistics
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [177](#)
  - trdp\_stats.c, [244](#)
- tlc\_getStatistics
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [178](#)
  - trdp\_stats.c, [246](#)
- tlc\_getSubsStatistics
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [179](#)
  - trdp\_stats.c, [246](#)
- tlc\_getTcpListStatistics
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [180](#)
- tlc\_getUdpListStatistics
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [180](#)
- tlc\_getVersion
  - trdp\_if.c, [153](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [182](#)
- tlc\_getVersionString
  - trdp\_if.c, [153](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [182](#)
- tlc\_init
  - trdp\_if.c, [153](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [183](#)
- tlc\_openSession
  - trdp\_if.c, [154](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [183](#)
- tlc\_process
  - trdp\_if.c, [154](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [184](#)
- tlc\_reinitSession
  - trdp\_if.c, [155](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [185](#)
- tlc\_resetStatistics
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [185](#)
  - trdp\_stats.c, [247](#)
- tlc\_setETBTopoCount
  - trdp\_if.c, [155](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [185](#)
- tlc\_setOpTrainTopoCount
  - trdp\_if.c, [156](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [186](#)
- tlc\_terminate
  - trdp\_if.c, [156](#)
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [187](#)
- tlm\_abortSession
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, [187](#)

- tlm\_addListener
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 187
- tlm\_confirm
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 188
- tlm\_delListener
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 189
- tlm\_notify
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 189
- tlm\_readdListener
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 190
- tlm\_reply
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 191
- tlm\_replyQuery
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 192
- tlm\_request
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 192
- tlp\_get
  - trdp\_if.c, 157
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 193
- tlp\_getRedundant
  - trdp\_if.c, 157
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 194
- tlp\_publish
  - trdp\_if.c, 158
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 195
- tlp\_put
  - trdp\_if.c, 159
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 197
- tlp\_republish
  - trdp\_if.c, 159
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 198
- tlp\_request
  - trdp\_if.c, 160
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 199
- tlp\_resubscribe
  - trdp\_if.c, 161
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 200
- tlp\_setRedundant
  - trdp\_if.c, 162
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 201
- tlp\_subscribe
  - trdp\_if.c, 162
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 202
- tlp\_unpublish
  - trdp\_if.c, 163
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 204
- tlp\_unsubscribe
  - trdp\_if.c, 163
  - trdp\_if\_light.h, 204
- toBehav
  - TRDP\_SUBS\_STATISTICS\_T, 52
- trdp\_UpdateStats
  - trdp\_stats.c, 248
- trdp\_XMLClose
  - trdp\_xml.c, 284
  - trdp\_xml.h, 290
- trdp\_XMLCountStartTag
  - trdp\_xml.c, 284
- trdp\_xml.h, 290
- trdp\_XMLEnter
  - trdp\_xml.c, 285
  - trdp\_xml.h, 291
- trdp\_XMLGetAttribute
  - trdp\_xml.c, 285
  - trdp\_xml.h, 291
- trdp\_XMLLeave
  - trdp\_xml.c, 286
  - trdp\_xml.h, 291
- trdp\_XMLOpen
  - trdp\_xml.c, 286
  - trdp\_xml.h, 292
- trdp\_XMLRewind
  - trdp\_xml.c, 286
  - trdp\_xml.h, 292
- trdp\_XMLSeekStartTag
  - trdp\_xml.c, 287
  - trdp\_xml.h, 292
- trdp\_XMLSeekStartTagAny
  - trdp\_xml.c, 287
  - trdp\_xml.h, 293
- trdp\_checkSequenceCounter
  - trdp\_utils.c, 264
  - trdp\_utils.h, 274
- trdp\_dllmain.c, 146
- trdp\_getSeqCnt
  - trdp\_utils.c, 264
  - trdp\_utils.h, 274
- trdp\_if.c, 147
  - tlc\_closeSession, 150
  - tlc\_configSession, 150
  - tlc\_getETBTopoCount, 151
  - tlc\_getInterval, 151
  - tlc\_getOpTrainTopoCount, 152
  - tlc\_getOwnIpAddress, 152
  - tlc\_getVersion, 153
  - tlc\_getVersionString, 153
  - tlc\_init, 153
  - tlc\_openSession, 154
  - tlc\_process, 154
  - tlc\_reinitSession, 155
  - tlc\_setETBTopoCount, 155
  - tlc\_setOpTrainTopoCount, 156
  - tlc\_terminate, 156
  - tlp\_get, 157
  - tlp\_getRedundant, 157
  - tlp\_publish, 158
  - tlp\_put, 159
  - tlp\_republish, 159
  - tlp\_request, 160
  - tlp\_resubscribe, 161
  - tlp\_setRedundant, 162
  - tlp\_subscribe, 162
  - tlp\_unpublish, 163
  - tlp\_unsubscribe, 163
  - trdp\_isValidSession, 164
  - trdp\_sessionQueue, 164



- trdp\_if.h, 165
  - trdp\_isValidSession, 166
  - trdp\_sessionQueue, 167
- trdp\_if\_light.h, 167
  - tlc\_closeSession, 172
  - tlc\_configSession, 172
  - tlc\_freeBuf, 173
  - tlc\_getETBTopoCount, 173
  - tlc\_getInterval, 174
  - tlc\_getJoinStatistics, 175
  - tlc\_getOpTrainTopoCount, 176
  - tlc\_getOwnIpAddress, 176
  - tlc\_getPubStatistics, 176
  - tlc\_getRedStatistics, 177
  - tlc\_getStatistics, 178
  - tlc\_getSubsStatistics, 179
  - tlc\_getTcpListStatistics, 180
  - tlc\_getUdpListStatistics, 180
  - tlc\_getVersion, 182
  - tlc\_getVersionString, 182
  - tlc\_init, 183
  - tlc\_openSession, 183
  - tlc\_process, 184
  - tlc\_reinitSession, 185
  - tlc\_resetStatistics, 185
  - tlc\_setETBTopoCount, 185
  - tlc\_setOpTrainTopoCount, 186
  - tlc\_terminate, 187
  - tlim\_abortSession, 187
  - tlim\_addListener, 187
  - tlim\_confirm, 188
  - tlim\_delListener, 189
  - tlim\_notify, 189
  - tlim\_readdListener, 190
  - tlim\_reply, 191
  - tlim\_replyQuery, 192
  - tlim\_request, 192
  - tlp\_get, 193
  - tlp\_getRedundant, 194
  - tlp\_publish, 195
  - tlp\_put, 197
  - tlp\_republish, 198
  - tlp\_request, 199
  - tlp\_resubscribe, 200
  - tlp\_setRedundant, 201
  - tlp\_subscribe, 202
  - tlp\_unpublish, 204
  - tlp\_unsubscribe, 204
- trdp\_initSockets
  - trdp\_utils.c, 265
  - trdp\_utils.h, 275
- trdp\_initStats
  - trdp\_stats.c, 247
  - trdp\_stats.h, 250
- trdp\_initUncompletedTCP
  - trdp\_utils.h, 276
- trdp\_isAddressed
  - trdp\_utils.c, 265
- trdp\_mdCall
  - trdp\_mdcom.c, 207
  - trdp\_mdcom.h, 215
- trdp\_mdCheckListenSocks
  - trdp\_mdcom.c, 209
  - trdp\_mdcom.h, 216
- trdp\_mdCheckPending
  - trdp\_mdcom.c, 209
  - trdp\_mdcom.h, 216
- trdp\_mdCheckTimeouts
  - trdp\_mdcom.c, 209
  - trdp\_mdcom.h, 216
- trdp\_mdConfirm
  - trdp\_mdcom.c, 210
  - trdp\_mdcom.h, 217
- trdp\_mdFreeSession
  - trdp\_mdcom.c, 210
  - trdp\_mdcom.h, 217
- trdp\_mdGetTCPSocket
  - trdp\_mdcom.c, 211
  - trdp\_mdcom.h, 218
- trdp\_mdReply
  - trdp\_mdcom.c, 211
  - trdp\_mdcom.h, 218
- trdp\_mdSend
  - trdp\_mdcom.c, 212
  - trdp\_mdcom.h, 219
- trdp\_mdcom.c, 205
  - trdp\_mdCall, 207
  - trdp\_mdCheckListenSocks, 209
  - trdp\_mdCheckPending, 209
  - trdp\_mdCheckTimeouts, 209
  - trdp\_mdConfirm, 210
  - trdp\_mdFreeSession, 210
  - trdp\_mdGetTCPSocket, 211
  - trdp\_mdReply, 211
  - trdp\_mdSend, 212
- trdp\_mdcom.h, 212
  - trdp\_mdCall, 215
  - trdp\_mdCheckListenSocks, 216
  - trdp\_mdCheckPending, 216
  - trdp\_mdCheckTimeouts, 216
  - trdp\_mdConfirm, 217
  - trdp\_mdFreeSession, 217
  - trdp\_mdGetTCPSocket, 218
  - trdp\_mdReply, 218
  - trdp\_mdSend, 219
- trdp\_packetSizeMD
  - trdp\_utils.c, 266
  - trdp\_utils.h, 276
- trdp\_packetSizePD
  - trdp\_utils.c, 266
  - trdp\_utils.h, 277
- trdp\_pdCheck
- trdp\_utils.h, 276
- trdp\_isValidSession
  - trdp\_if.c, 164
  - trdp\_if.h, 166

- trdp\_pdcom.c, [222](#)
- trdp\_pdcom.h, [231](#)
- trdp\_pdCheckListenSocks
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [222](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [231](#)
- trdp\_pdCheckPending
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [223](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [232](#)
- trdp\_pdDistribute
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [223](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [232](#)
- trdp\_pdHandleTimeOuts
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [224](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [233](#)
- trdp\_pdInit
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [224](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [233](#)
- trdp\_pdPrepareStats
  - trdp\_stats.c, [248](#)
  - trdp\_stats.h, [251](#)
- trdp\_pdPut
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [225](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [234](#)
- trdp\_pdReceive
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [226](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [235](#)
- trdp\_pdSend
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [226](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [235](#)
- trdp\_pdSendQueued
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [227](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [236](#)
- trdp\_pdUpdate
  - trdp\_pdcom.c, [227](#)
  - trdp\_pdcom.h, [236](#)
- trdp\_pdcom.c, [219](#)
  - trdp\_pdCheck, [222](#)
  - trdp\_pdCheckListenSocks, [222](#)
  - trdp\_pdCheckPending, [223](#)
  - trdp\_pdDistribute, [223](#)
  - trdp\_pdHandleTimeOuts, [224](#)
  - trdp\_pdInit, [224](#)
  - trdp\_pdPut, [225](#)
  - trdp\_pdReceive, [226](#)
  - trdp\_pdSend, [226](#)
  - trdp\_pdSendQueued, [227](#)
  - trdp\_pdUpdate, [227](#)
- trdp\_pdcom.h, [228](#)
  - trdp\_pdCheck, [231](#)
  - trdp\_pdCheckListenSocks, [231](#)
  - trdp\_pdCheckPending, [232](#)
  - trdp\_pdDistribute, [232](#)
  - trdp\_pdHandleTimeOuts, [233](#)
  - trdp\_pdInit, [233](#)
  - trdp\_pdPut, [234](#)
  - trdp\_pdReceive, [235](#)
  - trdp\_pdSend, [235](#)
  - trdp\_pdSendQueued, [236](#)
  - trdp\_pdUpdate, [236](#)
- trdp\_private.h, [237](#)
  - TRDP\_MD\_ELE\_ST\_T, [241](#)
  - TRDP SOCK\_TYPE\_T, [241](#)
- trdp\_queueAppLast
  - trdp\_utils.c, [266](#)
  - trdp\_utils.h, [277](#)
- trdp\_queueDelElement
  - trdp\_utils.c, [267](#)
  - trdp\_utils.h, [277](#)
- trdp\_queueFindComId
  - trdp\_utils.c, [267](#)
  - trdp\_utils.h, [278](#)
- trdp\_queueFindPubAddr
  - trdp\_utils.c, [267](#)
  - trdp\_utils.h, [278](#)
- trdp\_queueFindSubAddr
  - trdp\_utils.c, [268](#)
  - trdp\_utils.h, [278](#)
- trdp\_queueInsFirst
  - trdp\_utils.c, [268](#)
  - trdp\_utils.h, [279](#)
- trdp\_releaseSocket
  - trdp\_utils.c, [268](#)
  - trdp\_utils.h, [279](#)
- trdp\_requestSocket
  - trdp\_utils.c, [269](#)
  - trdp\_utils.h, [280](#)
- trdp\_resetSequenceCounter
  - trdp\_utils.c, [270](#)
  - trdp\_utils.h, [281](#)
- trdp\_sessionQueue
  - trdp\_if.c, [164](#)
  - trdp\_if.h, [167](#)
- trdp\_stats.c, [241](#)
  - tlc\_getJoinStatistics, [243](#)
  - tlc\_getPubStatistics, [244](#)
  - tlc\_getRedStatistics, [244](#)
  - tlc\_getStatistics, [246](#)
  - tlc\_getSubsStatistics, [246](#)
  - tlc\_resetStatistics, [247](#)
  - trdp\_UpdateStats, [248](#)
  - trdp\_initStats, [247](#)
  - trdp\_pdPrepareStats, [248](#)
- trdp\_stats.h, [249](#)
  - trdp\_initStats, [250](#)
  - trdp\_pdPrepareStats, [251](#)
- trdp\_types.h, [251](#)
  - TRDP\_DATA\_TYPE\_T, [259](#)
  - TRDP\_ERR\_T, [260](#)
  - TRDP\_FLAGS\_DEFAULT, [256](#)
  - TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T, [257](#)
  - TRDP\_MARSHALL\_T, [257](#)
  - TRDP\_MD\_CALLBACK\_T, [257](#)
  - TRDP\_PD\_CALLBACK\_T, [258](#)
  - TRDP\_PRINT\_DBG\_T, [258](#)
  - TRDP\_RED\_STATE\_T, [261](#)
  - TRDP\_REPLY\_STATUS\_T, [261](#)

- TRDP\_TIME\_T, 258
- TRDP\_TO\_BEHAVIOR\_T, 261
- TRDP\_UNMARSHALL\_T, 258
- trdp\_utils.c, 262
  - trdp\_checkSequenceCounter, 264
  - trdp\_getSeqCnt, 264
  - trdp\_initSockets, 265
  - trdp\_isAddressed, 265
  - trdp\_packetSizeMD, 266
  - trdp\_packetSizePD, 266
  - trdp\_queueAppLast, 266
  - trdp\_queueDelElement, 267
  - trdp\_queueFindComId, 267
  - trdp\_queueFindPubAddr, 267
  - trdp\_queueFindSubAddr, 268
  - trdp\_queueInsFirst, 268
  - trdp\_releaseSocket, 268
  - trdp\_requestSocket, 269
  - trdp\_resetSequenceCounter, 270
  - trdp\_validTopoCounters, 271
- trdp\_utils.h, 271
  - trdp\_checkSequenceCounter, 274
  - trdp\_getSeqCnt, 274
  - trdp\_initSockets, 275
  - trdp\_initUncompletedTCP, 276
  - trdp\_isAddressed, 276
  - trdp\_packetSizeMD, 276
  - trdp\_packetSizePD, 277
  - trdp\_queueAppLast, 277
  - trdp\_queueDelElement, 277
  - trdp\_queueFindComId, 278
  - trdp\_queueFindPubAddr, 278
  - trdp\_queueFindSubAddr, 278
  - trdp\_queueInsFirst, 279
  - trdp\_releaseSocket, 279
  - trdp\_requestSocket, 280
  - trdp\_resetSequenceCounter, 281
  - trdp\_validTopoCounters, 282
- trdp\_validTopoCounters
  - trdp\_utils.c, 271
  - trdp\_utils.h, 282
- trdp\_xml.c, 282
  - trdp\_XMLClose, 284
  - trdp\_XMLCountStartTag, 284
  - trdp\_XMLEnter, 285
  - trdp\_XMLGetAttribute, 285
  - trdp\_XMLLeave, 286
  - trdp\_XMLOpen, 286
  - trdp\_XMLRewind, 286
  - trdp\_XMLSeekStartTag, 287
  - trdp\_XMLSeekStartTagAny, 287
- trdp\_xml.h, 288
  - trdp\_XMLClose, 290
  - trdp\_XMLCountStartTag, 290
  - trdp\_XMLEnter, 291
  - trdp\_XMLGetAttribute, 291
  - trdp\_XMLLeave, 291
  - trdp\_XMLOpen, 292
  - trdp\_XMLRewind, 292
  - trdp\_XMLSeekStartTag, 292
  - trdp\_XMLSeekStartTagAny, 293
- trnCstNo
  - GNU\_PACKED, 20
- trnDirState
  - GNU\_PACKED, 20
- trnId
  - GNU\_PACKED, 20
- trnNetDir
  - GNU\_PACKED, 20
- trnOperator
  - GNU\_PACKED, 20
- trnTopoCnt
  - GNU\_PACKED, 21
- trnVehNo
  - GNU\_PACKED, 21
- usage
  - TRDP\_SOCKETS, 49
- VOS\_ERR\_T
  - vos\_types.h, 348
- VOS\_LOG\_T
  - vos\_types.h, 348
- VOS\_MAX\_ERR\_STR\_SIZE
  - vos\_utils.h, 355
- VOS\_MAX\_FRMT\_SIZE
  - vos\_utils.h, 355
- VOS\_MAX\_PRNT\_STR\_SIZE
  - vos\_utils.h, 356
- VOS\_MAX\_SOCKET\_CNT
  - vos\_sock.h, 318
- VOS\_MEM\_BLOCKSIZEs
  - vos\_mem.h, 305
- VOS\_MEM\_PREALLOCATE
  - vos\_mem.h, 305
- VOS\_PRINT\_DBG\_T
  - vos\_types.h, 347
- VOS\_SOCK\_OPT\_T, 54
- VOS\_TIMEVAL\_T
  - vos\_types.h, 348
- VOS\_TTL\_MULTICAST
  - vos\_sock.h, 318
- VOS\_VERSION\_T, 55
- vehId
  - GNU\_PACKED, 21
  - TRDP\_VEHICLE\_INFO\_T, 54
- vehOrient
  - GNU\_PACKED, 21
- version
  - GNU\_PACKED, 21
- vos\_addTime
  - vos\_thread.h, 335
- vos\_bsearch
  - vos\_mem.c, 295
  - vos\_mem.h, 305
- vos\_clearTime
  - vos\_thread.h, 336

- vos\_cmpTime
  - vos\_thread.h, [336](#)
- vos\_crc32
  - vos\_utils.c, [350](#)
  - vos\_utils.h, [356](#)
- vos\_cyclicThread
  - vos\_thread.h, [336](#)
- vos\_determineBindAddr
  - vos\_sock.h, [318](#)
- vos\_divTime
  - vos\_thread.h, [337](#)
- vos\_dottedIP
  - vos\_sock.h, [319](#)
- vos\_getErrorString
  - vos\_utils.c, [351](#)
  - vos\_utils.h, [357](#)
- vos\_getInterfaces
  - vos\_sock.h, [319](#)
- vos\_getTime
  - vos\_thread.h, [337](#)
- vos\_getTimeStamp
  - vos\_thread.h, [337](#)
- vos\_getUuid
  - vos\_thread.h, [338](#)
- vos\_getVersion
  - vos\_utils.c, [351](#)
  - vos\_utils.h, [357](#)
- vos\_getVersionString
  - vos\_utils.c, [351](#)
  - vos\_utils.h, [358](#)
- vos\_htonl
  - vos\_sock.h, [320](#)
- vos\_htons
  - vos\_sock.h, [320](#)
- vos\_init
  - vos\_utils.c, [352](#)
  - vos\_utils.h, [358](#)
- vos\_ipDotted
  - vos\_sock.h, [320](#)
- vos\_isMulticast
  - vos\_sock.h, [321](#)
- vos\_mem.c, [293](#)
  - vos\_bsearch, [295](#)
  - vos\_memAlloc, [296](#)
  - vos\_memCount, [296](#)
  - vos\_memDelete, [297](#)
  - vos\_memFree, [297](#)
  - vos\_memInit, [297](#)
  - vos\_qsort, [298](#)
  - vos\_queueCreate, [299](#)
  - vos\_queueDestroy, [299](#)
  - vos\_queueReceive, [300](#)
  - vos\_queueSend, [300](#)
  - vos\_strncat, [301](#)
  - vos\_strncpy, [301](#)
  - vos\_strncmp, [302](#)
- vos\_mem.h, [302](#)
  - VOS\_MEM\_BLOCKSIZEs, [305](#)
  - VOS\_MEM\_PREALLOCATE, [305](#)
  - vos\_bsearch, [305](#)
  - vos\_memAlloc, [306](#)
  - vos\_memCount, [306](#)
  - vos\_memDelete, [307](#)
  - vos\_memFree, [307](#)
  - vos\_memInit, [308](#)
  - vos\_qsort, [308](#)
  - vos\_queueCreate, [309](#)
  - vos\_queueDestroy, [310](#)
  - vos\_queueReceive, [310](#)
  - vos\_queueSend, [311](#)
  - vos\_strncat, [311](#)
  - vos\_strncpy, [311](#)
  - vos\_strncmp, [312](#)
- vos\_memAlloc
  - vos\_mem.c, [296](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [306](#)
- vos\_memCount
  - vos\_mem.c, [296](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [306](#)
- vos\_memDelete
  - vos\_mem.c, [297](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [307](#)
- vos\_memFree
  - vos\_mem.c, [297](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [307](#)
- vos\_memInit
  - vos\_mem.c, [297](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [308](#)
- vos\_mulTime
  - vos\_thread.h, [338](#)
- vos\_mutexCreate
  - vos\_thread.h, [338](#)
- vos\_mutexDelete
  - vos\_thread.h, [339](#)
- vos\_mutexLock
  - vos\_thread.h, [339](#)
- vos\_mutexTryLock
  - vos\_thread.h, [340](#)
- vos\_mutexUnlock
  - vos\_thread.h, [340](#)
- vos\_netIfUp
  - vos\_sock.h, [321](#)
- vos\_ntohl
  - vos\_sock.h, [321](#)
- vos\_ntohs
  - vos\_sock.h, [322](#)
- vos\_qsort
  - vos\_mem.c, [298](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [308](#)
- vos\_queueCreate
  - vos\_mem.c, [299](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [309](#)
- vos\_queueDestroy
  - vos\_mem.c, [299](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [310](#)
- vos\_queueReceive

- vos\_mem.c, [300](#)
- vos\_mem.h, [310](#)
- vos\_queueSend
  - vos\_mem.c, [300](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [311](#)
- vos\_sc32
  - vos\_utils.c, [352](#)
  - vos\_utils.h, [359](#)
- vos\_select
  - vos\_sock.h, [322](#)
- vos\_semaCreate
  - vos\_thread.h, [340](#)
- vos\_semaDelete
  - vos\_thread.h, [341](#)
- vos\_semaGive
  - vos\_thread.h, [341](#)
- vos\_semaTake
  - vos\_thread.h, [341](#)
- vos\_shared\_mem.h, [312](#)
  - vos\_sharedClose, [314](#)
  - vos\_sharedOpen, [314](#)
- vos\_sharedClose
  - vos\_shared\_mem.h, [314](#)
- vos\_sharedOpen
  - vos\_shared\_mem.h, [314](#)
- vos\_sock.h, [315](#)
  - VOS\_MAX\_SOCKET\_CNT, [318](#)
  - VOS\_TTL\_MULTICAST, [318](#)
  - vos\_determineBindAddr, [318](#)
  - vos\_dottedIP, [319](#)
  - vos\_getInterfaces, [319](#)
  - vos\_htonl, [320](#)
  - vos\_htons, [320](#)
  - vos\_ipDotted, [320](#)
  - vos\_isMulticast, [321](#)
  - vos\_netIfUp, [321](#)
  - vos\_ntohl, [321](#)
  - vos\_ntohs, [322](#)
  - vos\_select, [322](#)
  - vos\_sockAccept, [323](#)
  - vos\_sockBind, [323](#)
  - vos\_sockClose, [325](#)
  - vos\_sockConnect, [325](#)
  - vos\_sockGetMAC, [326](#)
  - vos\_sockInit, [326](#)
  - vos\_sockJoinMC, [326](#)
  - vos\_sockLeaveMC, [327](#)
  - vos\_sockListen, [327](#)
  - vos\_sockOpenTCP, [328](#)
  - vos\_sockOpenUDP, [328](#)
  - vos\_sockReceiveTCP, [329](#)
  - vos\_sockReceiveUDP, [330](#)
  - vos\_sockSendTCP, [330](#)
  - vos\_sockSendUDP, [331](#)
  - vos\_sockSetMulticastIf, [331](#)
  - vos\_sockSetOptions, [332](#)
  - vos\_sockTerm, [332](#)
- vos\_sockAccept
  - vos\_sock.h, [323](#)
- vos\_sockBind
  - vos\_sock.h, [323](#)
- vos\_sockClose
  - vos\_sock.h, [325](#)
- vos\_sockConnect
  - vos\_sock.h, [325](#)
- vos\_sockGetMAC
  - vos\_sock.h, [326](#)
- vos\_sockInit
  - vos\_sock.h, [326](#)
- vos\_sockJoinMC
  - vos\_sock.h, [326](#)
- vos\_sockLeaveMC
  - vos\_sock.h, [327](#)
- vos\_sockListen
  - vos\_sock.h, [327](#)
- vos\_sockOpenTCP
  - vos\_sock.h, [328](#)
- vos\_sockOpenUDP
  - vos\_sock.h, [328](#)
- vos\_sockReceiveTCP
  - vos\_sock.h, [329](#)
- vos\_sockReceiveUDP
  - vos\_sock.h, [330](#)
- vos\_sockSendTCP
  - vos\_sock.h, [330](#)
- vos\_sockSendUDP
  - vos\_sock.h, [331](#)
- vos\_sockSetMulticastIf
  - vos\_sock.h, [331](#)
- vos\_sockSetOptions
  - vos\_sock.h, [332](#)
- vos\_sockTerm
  - vos\_sock.h, [332](#)
- vos\_strncat
  - vos\_mem.c, [301](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [311](#)
- vos\_strncpy
  - vos\_mem.c, [301](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [311](#)
- vos\_strncmp
  - vos\_mem.c, [302](#)
  - vos\_mem.h, [312](#)
- vos\_subTime
  - vos\_thread.h, [342](#)
- vos\_terminate
  - vos\_utils.c, [353](#)
  - vos\_utils.h, [359](#)
- vos\_thread.h, [333](#)
  - vos\_addTime, [335](#)
  - vos\_clearTime, [336](#)
  - vos\_cmpTime, [336](#)
  - vos\_cyclicThread, [336](#)
  - vos\_divTime, [337](#)
  - vos\_getTime, [337](#)
  - vos\_getTimeStamp, [337](#)
  - vos\_getUuid, [338](#)

- vos\_mulTime, [338](#)
- vos\_mutexCreate, [338](#)
- vos\_mutexDelete, [339](#)
- vos\_mutexLock, [339](#)
- vos\_mutexTryLock, [340](#)
- vos\_mutexUnlock, [340](#)
- vos\_semaCreate, [340](#)
- vos\_semaDelete, [341](#)
- vos\_semaGive, [341](#)
- vos\_semaTake, [341](#)
- vos\_subTime, [342](#)
- vos\_threadCreate, [342](#)
- vos\_threadDelay, [343](#)
- vos\_threadInit, [343](#)
- vos\_threadIsActive, [344](#)
- vos\_threadTerm, [344](#)
- vos\_threadTerminate, [344](#)
- vos\_threadCreate
  - vos\_thread.h, [342](#)
- vos\_threadDelay
  - vos\_thread.h, [343](#)
- vos\_threadInit
  - vos\_thread.h, [343](#)
- vos\_threadIsActive
  - vos\_thread.h, [344](#)
- vos\_threadTerm
  - vos\_thread.h, [344](#)
- vos\_threadTerminate
  - vos\_thread.h, [344](#)
- vos\_types.h, [345](#)
  - VOS\_ERR\_T, [348](#)
  - VOS\_LOG\_T, [348](#)
  - VOS\_PRINT\_DBG\_T, [347](#)
  - VOS\_TIMEVAL\_T, [348](#)
- vos\_utils.c, [349](#)
  - vos\_crc32, [350](#)
  - vos\_getErrorString, [351](#)
  - vos\_getVersion, [351](#)
  - vos\_getVersionString, [351](#)
  - vos\_init, [352](#)
  - vos\_sc32, [352](#)
  - vos\_terminate, [353](#)
- vos\_utils.h, [353](#)
  - INITFCS, [355](#)
  - VOS\_MAX\_ERR\_STR\_SIZE, [355](#)
  - VOS\_MAX\_FRMT\_SIZE, [355](#)
  - VOS\_MAX\_PRNT\_STR\_SIZE, [356](#)
  - vos\_crc32, [356](#)
  - vos\_getErrorString, [357](#)
  - vos\_getVersion, [357](#)
  - vos\_getVersionString, [358](#)
  - vos\_init, [358](#)
  - vos\_sc32, [359](#)
  - vos\_terminate, [359](#)